

Little Deer Creek Restoration and Flood Mitigation Project

CEQA Initial Study / Mitigated
Negative Declaration



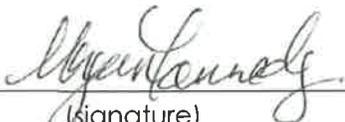
Prepared for:
City of Nevada City

Prepared by:
Stantec Consulting Services Inc. &
Sierra Streams Institute

November 7, 2016

Sign-off Sheet

This document entitled Little Deer Creek Restoration and Flood Mitigation Project was prepared by Stantec Consulting Services Inc. ("Stantec") and Sierra Streams Institute for the account of City of Nevada City (the "Client"). Any reliance on this document by any third party is strictly prohibited. The material in it reflects Stantec's professional judgment in light of the scope, schedule and other limitations stated in the document and in the contract between Stantec and the Client. The opinions in the document are based on conditions and information existing at the time the document was published and do not take into account any subsequent changes. In preparing the document, Stantec did not verify information supplied to it by others. Any use which a third party makes of this document is the responsibility of such third party. Such third party agrees that Stantec shall not be responsible for costs or damages of any kind, if any, suffered by it or any other third party as a result of decisions made or actions taken based on this document.

Preparation lead by 
(signature)

Morgan Kennedy, Biologist/Regulatory Specialist

And by 
(signature)

Kyle Leach, Project Geologist, Sierra Stream Institute

And by 
(signature)

Bernadette Bezy, Principal Aquatic Biologist/Environmental Compliance Manager

Table of Contents

1.0	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	1.1
1.1	BACKGROUND	1.1
1.2	PROJECT LOCATION.....	1.2
1.3	PURPOSE AND NEED.....	1.5
1.4	PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS	1.5
	1.4.1 Stream Improvements.....	1.6
	1.4.2 Field Improvements.....	1.6
	1.4.3 Trail Improvements	1.6
1.5	PROJECT PHASING.....	1.7
1.6	PROJECT CONSTRUCTION	1.7
	1.6.1 Stream Construction	1.8
	1.6.2 Field Construction.....	1.9
	1.6.3 Trail Construction	1.10
	1.6.4 Access, Mobilization and Staging.....	1.11
	1.6.5 Project Schedule	1.12
1.7	CEQA PROCESS	1.13
1.8	SCOPE OF THIS STUDY	1.13
2.0	ENVIRONMENTAL CHECKLIST FORM AND ANALYSIS.....	2.14
3.0	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS	3.16
3.1	AESTHETICS.....	3.16
	3.1.1 Regulatory Setting	3.16
	3.1.2 Environmental Setting	3.17
	3.1.3 Impact Analysis.....	3.18
3.2	AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES	3.20
	3.2.1 Regulatory Setting	3.20
	3.2.2 Environmental Setting	3.21
	3.2.3 Impact Analysis.....	3.22
3.3	AIR QUALITY	3.24
	3.3.1 Regulatory Setting	3.24
	3.3.2 Environmental Setting	3.27
	3.3.3 Impact Analysis.....	3.28
	3.3.4 Mitigation.....	3.35
3.4	BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES	3.38
	3.4.1 Regulatory Setting	3.38
	3.4.2 Environmental Setting	3.44
	3.4.3 Impact Analysis.....	3.83
	3.4.4 Mitigation.....	3.90
3.5	CULTURAL RESOURCES	3.93
	3.5.1 Regulatory Setting	3.93
	3.5.2 Environmental Setting	3.99
	3.5.3 Impact Analysis.....	3.108

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

3.5.4	Mitigation.....	3.112
3.6	GEOLOGY AND SOILS	3.115
3.6.1	Regulatory Setting	3.115
3.6.2	Environmental Setting	3.116
3.6.3	Impact Analysis.....	3.119
3.6.4	Mitigation.....	3.122
3.8	HAZARDS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS	3.131
3.8.1	Regulatory Setting	3.131
3.8.2	Environmental Setting	3.133
3.8.3	Impact Analysis.....	3.134
3.8.4	Mitigation.....	3.139
3.9	HYDROLOGY AND WATER QUALITY	3.142
3.9.1	Regulatory Setting	3.142
3.9.2	Environmental Setting	3.145
3.9.3	Impact Analysis.....	3.148
3.9.4	Mitigation.....	3.155
3.10	LAND USE PLANNING.....	3.159
3.10.1	Regulatory Settings.....	3.159
3.10.2	Environmental Setting	3.161
3.10.3	Impact Analysis.....	3.162
3.11	MINERAL RESOURCES	3.164
3.11.1	Regulatory Setting	3.164
3.11.2	Environmental Setting	3.164
3.11.3	Impact Analysis.....	3.165
3.12	NOISE.....	3.166
3.12.1	Regulatory Setting	3.170
3.12.2	Environmental Setting	3.172
3.12.3	Impact Analysis.....	3.173
3.12.4	Mitigation.....	3.178
3.13	POPULATION AND HOUSING	3.180
3.13.1	Regulatory Setting	3.180
3.13.2	Environmental Setting	3.181
3.13.3	Impact Analysis.....	3.181
3.14	PUBLIC SERVICES	3.183
3.14.1	Regulatory Setting	3.183
3.14.2	Environmental Setting	3.183
3.14.3	Impact Analysis.....	3.185
3.15	RECREATION	3.187
3.15.1	Regulatory Setting	3.187
3.15.2	Environmental Setting	3.189
3.15.3	Impact Analysis.....	3.189
3.16	TRANSPORTATION AND TRAFFIC	3.192
3.16.1	Regulatory Setting	3.192
3.16.2	Environmental Setting	3.195

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

3.16.3	Impact Analysis.....	3.196
3.17	UTILITIES AND SERVICE SYSTEMS.....	3.200
3.17.1	Regulatory Setting.....	3.200
3.17.2	Environmental Setting.....	3.200
3.17.3	Impact Analysis.....	3.201
3.18	MANDATORY FINDINGS OF SIGNIFICANCE.....	3.204
3.18.1	Impact Analysis.....	3.204

4.0 REFERENCES.....4.208

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1.1-1	Overview of Project Construction.....	1.12
Table 3.1-1	CEQA Checklist for Assessing Project-Specific Potential Impacts to Aesthetic Resources.....	3.18
Table 3.2-1	Checklist for Assessing Project Specific Potential Impacts to Agricultural Resources.....	3.22
Table 3.3-1	Nevada County Area Designations for State and National Ambient Air Quality.....	3.24
Table 3.3-2	NSAQMD Tiered Significance Thresholds.....	3.26
Table 3.3-3	Project CalEEMod Predicted Maximum Daily Unmitigated Project Emissions Estimates.....	3.29
Table 3.3-4	Project Mitigation Measure AIR-2 Percentage Reduction of Pollutants.....	3.29
Table 3.3-5	CEQA Checklist for Assessing Project-Specific Potential Impacts to Air Quality.....	3.30
Table 3.3-6	Project CalEEMod Predicted Maximum Daily Project Emissions Estimates with Mitigation Measure AIR-2 Implemented.....	3.32
Table 3.4-1	Plant species observed on May 2 and July 10, 2016, during baseline biological field surveys and habitat assessment for the Little Deer Creek Restoration and Flood Control Project, Nevada County, California.....	3.50
Table 3.5-1	Previously Recorded Cultural Resources.....	3.109
Table 3.5-2	Previous Cultural Resources Studies.....	3.109
Table 3.5-3	Cultural Resources within the Project Area Recorded During Field Surveys.....	3.110
Table 3.5-4	CEQA Checklist for Assessing Project-Specific Potential Impacts to Soils and the Potential for Impacts to Cultural Resources.....	3.111
Table 3.6-1	CEQA Checklist for Assessing Project-Specific Potential Impacts to Soils and the Potential for Geologic Impacts.....	3.119
Table 3.7-1	CEQA Checklist for Assessing Project-Specific Potential Greenhouse Gas Emissions Impacts.....	3.129
Table 3.7-2	Little Deer Creek and Pioneer Park Restoration Project CalEEMod Predicted CO2e Emissions Estimates.....	3.130
Table 3.8-1	CEQA Checklist for Assessing Project-Specific Potential Impacts Relative to Hazards and Hazardous Materials.....	3.134

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Table 3.10-1	CEQA Checklist for Assessing Project Specific-Potential Impacts to Hydrology and Water Quality	3.148
Table 3.9-1	CEQA Checklist for Assessing Project-Specific Potential Impacts to Land Use Planning	3.162
Table 3.11-1	CEQA Checklist for Assessing Project-Specific Potential Impacts to Mineral Resources	3.165
Table 3.12-1	Definition of Sound Measurement	3.167
Table 3.12-2	Vibration Source Levels for Construction Equipment	3.168
Table 3.12-3	Guideline Vibration Annoyance Potential Criteria	3.169
Table 3.12-4	Guideline Vibration Damage Potential Criteria	3.169
Table 3.12-5	Land Use Compatibility for Community Noise Environments	3.170
Table 3.12-6	County of Nevada Exterior Noise Limits	3.172
Table 3.12-7	CEQA Checklist for Assessing Project-Specific Potential Noise Impacts	3.173
Table 3.12-8	Typical Construction Noise Emission Levels	3.175
Table 3.12-9	Construction Equipment Related to Groundbourne Vibration	3.176
Table 3.13-1	CEQA Checklist for Assessing Project-Specific Potential Population and Housing Impacts	3.181
Table 3.14-1	CEQA Checklist for Assessing Project-Specific Potential Impacts to Public Services	3.185
Table 3.15-1	CEQA Checklist for Assessing Project-Specific Potential Impacts to Recreation	3.190
Table 3.16-1	CEQA Checklist for Assessing Project-Specific Potential Impacts to Transportation and Traffic	3.196
Table 3.17-1	CEQA Checklist for Assessing Project-Specific Potential Impacts to Utilities and Public Services	3.201
Table 3.18-1	CEQA Checklist for Assessing Project-Specific Mandatory Findings of Significance	3.204

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1.1	Project Vicinity	1.3
Figure 1.2	Project Location	1.4
Figure 3.4-1	Known Occurrences of Special-status Species within 5 miles of the Proposed Project Area for the Little Deer Creek Restoration and Flood Mitigation Project, Nevada County, California (CDFW 2016e)	3.48
Figure 3.6-1	Geology and Soils	3.118
Figure 3.9-1	Hydrology and Floodplain	3.147

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A	CalEEMod Calculations	A.1
Appendix B	Native American Correspondence	B.1
Appendix C	Site Characterization Report	C.2

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Project Description
November 7, 2016

1.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The proposed Little Deer Creek Restoration and Flood Mitigation Project (Project) is a State of California (State) grant funded Project located within Pioneer Park (Park) in Nevada City (City), California. This proposed Project is made possible through a joint effort between the City, Sierra Streams Institute (SSI) and the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) Urban Streams Restoration Program Grant. There are three primary objectives of the proposed Project- 1) to restore approximately 640 linear feet (195 meters) of Little Deer Creek; 2) to reduce flooding impacts to the adjacent Lower Field, and general vicinity of Pioneer Park, by widening the streambed and regrading the Lower Field; and 3) to construct a "Roll and Stroll" trail (i.e., pedestrian, bike, recreational trail) within the perimeter of the Park boundaries along Little Deer Creek. The specific proposed Project details including background information, location, parameters, improvements, construction activities and schedule are provided below.

1.1 BACKGROUND

Little Deer Creek has been impacted by anthropogenic factors since the days of the Gold Rush. Waters were diverted for mining operations and neighboring forests were logged for timber. Subsequently, gravel fill and other materials (e.g., mercury, arsenic, etc.) entered the streams and adjacent soils, and the native vegetation has been crowded out by invasive non-natives species that create tinder-dry conditions (i.e., extremely dry and flammable material) during hot dry summers.

Prior to the construction of Pioneer Park in the 1940's, Little Deer Creek flowed through what is now the middle of the Lower Field, in the northern portion of Pioneer Park, which includes the Childer's Field Little League baseball diamond. Hydro-modification from local development and Park construction has resulted in significant stream channel impacts as discussed below.

During the development of Pioneer Park, imported fill soil was placed in the Little Deer Creek stream channel to regrade the site to a higher elevation and relocate the stream around the eastern and northern perimeter of the Lower Field at the Park. Fill material was imported from a nearby site located approximately one mile southeast of Pioneer Park, on property owned by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) that is adjacent Gracie Road. Records indicate that this fill material was likely sourced from an abandoned mine site in the area, and contained relatively high arsenic concentrations. Furthermore, over the past 60 plus years, various efforts to control flooding in Little Deer Creek has led to additional channel modifications. Concrete channel lining was constructed in various locations along the new stream channel alignment and a berm was also constructed along the eastern edge of the west streambank of the Lower Field in an effort to confine (i.e., direct) higher than average stream flows.

The fill placed in the Lower Field consists of poorly drained clay-loam soil. During larger winter storm events, Little Deer Creek routinely overtops its banks upstream of the channelized section



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Project Description
November 7, 2016

and floods the Lower Field. Poor soil drainage in the field results in lengthy periods of inundation during the rainy season, thus making the Lower Field unusable. In addition, the current stream channel has a significant amount of concrete lining along the streambanks in Pioneer Park. In many areas, the existing concrete channel lining is decomposing into the stream channel. Unlined streambanks are incised from the inability to access the floodplain. An unnaturally narrow channel and sparse non-native vegetation is typical along the streambanks. As the community expands and grows, Little Deer Creek is also influenced by land development, sewage disposal and agricultural practices.

1.2 PROJECT LOCATION

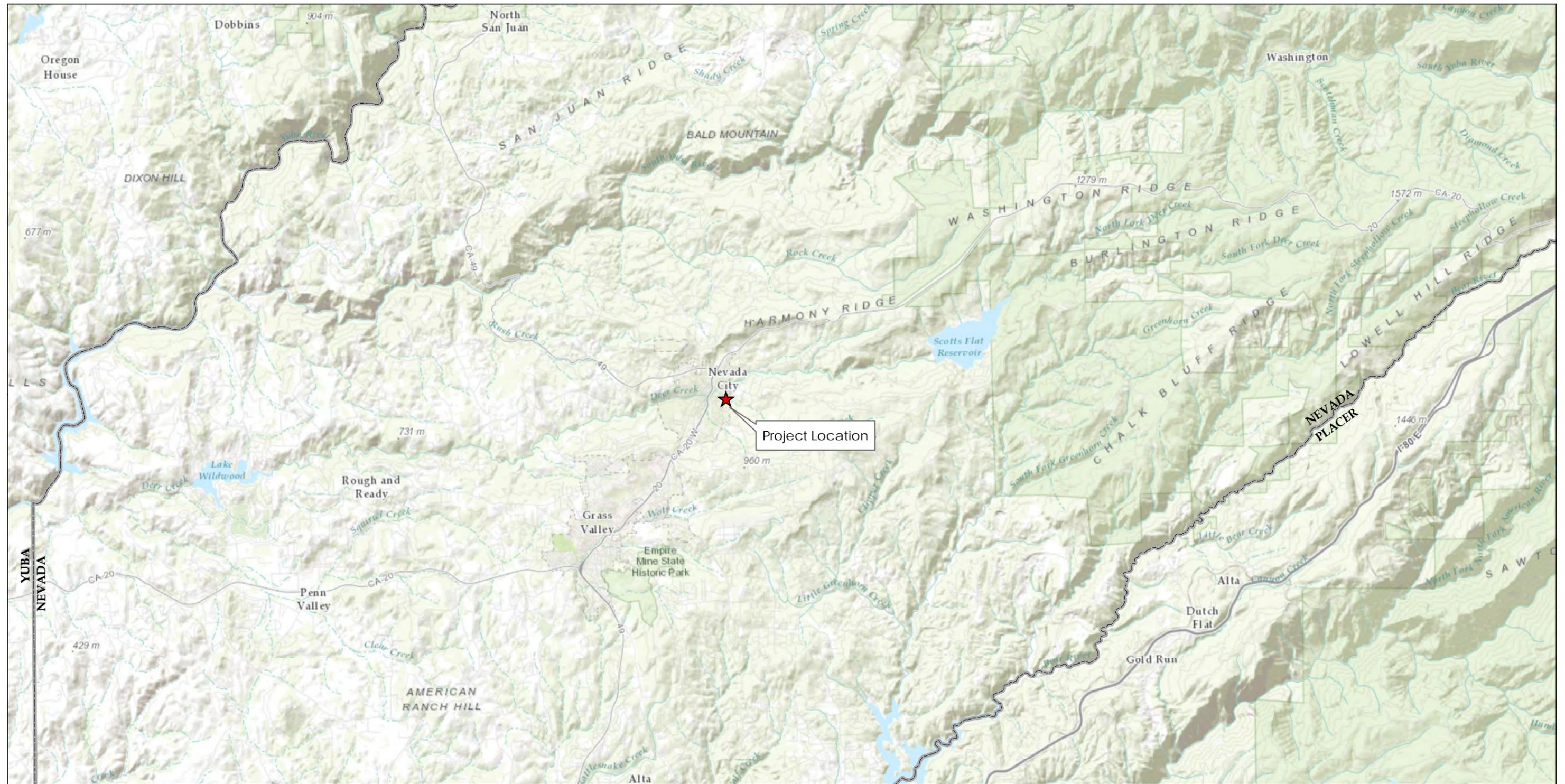
The proposed Project is located at Pioneer Park within the incorporated area of the City of Nevada City, in western Nevada County (County), California. Elevation at the site ranges from approximately 2,480 to 2,510 feet (756 to 765 meters) above mean sea level (amsl). The proposed Project vicinity and location maps are included as Figures 1.1 and 1.2. The proposed Project is located in the Nevada City U.S. Geologic Survey (USGS) Nevada City Quadrangle (Quad) at township 16 north, range 9 east, and section 7. The specific coordinates at the proposed work area are 39°15'36.4"N latitude, and -121°00'37.8"W longitude. The Park is owned by the City, with two baseball fields, a public swimming pool, playground, picnic areas and an outdoor theater. Pioneer Park is the only recreational park of its kind in Nevada City.

Little Deer Creek, a portion of Deer Creek, is a tributary to the Yuba River, in the Yuba River Watershed. Deer Creek begins in the Sierra Nevada foothills, above Scotts Flat Reservoir at 4,800 feet (1,463 meters) amsl. Deer Creek winds its way through pine forests and alpine meadows, forging canyons and shaping the landscape as it moves downhill. Throughout its length, this stream provides potential habitat for fish and wildlife. Downstream, Deer Creek Falls pushes the water towards Lake Wildwood, a recreational reservoir. At 300 feet (91 meters) amsl, and 34 miles from its source, Deer Creek joins the Yuba River.

Park Avenue and residential properties are located along the north boundary of Pioneer Park and the proposed Project area. The eastern boundaries are also occupied by existing residential development and support through traffic. Other existing portions of Pioneer Park are located south of the proposed Project site. Residential properties and Nimrod Street comprise the western boundary of the proposed Project site at Pioneer Park.



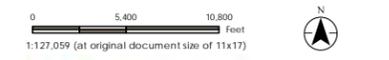
Z:\Little Deer Creek\gh\mxd\fig1.1_vicinity_deer_creek.mxd Revised: 2016-05-31 By: jmcandless



Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane California 8 FIPS 0402 Feet

Figure No.
1.1
Title

Proposed Project Vicinity
Client/Project
City of Nevada City
Little Deer Creek
Restoration and Flood Mitigation Project





Legend

- Proposed Trail
- Little Deer Creek
- Hydrology
- Pioneer Park Field

Figure No.
1.2

Title

Proposed Project Location

Client/Project
City of Nevada City
Little Deer Creek
Restoration and Flood Mitigation Project

0 160 320 Feet
1:3,755 (at original document size of 11x17)



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Project Description
November 7, 2016

1.3 PURPOSE AND NEED

The purpose of the proposed Project is to restore a segment of Little Deer Creek and provide a more stable and natural condition (e.g., flows, floodplain, and riparian) as it moves through Pioneer Park. The overall proposed Project will:

- Remove existing concrete channel lining and soil berm that confines Little Deer Creek, thus widening the stream channel and reconnecting it to its original floodplain;
- Revegetate and restore the area with native plants;
- Increase Pioneer Park's recreational value by reducing annual flooding;
- Create accessibility through the construction of a "Roll and Stroll" trail, which will also enhance community enjoyment and the use of Little Deer Creek and Pioneer Park;
- Engage the local community through environmental stewardship and education of citizens; and
- Improve urban stream health and water quality management issues.

In addition to flow concerns, another vital concern at the site is the relatively high levels of arsenic in the Lower Field soil. Recent sampling and analysis has confirmed arsenic concentrations ranging from 4.7 to 106 milligrams per kilogram (mg/kg), and a mean concentration of 54.9 mg/kg in these areas. These concentrations exceed EPA and California modified Regional Screening Levels (RSLs) established for recreational properties. These levels also exceed typical local background arsenic concentrations, which typically range up to 20 mg/kg or higher (Sierra Streams Institute 2014).

To address arsenic levels near the ground surface, the proposed Project would include the removal and appropriate off-site disposal of arsenic impacted soil. Clean import fill material would then be placed and compacted in the newly graded portions of the stream channel along with rock placed for stream bank protection to minimize public exposure and improve water quality.

1.4 PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS

The proposed restoration and associated improvements include removal of the concrete channel lining, streambank restoration, regrading of the Lower Field, a new "Roll and Stroll" trail, and drainage improvements associated with Little Deer Creek within Pioneer Park. Design and construction of the proposed improvements will be performed in general accordance with Low Impact Development (LDI) principles (i.e., natural stormwater management) intended to improve and protect water quality. Specific information regarding the proposed Little Deer Creek restoration and Pioneer Park improvements are discussed henceforth.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Project Description
November 7, 2016

1.4.1 Stream Improvements

Stream restoration activities are proposed to improve approximately 640 feet (195 meters) of Little Deer Creek in Pioneer Park. The upstream location of the proposed restoration work begins at the existing Max Solaro Drive Bridge, at the southeast corner of the Lower Field. Proposed restoration work will continue along various portions of both streambanks, to the existing footbridge stream crossing located adjacent to the tennis courts at Pioneer Park.

Approximately 30 cubic yards (25 cubic meters) of concrete channel lining will be removed from the channelized stream banks in these areas. The concrete will be recycled off-site. Approximately 450 cubic yards (345 cubic meters) of soil will be excavated from the existing berm and west streambank, and also disposed of off-site. Following excavation of the existing berm material, approximately 200 cubic yards (155 cubic meters) of clean import fill and rock will be placed for streambank erosion protection. Rock sizes will vary based on the hydrologic analysis; however will range between 2-12 inches for streambed material, and between 12-36 inches for streambank protection. The rock will be interspersed with native riparian species such as willows (*Salix* spp.) and other perennial grasses.

1.4.2 Field Improvements

The Lower Field will be regraded to minimize the potential for exposure to arsenic from the existing contaminated soils, provide additional floodplain storage volume and positive surface drainage, replace the outdated existing irrigation system and turf grass, and improve overall functionality. Up to approximately 1,750 cubic yards (1,350 cubic meters) of existing turf and underlying soil will be stripped or excavated from the Lower Field. Up to approximately 1,500 cubic yards (1,150 cubic meters) of clean imported fill will be placed as cover soil on the existing material. Cut and fill volumes may vary depending on the available project budget, however, the total volume of fill material placed in within the 100 year flood plain will not exceed the total volume of material excavated and disposed of off-site, so that the project results in a net increase in flood plain storage volume. New turf will consist of drought tolerant vegetation with low water requirements. A new irrigation system with low water usage requirements will be installed.

1.4.3 Trail Improvements

The total length of proposed multi-use "Roll and Stroll" trail is approximately 1,800 feet (550 meters). Approximately 300 linear feet (91 linear meters) of trail along the north edge of the East Parking Lot will include concrete pavement for the trail surface. The trail will extend to a sidewalk along Park Avenue, near the northern edge of Pioneer Park. An approximately 120 foot (37 meters) section of trail will be constructed between Park Avenue and the existing picnic area on the north side of Little Deer Creek. This section will be retained by a rock wall and will involve placement of clean imported fill soil to maintain an even grade of less than 8.3 percent. The remainder of the trail will generally conform to the existing ground surface grade and include



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Project Description
November 7, 2016

resurfacing with up to approximately 25 cubic yards (20 cubic meters) of Caltrans Class 2 Aggregate.

1.5 PROJECT PHASING

The proposed Project construction will be performed in three work phases, which in some cases will overlap. They are as follows:

- **Phase 1- Little Deer Creek Restoration:**Phase 1 will include the removal of concrete within Little Deer Creek, removal of a soil berm on the east side of Little Deer Creek at the eastern edge of the Lower Field, channel widening, and placement of rock and woody materials in the reach of Little Deer Creek passing through Pioneer Park. Excavated concrete will be recycled off-site. Excavated soil will be disposed of off-site at a Class 2 landfill due to elevated naturally occurring arsenic concentrations. Riparian vegetation removal will be minimized to the extent feasible and habitat enhancement will occur through revegetation with native plants based on recommendations made by a qualified SSI Restoration Ecologist.
- **Phase 2- Pioneer Park Flood Mitigation:** Phase 2 will include proposed flood mitigation by re-grading the Lower Field to create enhanced floodplain connectivity and improve natural drainage. The proposed Project also includes stripping of the existing turf and underlying soil, topsoil replacement and final grading, seeding and/or installation of sod, and irrigation system improvements. Excavated soil will be disposed of off-site at a class 2 landfill due to elevated arsenic concentrations.
- **Phase 3- Trail Construction:**Phase 3 will include proposed trail construction to complete a "Roll and Stroll" trail around the Lower Field of Pioneer Park. A majority of the trail will traverse existing paved pathways or grass surfaced areas. A section of the trail along the north side of the Little Deer Creek will require soil grading and aggregate surfacing. A second trail section along the East Parking Lot will require construction of a concrete sidewalk.

1.6 PROJECT CONSTRUCTION

The following section provides a description of activities that will occur during proposed Project construction activities to meet the related stream channel, field, and trail improvements within Little Deer Creek at Pioneer Park. Construction equipment will include track-mounted and rubber tired backhoes, excavators, loaders, graders, and 25-ton dump trucks.

The hours of construction for all phases will generally be confined to 7 a.m. to 7 p.m. on weekdays. However, if activities, such as dewater pumping require 24 hour activities or weekend work, the City will post notices at least a week in advance. Access to the picnic area to the south of the East Parking Lot would be provided during weekends. Construction is not anticipated to restrict traffic on local roadways.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Project Description
November 7, 2016

1.6.1 Stream Construction

The following activities are proposed during Phase 1- Little Deer Creek Restoration:

Fencing/Public Safety: Prior to proposed construction, temporary chain-link fencing will be placed around the entire construction and staging areas and maintained throughout the construction period. Access will be restricted to construction and engineering personnel. Signs will be posted to inform the public and maintain public safety.

Installation of BMPs: Prior to proposed construction, temporary Best Management Practices (BMPs) including (non-monofilament) straw wattles, silt fencing, and temporary construction fencing will be installed to protect sensitive areas, limit sedimentation impacts and secure construction areas.

Temporary Dewatering: Prior to the proposed stream restoration, a temporary coffer dam will be installed upstream of the proposed stream restoration area. The Little Deer Creek flows will be pumped around the restoration area through closed conduit piping on a continuous basis throughout Phase 1 of the proposed Project. Pumping is anticipated to be maintained for approximately four to six weeks. Based on streamflow measurements in Little Deer Creek between July and September during the proposed Project work window, stream flows are estimated to be less than one cubic foot per second (cfs). This is approximately 646,000 gallons per day, or 3,876,000 gallons over the proposed six week pumping schedule. A Dewatering Plan and Aquatic Species Protection Plan will be implemented based on consultation with the appropriate regulatory agencies. Dewatering will be monitored on a continuous basis by construction personnel throughout the stream construction phase.

Clearing and Grubbing: Proposed restoration areas will first be cleared of ground vegetation (e.g., grasses, forbs, small shrubs, etc.) using rubber-tired or track mounted excavation equipment. Vegetative matter will be separated from soil for separate disposal off-site at a City owned property. To the extent feasible large riparian trees (greater than 5 inch diameter at breast height/dbh) adjacent to Little Deer Creek will be protected using standard BMPs for tree protection during construction activities; however, some smaller trees may require removal. Appropriate mitigation measures will be incorporated as required to protect additional wildlife and plant species at the proposed Project site (Refer to the Biological Resources Section of this document for mitigation details).

Concrete Removal: The concrete lining the Little Deer Creek channel is proposed to be demolished and removed from the stream using excavation equipment. To the extent feasible, equipment will be staged from the streambank to conduct concrete removal. Selected areas of concrete along the eastern stream bank may be broken off at the ground surface and left in place as scour protection. Where concrete is not left in place, rock and woody materials would also be placed along the streambank to prevent scour. Removed concrete would be cleaned of adhered soil, loaded onto dump trucks and transported off-site for recycling at a local facility.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Project Description
November 7, 2016

Soil Excavation: Proposed excavation activities would include the use of a rubber-tired, or tracked, backhoe. Soils along the western streambank, including the berm soils, are proposed to be excavated and stockpiled in windrows adjacent to the proposed Project restoration area. Proposed excavation would not likely extend deeper than the depth of the existing streambed, and would be limited to areas above the depth of first encountered groundwater, which is expected to be at a minimum depth of approximately two feet. Disturbance of the existing streambed channel will be minimized. During construction, temporary piezometers (i.e., instrument measuring pressure and/or depth) may be installed by SSI to monitor groundwater depths in excavation areas. Proposed excavation spoils will be stockpiled and further analyzed for total arsenic and/or other metals as required for landfill disposal characterization, as required by the California Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) and the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB). Once landfill disposal approval is granted, excavated soil will be loaded into dump trucks, hauled off-site and properly disposed of. Excavation will not extend beyond the depth of first encountered groundwater.

Stream Bank Restoration: Following proposed concrete removal, soil excavation and channel widening, a 2 to 4 inch (5 to 10 centimeter) soil layer will be placed and compacted to cover soil remaining in place with elevated arsenic concentrations, as determined by the proposed Project Design Engineer. The cover soil will extend in thickness up to 4 inches in areas of relatively high scour, and at least 2 inches thick in other areas. Rock and woody materials will be placed to enhance habitat and armor high scour areas. For additional stabilization and enhancement of site conditions, native vegetation, waddles, and willow stakes will be planted and placed within and along the margins of the Little Deer Creek stream channel.

1.6.2 Field Construction

The following activities are proposed during Phase 2- Pioneer Park Flood Mitigation:

- **Fencing/Public Safety:** Prior to proposed construction, temporary chain-link fencing will be placed around the entire construction and staging areas and maintained throughout the construction period. Access will be restricted to construction and engineering personnel. Signs will be posted to inform the public and maintain public safety.
- **Installation of BMPs:** Prior to proposed construction, temporary BMPs, including (non-monofilament) straw waddles, silt fence, and temporary construction fencing (i.e., exclusion fencing) will be installed to protect sensitive areas, limit sedimentation impacts, and secure construction areas.
- **Clearing and Grubbing:** The Lower Field will first be cleared of ground vegetation (e.g., grasses, forbs, small shrubs, etc.) using rubber-tired or track mounted excavation equipment. Vegetative matter will be separated from soil for disposal off-site at a City owned property. Appropriate mitigation measures will be incorporated into the proposed Project to protect vegetation and wildlife species at the proposed Project site. (Refer to the Biological Resources Section of this document for mitigation details).



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Project Description
November 7, 2016

- **Over-Excavation:** Approximately 3.5 to 4.5 inches (9 to 11.5 centimeters) of arsenic contaminated soil will be excavated from the field where regrading is proposed to occur. Contaminated soil materials will be stockpiled on site, sampled and analyzed for total arsenic, and or other potential metals, as required for Class 2 landfill disposal characterization. Once landfill disposal approval is granted, excavated soil will be loaded into covered or sealed dump trucks, hauled off-site and properly disposed of.
- **Sub-Grading:** The sub-grade of the field will be graded to the engineer's specification within 1 inch (2.5 centimeters) to improve field drainage and create a natural flood channel along the restored stream bed.
- **Imported Fill Placement:** A layer approximately 3 to 4 inches (7.5 to 10 centimeters) of porous, well-draining soil will be placed as cover soil and lightly compacted over the arsenic impacted soil left in place. Placement will be within a 0.5 inch (1.30 inches) variance.
- **Irrigation System Upgrades:** The existing field irrigation system will be replaced, or upgraded, with a low flow irrigation system for water conservation.
- **Turf Replacement:** The regraded fields will be resurfaced with drought tolerant turf species suitable for the local climate.

1.6.3 Trail Construction

The following activities are proposed during Phase 3- Trail Construction:

- **Fencing/Public Safety:** Prior to proposed construction, temporary chain-link fencing will be placed around the entire construction and staging areas and maintained throughout the construction period. Access will be restricted to construction and engineering personnel. Signs will be posted to inform the public and maintain public safety.
- **Installation of BMPs:** Prior to construction, temporary BMPs including straw waddles (non-monofilament), silt fence, and temporary construction fencing will be installed to protect sensitive areas and secure construction areas. Proper erosion and sediment control BMPs will be in place during construction and post construction, as per the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for the proposed Project, until disturbed areas are reestablished.
- **Clearing and Grubbing:** The proposed trail alignment will first be cleared of ground vegetation (e.g., grasses, forbs, small shrubs, etc.) using rubber-tired or track mounted excavation equipment. Appropriate mitigation measures will be incorporated into the proposed Project to protect other vegetation and wildlife species at the proposed Project site. (Refer to the Biological Resources Section of this document for mitigation details).



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Project Description
November 7, 2016

- **Trail Surface Placement:** Newly graded portions of the "Roll and Stroll" trail and portions of existing trail surrounding the Lower Field will be surfaced by placement of compacted Cal Trans Class 2 aggregate for Americans with Disability Act (ADA) compliance. The trail will extend to a sidewalk along Park Avenue, near the northern edge of Pioneer Park. An approximately 120 feet (37 meters) section of trail will be constructed between Park Avenue and the existing picnic area on the north side of Little Deer Creek. This section will be retained by a rock wall and will involve placement of clean imported fill soil to maintain an even grade of less than 8.3 percent. A concrete sidewalk will be installed along the western edge of the East Parking Lot.
- **Drainage Improvements:** Limited grading and/or soil berm construction will be performed along upslope areas (i.e., southern vicinity) of the Lower Field to improve site drainage. Runoff will be directed into infiltration trenches extending along portions of the field perimeter.

1.6.4 Access, Mobilization and Staging

Vehicle access to the proposed Project site and staging areas would be accessed from the Broad Street exit off California State Highway(s) 49/20 in Nevada City. From this exit, you access Pioneer Park by going right onto Boulder Street, right onto Park Avenue, and then continue right off Park Avenue to the East Parking Lot. Alternatively, you can access the West Parking Lot from Nimrod Street to the west of Pioneer Park.

Two temporary staging areas are proposed to support proposed Project construction activities during active construction. Primary staging areas would be established to store construction materials and equipment when not in use. The primary staging area is proposed in the existing 0.15 acre (6,535 square feet) West Parking Lot. This area is located in the northwest portion of Pioneer Park, near the tennis courts. A secondary staging area is proposed at the existing East Parking Lot. This staging site has a total area of 0.40 acre (17,425 square feet), and is located east of the proposed stream restoration area. Staging areas will be utilized for site access, short duration equipment storage and/or vehicle parking during the field regrading phase of the proposed Project.

The contractor staging and access will be coordinated with City Parks and Recreation Department (P&R) to allow for maximum public use of Pioneer Park facilities during active construction. Temporary chain-link fencing will be placed around the entire construction and staging areas and maintained throughout the construction period. Access will be restricted to construction and engineering personnel. Signs will be posted to inform the public and maintain public safety. At least two of the four parking lots at Pioneer Park, as well as side street parking, will be open for public parking at all times during construction.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Project Description
November 7, 2016

1.6.5 Project Schedule

Phase 1- Restoration of Little Deer Creek would be performed in the summer and fall of 2017, with revegetation monitoring and additional planting continuing throughout the course of the proposed Project.

Phase 2- Flood Mitigation by re-grading the Lower Field at Pioneer Park would be performed during the summer and fall of 2018 with turf replacement activities continuing through spring 2019 or later as needed.

Phase 3- "Roll and Stroll" trail construction would be performed during summer and fall 2017 and or summer and fall 2018, and is dependent on resource availability.

The total duration for proposed construction is approximately two years. Proposed construction would begin during the summer to fall of 2017, with some restoration activities occurring over the winter of 2017 to 2018. Construction activities would resume during the summer to fall of 2018, with restoration activities possibly occurring over the winter of 2018 to 2019. All proposed construction phases are scheduled to be completed within approximately 120 total calendar days, however earthwork is often dependent on weather conditions, therefore wet conditions have the potential to extend the construction duration to as much as 60 additional calendar days. Actual construction dates are contingent upon multiple planning factors, and are expected to occur within the next five years. Currently the proposed Project is budgeted over a three year period. If unforeseen circumstances push the proposed Project timeline back, construction could occur within five years of CEQA approval. A complete overview of construction, phasing, and the associated timeline is detailed in Table 1.1-1 below.

Table 1.1-1 Overview of Project Construction

Project Component	Construction Phase	Location/Area of Impact	Component Activities	Project Schedule
Site Preparation	Prior to construction	Western and Eastern Parking Lots at Pioneer Park	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Staging and access preparation Installation of BMPs 	Summer and Fall 2017 resuming Summer and Fall 2018
Little Deer Creek Restoration	Phase 1	Little Deer Creek running along the northern and eastern edges of the Lower Field at Little Deer Creek	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Temporary dewatering Clearing and grubbing Concrete removal Soil excavation Stream bank restoration 	Spring/Summer 2017 (2 months)
Pioneer Park Flood Mitigation	Phase 2	Pioneer Park Lower Field	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clearing and grubbing Over-excavation Sub-grading Imported fill placement Irrigation system upgrades Turf replacement 	Summer/Fall 2018 (2 months)



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Project Description
November 7, 2016

Trail Construction	Phase 3	Northern and eastern areas of the Lower Field at Pioneer Park, adjacent to Little Deer Creek	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clearing and grubbing • Grading • Trail surface placement • Drainage improvements • Hours of construction • Trail construction timeline 	Summer/Fall 2017 and/or Summer 2018 (1-2 months)
Site Restoration	Post Construction	Little Deer Creek running along the northern and eastern edges of the Lower Field at Little Deer Creek	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement revegetation as needed to ensure species survivorship following the completion of all construction activities 	Fall 2017- Winter 2017/18 and Fall 2018- Winter 2018/19 (2 months)

1.7 CEQA PROCESS

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) is the state environmental law that requires project proponents to disclose the significant impacts to the environment from proposed development projects. The intent of CEQA is to foster good planning and to consider environmental issues during the planning process. The City of Nevada City is the Lead Agency under CEQA for the preparation of this Initial Study/Mitigated Negative Declaration. CEQA Guideline (Section 21067) defines the Lead Agency as “the public agency which has the principal responsibility for carrying out or approving a project which may have a significant effect upon the environment”. The approval of the proposed Project is considered a public agency discretionary action, and therefore the proposed Project is subject to compliance with CEQA. The public, Nevada County, and other local and state resource agencies will be given the opportunity to review and comment on this document during the 30-day Public review period. Comments received during the 30-day review period will be considered by the City of Nevada City prior to the certification of the CEQA disclosure document and Project approval.

1.8 SCOPE OF THIS STUDY

As the Lead Agency under CEQA, Nevada City is responsible for compliance with the environmental review process prescribed by the CEQA guidelines. This study focuses on the environmental issues identified as possibly significant in the CEQA checklist and by CEQA guidelines. A complete Project Description is included in the first part of this Section. All areas of concern relevant to the proposed Project are analyzed in Section 3.0 and references are included in Section 4.0. Data and general information for the biological sections was drawn from institutional knowledge at SSI, where staff have over 16 years' experience working in Deer Creek. In addition, reconnaissance-level site-specific baseline biological field surveys and a formal wetland delineation were performed by a SSI Restoration Ecologist/Botanist and Wildlife Biologist on May 2, June 15, and July 10, 2016. Intensive-level pedestrian cultural resource surveys were conducted by a Stantec archeologist on June 23 and September 4, 2016.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Checklist Form and Analysis
November 7, 2016

2.0 ENVIRONMENTAL CHECKLIST FORM AND ANALYSIS

1. **Project Title:**
City of Nevada City Little Deer Creek Restoration and Flood Mitigation Project
2. **Lead agency name and address:**
City of Nevada City, 317 Broad Street, Nevada City CA 95959
3. **Contact person and phone number:**
Contact: Dawn Zydonis, Park and Recreation Supervisor
Phone: (530) 265-2496 x129
4. **Project location:**
The proposed Project is located at Pioneer Park within the incorporated area of the City of Nevada City, in western Nevada County, California.
5. **Project sponsor's name and address:**
City of Nevada City, 317 Broad Street, Nevada City CA 95959
Phone: (530) 265-2496
6. **General plan designation and zoning:**
The proposed Project site is designated as Public (PUB) under the Nevada City General Plan. The zoning designation for the proposed Project site, Pioneer Park, is Public (PUB). The surrounding boundary of Pioneer Park is Single Family Residential (SF).
7. **Description of Project:**
Refer to the Project Description (Section 1 above).
8. **Surrounding Land Uses and Setting:**
The surrounding boundary of Pioneer Park is Single Family Residential (SF)
9. **Other public agencies whose approval is required (e.g., permits, financing approval, or participation agreement):**
In addition to CEQA compliance, this project will also be subject to approvals by the following environmental regulatory agencies:
 - US Army Corps of Engineers
 - National Historic Preservation Officer
 - Regional Water Quality Control Board
 - California Department of Fish and Wildlife
 - California Department of Toxic Substances Control



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Checklist Form and Analysis
November 7, 2016

ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS POTENTIALLY AFFECTED:

The environmental factors checked below would be potentially affected by this Project, involving at least one impact that requires mitigation to reduce the impact from "Potentially Significant" to "Less than Significant" as indicated by the checklist on the following pages.

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aesthetics | <input type="checkbox"/> Agriculture Resources | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Air Quality |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Biological Resources | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cultural Resources | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geology/Soils |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Greenhouse Gas Emissions | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hazards & Hazardous Materials | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydrology/Water Quality |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Land Use/Planning | <input type="checkbox"/> Mineral Resources | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Noise |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Population/Housing | <input type="checkbox"/> Public Services | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recreation |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Transportation/Traffic | <input type="checkbox"/> Utilities/Service Systems | <input type="checkbox"/> Mandatory Findings of Significance |

DETERMINATION: (TO BE COMPLETED BY THE LEAD AGENCY.)

On the basis of this initial evaluation:

- I find that the proposed Project COULD NOT have a significant effect on the environment, and a NEGATIVE DECLARATION will be prepared.
- I find that although the proposed Project could have a significant effect on the environment, there will not be a significant effect in this case because revisions in the Project have been made by or agreed to by the Project proponent. A MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION will be prepared.
- I find that the proposed Project MAY have a significant effect on the environment, and an environmental impact report is required.
- I find that the proposed Project MAY have a "potentially significant impact" or "potentially significant unless mitigated" impact on the environment, but at least one effect 1) has been adequately analyzed in an earlier document pursuant to applicable legal standards, and 2) has been addressed by mitigation measures based on the earlier analysis as described on attached sheets. An ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT is required, but it must analyze only the effects that remain to be addressed.
- I find that although the proposed Project could have a significant effect on the environment, because all potentially significant effects (a) have been analyzed adequately in an earlier EIR pursuant to applicable standards, and (b) have been avoided or mitigated pursuant to that earlier EIR, including revisions or mitigation measures that are imposed upon the proposed Project, nothing further is required.

Signature 
 Printed Name Amy Wolfson

Date 11/8/2016
 City Planner
 For City of Nevada City



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

3.0 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS

The following sections summarize (1) the environmental setting, (2) impacts, and (3) proposed mitigation measures associated with the Project. Additional topics such as the methodology and/or regulatory setting were also included where applicable. In all cases the proposed Project activities described in the Project description were analyzed for potential impacts. In each section all proposed Project activities are referred to either explicitly by name, or implicitly as "the Project".

3.1 AESTHETICS

The aesthetics section discusses the proposed Project's potential impacts to aesthetic resources within and around the proposed Project area. Aesthetic resources refer to the natural and scenic viewsheds that define a region. The regulatory setting describes applicable laws and regulations administered by the local governing body that aim to preserve aesthetic resources. The environmental setting provides general information of the scenic and aesthetic resources in and around the proposed Project area, and finally, the impact analysis evaluates the potential impacts of the proposed Project on those resources.

3.1.1 Regulatory Setting

The State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) administers State scenic route designations within Nevada County. Nevada County also designates scenic corridors along certain routes within the County. State scenic route designations include:

- Highway 20 from Skillman Flat Campground to a half mile east of Lowell Hill Road

3.1.1.1 Nevada County General Plan

The following objectives, goals, and policies regarding scenic resources are set forth in the Conservation Element of the Nevada County General Plan:

Objective 2.14: Encourage protection and enhancement of the natural scenic beauty of this County in support of the tourist trade.

Objective 15.2: Promote and provide for the continued diversity and sustainability of the forest resources including timber, watersheds, wildlife habitat, aesthetics, and recreation.

Goal 18.1: Promote and provide for aesthetic design in new development which reflects existing character.

Policy 18.1: The County shall prepare Community Design Guidelines applicable to the various General Plan Designations and zoning classifications, and adopt such guidelines as part of



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Comprehensive Site Development Standards, to be used in the project site review of all discretionary and ministerial project permits. The guidelines may include, but not be limited to the following:

- Community identity
- Preservation of natural landforms
- Protection and management of viewsheds
- Protection and management of river corridors and other significant streams

Policy 18.2:The County may adopt Specific Design Guidelines for areas within *Community Regions, Rural Places, and Rural Centers* to provide for the maintenance of community identity, scenic resources and historic sites and areas.

Goal 18.2: Protect and preserve important scenic resources.

Objective 18.2:Develop standards to protect scenic resources and view sheds.

Policy 18.7: Encourage protection of scenic corridors wherever feasible.

3.1.1.2 Nevada City General Plan

The following goal and objective regarding scenic resources are set forth in the Community Goals Element of the Nevada City General Plan:

- Economic Development Goal 5: Support the historic and visual quality of the City.
- Development and Annexation Objective: Determine appropriate use for land in Nevada City on the basis of the following criteria:
Physical characteristics (slope, soils, vegetation, visual sensitivity, accessibility, etc.)

3.1.2 Environmental Setting

The proposed Project would restore approximately 640 feet (195 meters) of Little Deer Creek and provide a more stable and natural condition as it flows through Pioneer Park in Nevada City.

Park Avenue and residential properties are located along the north boundary of Pioneer Park and the proposed Project area. The eastern boundaries are also occupied by existing residential development and support through traffic. Other existing portions of Pioneer Park are located south of the proposed Project site. Residential properties on Nimrod Street comprise the western boundary of the proposed Project site at Pioneer Park.

The general aesthetics of the area is that of a park atmosphere set in a mixed coniferous forest. There are vistas across the Lower field and shaded park areas (paths, picnic tables, and play structures) in the forested sections of the park



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

3.1.3 Impact Analysis

Table 3.1-1 CEQA Checklist for Assessing Project-Specific Potential Impacts to Aesthetic Resources

I. AESTHETICS: Would the Project:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b) Substantially damage scenic resources, including, but not limited to, trees, rock outcroppings, and historic buildings within a state scenic highway?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
c) Substantially degrade the existing visual character or quality of the site and its surroundings?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d) Create a new source of substantial light or glare which would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

a) Would the Project have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista?

Finding: No impact

Based on review of the Caltrans State Scenic Highway List and the Nevada County General Plan, no officially designated scenic vistas or scenic land units were identified within or around the proposed Project site (California Department of Transportation 2016, Nevada County General Plan 1996). The proposed Project would not have substantial adverse effects on any scenic vistas because the area is not a designated scenic vista/land and the proposed Project would not significantly change the current viewshed. Therefore, there would be no impact.

b) Would the Project substantially damage scenic resources, including, but not limited to, trees, rock outcroppings, and historic buildings within a state scenic highway?

Finding: No impact

Based on review of the Caltrans State Scenic Highway List and the Nevada County General Plan, there is no officially designated state scenic highway or scenic land on or adjacent to the proposed Project site from which the site would be visible (California Department of Transportation 2016, Nevada County General Plan 1996). Highway 20 is approximately one-third of a mile away from the proposed Project site, and is the closest Eligible State Scenic Highway. While Highway 20 is eligible for designation, it is not visible from the proposed Project site. There is no officially designated state scenic highway within or immediately surrounding the proposed Project limits; and the proposed Project would not damage scenic resources along a state scenic highway. Regional roadways are identified in the General Plan as scenic roadways



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

worthy of protection, but none of these roadways fall within the proposed Project limits nor is the proposed Project site visible from the scenic roadway. Therefore, the proposed Project entails no impact to scenic resources within a state scenic highway.

c) *Would the Project substantially degrade the existing visual character or quality of the site and its surroundings?*

Finding: Less than significant

The proposed Project is located within Pioneer Park. Residential properties are located along the north and west boundaries of Pioneer Park and the proposed Project area. The stream, field, and trail improvements would follow what is outlined in the Environmental Settings section. The stream improvements would begin at the upstream location at Max Solaro Drive Bridge, at the southeast corner of the Lower Field. The trail improvements would include approximately 300 feet of trail along the north edge of the East parking lot, 300 feet of trail between Little Deer Creek and Park Avenue near the northern edge of Pioneer Park, and the rest would traverse existing paved pathways or grass surfaced areas. The residences along Park Avenue would have at least temporary partial views of construction equipment but would not experience a change in visual character once the proposed Project is constructed. Where the proposed Project is visible from these residences, the stream improvements would be surrounded by vegetation, the field improvements would visually entail a temporary shift from a green field to dirt and then revegetation to green again, and the trail improvements would be minimal, as a majority of the trail would traverse existing pathways or grass surfaced areas.

The temporary visual impacts during construction would be up to 180 calendar days over a two year period and would likely be partially visible from the nearby residences within view of the proposed Project site. Specifically, views of construction, traffic, and staging areas along the proposed Project site would be temporarily visible from nearby residences.

Because the stream, field, and trail improvements impacts would be minimal in geographic extent, the topographic changes would not be significant, and construction would be of a short duration (up to 180 calendar days over a two year period), potential impacts to the aesthetic character of the area are considered less than significant.

d) *Would the Project create a new source of substantial light or glare which would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area?*

Finding: Less than significant

No permanent lighting is involved with the proposed Project. Construction would typically take place during the daylight hours between 7 a.m. and 7 p.m. Although the proposed Project could have temporary lighting impacts during construction, no permanent sources of substantial light or glare are anticipated; therefore, impacts are considered less than significant.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

3.2 AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES

The agricultural resources section discusses the potential impacts of the proposed Project to agricultural resources within the proposed Project area and region.

3.2.1 Regulatory Setting

Applicable regulations and policies considered relevant to the proposed Project are summarized below. This section discusses the Federal and State regulations and local policies and objectives that govern agricultural resources applicable to the proposed Project. The zoning designation of the proposed Project is Public (PUB) and there is no agricultural or forest land immediately surrounding the proposed Project area. Water from Little Deer Creek ties into Nevada Irrigation District's raw water canal network and, as such, protection of water resources have been evaluated.

3.2.1.1 Farmland Protection Policy Act (FPPA)

The Farmland Protection Policy Act (FPPA) of 1981 [Sections 1539-1549 P.L. 97-98, Dec 22, 1981], requires the Secretary of Agriculture to establish and carry out a program to "minimize the extent to which Federal programs contribute to the unnecessary and irreversible conversion of farmland to nonagricultural uses, and to the extent practicable, will be compatible with state, unit of local government, and private programs and policies to protect farmland." [7 USC 4201-4209 & 7 USC 658].

3.2.1.2 Williamson Act

The California Land Conservation Act (Williamson Act) of 1965 is the state's principal policy for the "preservation of a maximum amount of the limited supply of agricultural land in the state" (Cal. Government Code Section 51220(a)). The purpose of the Williamson Act is to preserve agricultural and open space lands by discouraging premature and unnecessary conversion to urban uses. The Williamson Act enables private landowners to contract with counties and cities to voluntarily restrict their land to agricultural and compatible open-space uses. In return for this guarantee by landowners, the government jurisdiction assesses taxes based on the agricultural value of the land rather than the market value, which typically results in a substantial reduction in property taxes.

3.2.1.3 Nevada County General Plan

The following goal and objective outlined in the General Plan were considered when analyzing potential Project-related impacts to agricultural resources:

Goal 16.2: Provide for and protect agricultural water supplies.

Objective 16.10: Support the provision of adequate water for agricultural irrigation in Nevada County, while encouraging conservation in its use.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

3.2.1.4 Nevada City General Plan

The following goal and objective regarding agricultural resources are set forth in the Community Goals Element of the Nevada City General Plan:

- Preserve and enhance the important natural features, e.g., Sugarloaf, the ridges, the creeks, Gold Run, the hills within the city, and the steep terrain lying west of the city core.
 - Develop and implement a program to secure special easements to protect streamside zones as potential open space or pedestrian/bike trails, wildlife habitat, and permanent open space.
 - Prevent soil erosion and hillside scarring through control of grading, restrictions on removal of vegetation, and limitation of development on steep slopes.

3.2.2 Environmental Setting

The zoning designation for the proposed Project site, Pioneer Park, is Public (PUB). The surrounding boundary of Pioneer Park is Single Family Residential (SF).

There are no identified Williamson Act or other Eligible Open Space Restricted parcels within the proposed Project area (Nevada County Williamson Act Map 2015). The proposed Project site is primarily classified as Urban and Built-Up Land and the surrounding area is comprised of Other Land according to the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program (FMMP 2016). Urban and Built-Up Land is occupied by structures with a moderate to high building density. Common examples of Urban and Built-Up Land are residential, industrial, commercial, institutional facilities, cemeteries, airports, golf courses, sanitary landfills, sewage treatment, and water control structures. Other Land is not included in any other mapping category. Common examples of Other Land include low density rural developments, brush, timber, wetland, and riparian areas not suitable for livestock grazing, confined livestock, poultry, or aquaculture facilities, strip mines, borrow pits, and water bodies smaller than 40 acres. Vacant and nonagricultural land surrounded on all sides by urban development and greater than 40 acres is mapped as other land (FMMP 2016).

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

3.2.3 Impact Analysis

Table 3.2-1 Checklist for Assessing Project Specific Potential Impacts to Agricultural Resources

II. AGRICULTURE RESOURCES: Would the Project:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Convert Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance (Farmland), as shown on the maps prepared pursuant to the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program of the California Resources Agency, to non-agricultural use?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b) Conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use, or a Williamson Act contract?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
c) Conflict with existing zoning for, or cause rezoning of, forest land (as defined in Public Resources Code section 12220(g)), timberland (as defined by Public Resources Code section 4526), or timberland zoned Timberland Production (as defined by Government Code section 51104(g))?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
d) Result in the loss of forest land or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
e) Involve other changes in the existing environment which, due to their location or nature, could result in conversion of Farmland, to non-agricultural use or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

- a) *Would the Project convert Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance (Farmland), as shown on the maps prepared pursuant to the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program of the California Resources Agency, to non-agricultural use?***

Finding: No Impact

The proposed Project activities would not convert any Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance. As mentioned above, the proposed Project site is classified primarily as Urban and Built-Up Land according to the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program (FMMP 2016). The construction of the proposed Project would be temporary and would not permanently impact the surrounding area. Since the proposed Project site is not located on designated agricultural lands or lands used for agricultural uses there would be no impact from the proposed Project to agricultural use. Therefore, no impact is anticipated.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

b) *Would the Project conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use or a Williamson Act contract?*

Finding: No Impact

The proposed Project area is currently designated as Public and surrounded by Single Family Residential parcels (Nevada City General Plan 2008). The proposed Project site is classified as Urban and Built Up Land according to the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program (CDC 2016). The entire proposed Project area is not registered under the Williamson Act based on a review of the most recent Williamson Act lands map published by the Department of Conservation in 2015. Therefore, the proposed Project would not conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use or a Williamson Act contract and no impact is anticipated.

c) *Would the Project conflict with existing zoning for, or cause rezoning of, forest land (as defined in Public Resources Code section 12220(g)), timberland (as defined by Public Resources Code section 4526), or timberland zoned Timberland Production (as defined by Government Code section 51104(g))?*

Finding: No Impact

The proposed Project area is currently zoned as Public and surrounded by Single Family Residential by Nevada City (Nevada City General Plan 2008). The proposed Project is not designated as Agriculture/Forestry, and therefore is not zoned for timber production. Therefore, no impacts would occur.

d) *Would the Project result in the loss of forest land or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?*

Finding: No Impact

The proposed Project area is currently zoned as Public and surrounded by Single Family Residential parcels (Nevada City General Plan 2008). The proposed Project is not located on forest land nor is it located in land zoned for timber production. Additionally, the proposed Project would not involve removal of large trees within the proposed Project area. Therefore, no impacts would occur.

e) *Would the Project involve other changes in the existing environment which, due to their location or nature, could result in conversion of Farmland, to non-agricultural use or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?*

Finding: No Impact

The proposed Project site is classified primarily as Urban and Built-Up Land according to the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program (FMMP 2016). The proposed Project area is not registered under the Williamson Act based on a review of the most recent Williamson Act lands map published by the Department of Conservation in 2015. The proposed Project would not involve any other changes in the existing environment that would result in conversion of farmland or forestland to non-agricultural or non-forest use. Therefore, no impact would occur.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

3.3 AIR QUALITY

3.3.1 Regulatory Setting

The Project site is within the Mountain Counties Air Basin and is under the jurisdiction of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), the California Air Resources Board (CARB), and the Northern Sierra Air Quality Management District (NSAQMD).

3.3.1.1 Federal Clean Air Act (FCAA)

The FCAA establishes the framework for modern air pollution control. The FCAA, enacted in 1970 and amended in 1990, directs the EPA to establish ambient air quality standards for the six criteria pollutants: ozone (O₃), carbon monoxide (CO), lead (Pb), nitrogen dioxides (NO_x), particulate matter (PM₁₀, PM_{2.5}), and sulfur dioxide (SO₂). These standards are divided into primary and secondary standards, the former are set to protect human health, the latter are set to protect environmental values, such as plant and animal life.

3.3.1.2 California Clean Air Act (CAA)

The CAA focuses on attainment of the California Ambient Air Quality Standards (CAAQS). These standards are more stringent than federal regulations with respect to certain criteria pollutants and averaging periods. Responsibility for monitoring the CAAQS is placed on the CARB and local air pollution control districts. Table 3.3-1 summarizes state and national ambient air quality designations for Nevada County.

Table 3.3-1 Nevada County Area Designations for State and National Ambient Air Quality

Criteria Pollutants	State Designation	National Designation
Ozone	Non-attainment	Non-attainment
PM ₁₀	Non-attainment	Unclassified
PM _{2.5}	Unclassified	Unclassified /Attainment
Carbon Monoxide	Unclassified	Unclassified /Attainment
Nitrogen Dioxide	Attainment	Unclassified/Attainment
Sulfur Dioxide	Attainment	Unclassified
Sulfates	Attainment	-
Lead	Attainment	Unclassified/Attainment
Hydrogen Sulfide	Unclassified	-
Visibility Reducing Particles	Unclassified	-

Source: CARB 2013

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

3.3.1.3 Northern Sierra Air Quality Management District (NSAQMD)

NSAQMD adopted Rules 202, 205, and 226, to improve air quality in the district. Below is a summary of these rules as they apply to the proposed Project:

Rule 202 – Visible Emission Limitations: A person shall not discharge into the atmosphere from any single source of emission whatsoever any air contaminant for a period or periods aggregating more than three (3) minutes in any one (1) hour which is:

- A. As dark or darker in shade as that designated as No. 1 on the Ringlemann Chart, as published by the United States Bureau of Mines, or
- B. Of such opacity as to obscure an observer's view to a degree equal to or greater than does smoke described in subsection (A) of this section.

Rule 205 – Nuisance: A person shall not discharge from any source whatsoever such quantities of air contaminants or other material which cause injury, detriment, nuisance or annoyance to any considerable number of persons, or to the public, or which endanger the comfort, repose, health or safety of any such persons, or the public, or which cause to have a natural tendency to cause injury or damage to business or property.

Rule 226 – Dust Control: The purpose of this rule is to reduce and control fugitive dust emissions to the atmosphere. This rule shall apply to any person engaged in:

- Dismantling or demolition of buildings
- Public or private construction
- Processing of solid bulk materials (i.e., sand, gravel, rock, dirt, sawdust, ash, etc.)
- Operation of machines or equipment
- Operation and use of unpaved parking facilities.

Any person shall take all reasonable precautions to prevent dust emissions. Reasonable precautions may include, but are not limited to, cessation of operations, cleanup, sweeping, sprinkling, compacting, enclosure, chemical, or asphalt sealing, and use of wind screens.

No person may disturb the topsoil or remove ground cover on any real property and thereafter allow the property to remain unoccupied, unused, vacant, or undeveloped unless reasonable precautions are taken to prevent generation of dust. A dust control plan must be submitted to and approved by the Air Pollution Control Officer before topsoil is disturbed on any project where more than one (1) acre of natural surface area is to be altered or where the natural ground cover is removed. In the dust control plan, the Air Pollution Control Officer may require use of palliatives, reseeded, or other means to minimize windblown dust.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

No person shall cause or allow the handling or storage of any materials on a manner which results, or may result in the generation of dust.

Any vehicle operation on a paved roadway with a load of any bulk material susceptible to being dropped, spilled, leaked, or otherwise escaping there from and being entrained in the air, must take one of the following control measures:

1. Six (6) inches of freeboard is maintained within the bed of the vehicle. For the purposes of this regulation, "freeboard" means the vertical distance from the highest portion of the edge of the load to the lowest part of the rim of the truck bed.
2. Materials contain enough moisture to control dust emissions from the point of origin to their final destination. Whenever possible, the use of dust suppressants must be applied in conjunction with the water.
3. Tarps or other cargo covers shall be employed.

Rocked/paved entry aprons or other effective cleaning techniques (e.g., wheel washers), may be required by the Air Pollution Control Officer to prevent tracking onto paved roadways. Paved entry aprons may include road section or coarse aggregate or steel grate to "knock off" dirt which accumulates on the vehicle and/or vehicle wheels.

Any material which is tracked onto a paved roadway must be removed (swept or washed) as quickly and as safely as possible. Exceptions to this provision may be made by the Air Pollution Control Officer or the Project Manager for the construction, maintenance, and/or repair of paved roadways and for the application of de-icing and traction materials for wintertime driving safety.

Additionally, the NSAQMD has established tiered significance thresholds to determine the project's projected impacts and provide a basis from which to apply mitigation measures. This approach has been developed for NO_x and ROG, which are indicators of ozone levels, and PM₁₀ and includes the following threshold levels: a project with emissions meeting Level A thresholds will require the most basic mitigations; projects with projected emissions in the Level B range will require more extensive mitigation; and those projects which exceed Level C threshold will require the most extensive mitigations. The NSAQMD significance thresholds are detailed in Table 3.3-2 below.

Table 3.3-2 NSAQMD Tiered Significance Thresholds

NSAQMD Significance Thresholds	NO _x	ROG	PM ₁₀
Level A (lbs/day)	<24	<24	<79
Level B (lbs/day)	25-136	25-136	80-136
Level C (lbs/day)	≥137	≥137	≥137



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

NO_x, ROG, and PM₁₀ emissions must be mitigated to a level below significant. If emissions for NO_x, ROG, and PM₁₀ exceed 137 pounds per day (Level C), then there is a *significant* impact; below Level C is *potentially significant* (NSAQMD 2009).

3.3.1.4 Nevada County General Plan

As part of the General Plan, Nevada County has adopted certain goals intended to improve air quality.

Objective 10.8.2: Comply with air quality regulations by encouraging alternatives to debris burning.

Goal 14.1: Attain, maintain, and ensure high air quality.

Objective 14.2: Implement standards that minimize impacts on and/or restore air quality.

Policy 14.6: For new construction, the County shall prohibit the installation of non-EPA certified and non-EPA exempt solid fuel burning devices.

Policy 14.7A: The County shall, as part of its development review process, ensure that proposed discretionary developments address the requirements of NSAQMD Rule 226.

Ultramafic Rock, Serpentine, or Naturally Occurring Asbestos Occurrence

The Project is not located in an area mapped as having, or otherwise known to have, ultramafic rock, serpentine, or naturally occurring asbestos. Therefore, the statewide Asbestos Airborne Toxic Control Measures (ATCM) will not apply unless ultramafic rock/serpentine is discovered during grading or excavation. If ultramafic rock or serpentine is discovered, the NSAQMD must be notified no later than the following business day and the ATCMs will apply. The nearest ultramafic mapping unit is approximately 5.5 miles to the west of the Project (Saucedo and Wagner 1992).

3.3.1.5 Nevada City General Plan

The Nevada County General Plan does not contain elements associated with air resources.

3.3.2 Environmental Setting

The proposed Project is located in Nevada County within the Mountain Counties Air Basin. Air quality issues in Nevada County are primarily related to motor vehicle emissions generated from commuting to and from the Sacramento area as well as prevailing winds transporting pollutants from the San Francisco Bay Area and the Central Valley up against the western sierra foothills (NSAQMD 2014). According to the CARB, the Mountain Counties Air Basin violates the State



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

ozone and PM₁₀ standard. Prevailing eastward flowing surface winds can transport air pollution from the Sacramento Valley, San Joaquin, and San Francisco Bay area air basins up into the mountain valleys during the daytime and back down at night (CARB 2011).

3.3.3 Impact Analysis

Project specific air quality impacts were analyzed using the California Emission Estimator Model (CalEEMod) software, version 2013.2. The results of the air quality analysis can be found in Table 3.3-3 below and the potential Project-related impacts are discussed below. The CalEEMod model was run using the following assumptions/project details:

- Phase 1 of the Project includes the restoration of Little Deer Creek and would occur during the summer of 2017 and would last approximately two months
- Phase 2 includes the excavation and regrading of the lower field and would occur during the summer of 2018 and last approximately two months
- Phase 3 includes the construction of the trail and would occur during the summer and fall of 2017 and fall of 2018 and last one to two months.
- The Project, once constructed, should have little to no emissions from operations (similar to the existing infrastructure at the site). Therefore, operations emissions estimates were not included in this analysis.

The results of the CalEEMod are enumerated in Table 3.3-3 and form the basis for the impact assessment in this section. All predicted maximum daily unmitigated project emissions estimates are below the NSAQMD level A thresholds except for NO_x during the summer of 2018. Based on the results of the model, NO_x unmitigated emission estimates are within the NSAQMD Level B significance thresholds. This is likely due to emissions generated from off-road equipment during the grading and excavation of contaminated soil during the regrading of the lower field.

In order to reduce potential impacts from NO_x emissions, the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) has established quantifiable mitigation measures. The NSAQMD has not established recommended mitigation measures, thus for the purpose of identifying quantifiable success criteria, the SCAQMD mitigation measure were used for this analysis. These measures provide percent reduction based on specific mitigation (Table 3.3-4). With the implementation of Mitigation Measure AIR-1, all predicted Project emissions shall be reduced to below NSAQMD Level A significance thresholds.

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Table 3.3-3 Project CalEEMod Predicted Maximum Daily Unmitigated Project Emissions Estimates

	ROG	NO _x	CO	PM ₁₀	PM _{2.5}
Project Unmitigated Construction Emissions (lbs/day)	5.15	51.17	40.23	10.18	6.48
NSAQMD Level A Significance Thresholds (lbs/day)	<24	<24	n/a	<79	n/a
NSAQMD Level B Significance Thresholds (lbs/day)	25-136	25-136	n/a	80-136	n/a
NSAQMD Level C Significance Thresholds (lbs/day)	≥137	≥137	n/a	≥137	n/a
Exceed Level A Threshold	No	Yes	n/a	No	n/a
Exceed Level B Threshold	No	No	n/a	No	n/a
Exceed Level C Threshold	No	No	n/a	No	n/a

Table 3.3-4 Project Mitigation Measure AIR-2 Percentage Reduction of Pollutants

Mitigation Measure AIR-1	Percentage Reduction				Source
	NO _x	ROG	PM ₁₀	PM _{2.5}	
A minimum of 50 percent of off-road heavy-duty (i.e., 50 horsepower, or greater) diesel fueled construction equipment shall, at a minimum, meet CARB's Tier 3 certified engine standards. Cleaner off-road heavy-duty diesel engines (e.g., Tier 4) should be used to the extent feasible and available.	59%	82%	20%	20%	South Coast Air Quality Management District, 2010, Off-Road Emission Rates & Comparison of Uncontrolled to Tiered Rates and Tiered to Tiered Rates
Total % Reduction	59%	82%	20%	20%	

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Table 3.3-5 CEQA Checklist for Assessing Project-Specific Potential Impacts to Air Quality

III. AIR QUALITY: Would the Project:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Violate any air quality standard or contribute to an existing or Projected air quality violation?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c) Result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the Project region is non-attainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality standard (including releasing emissions which exceed quantitative thresholds for ozone precursors)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d) Expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e) Create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

a) Would the Project conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan?

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated

The Nevada County General Plan and the NSAQMD have adopted goals and rules intended to improve air quality in Nevada County and the air basin as a whole. Nevada County is in non-attainment for State and Federal ozone and State PM₁₀. The proposed Project applicable goals and rules of Nevada County and the NSAQMD are listed above in the regulatory framework of this section.

In order to assess the proposed Project's potential to obstruct implementation of the NSAQMD air quality plans, localized criteria pollutant emissions were analyzed, as these are the pollutants with established ambient air quality standards. Potential localized impacts would include exceedances of state or federal standards for PM and ozone.

Air quality modeling was performed using Project-specific details in order to determine whether the proposed Project would result in criteria air pollutant emissions in excess of the applicable thresholds of significance. Presented in Table 3.3-4, the proposed Project's construction- and operations-related emissions have been estimated using CalEEMod. The results of the



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

unmitigated emissions modeling were compared to the NSAQMD standards of significance, summarized in Table 3.3-3, in order to determine the associated level of impact.

During construction of the proposed Project, various types of equipment and vehicles would temporarily operate on the proposed Project site. Construction exhaust emissions would be generated from construction equipment, earth movement activities, construction workers' commutes, and construction material hauling for the entire construction period. The aforementioned activities would involve the use of diesel- and gasoline-powered equipment that would generate emissions of criteria pollutants, such as ROG and NO_x which leads to the creation of ozone emissions. Project construction activities also represent sources of fugitive dust, which includes PM₁₀ emissions. PM₁₀ is of heightened concern during the proposed Project due to elevated arsenic levels found in the soil throughout the lower field and the sediments in Little Deer Creek. In order to reduce potential impacts from fugitive dust and potential inhalation of contaminated dust, Mitigation Measure AIR-1: Dust Control Measures would be implemented. Mitigation Measure AIR-1 includes measures to wet contaminated soils prior to any excavation or grading activities and throughout earth moving activities. Additionally, stockpiled soil would be covered and surrounded by appropriate BMP, e.g. wattles, etc.

Although the proposed Project shall temporarily cause localized increases in emission levels, the Project is in compliance with the NSAQMD Level A significant thresholds for all criteria pollutants except for NO_x emissions (Table 3.3-3, CalEEMod 2013). Unmitigated project related NO_x emissions would exceed the NSAQMD Level A significance threshold and result in a potentially significant impact. Therefore, Mitigation Measure AIR-1 shall be implemented to reduce air emissions impacts to less than Level A significance thresholds. The proposed Project construction will take approximately 60 days during the summer of 2017 and 60-120 days during the summer 2018, increases to criteria pollutants will be temporary and minimal. Additionally, CARB has adopted regulations to control emissions from portable equipment as a component of the state's air quality plans. All applicable portable engines and off-road equipment must be registered with CARB's portable engine and off-road equipment programs and would align with the requirements set forth in the attainment plans. In order to control emissions from portable equipment Mitigation Measure AIR-2: Implement BMPs to Reduce Impacts on Air Quality from Construction Equipment would be implemented to reduce equipment idling times and ensure properly maintained equipment.

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Table 3.3-6 Project CalEEMod Predicted Maximum Daily Project Emissions Estimates with Mitigation Measure AIR-2 Implemented

	ROG	NO _x	CO	PM ₁₀	PM _{2.5}
Project Unmitigated Construction Emissions (lbs/day)	5.15	51.17	40.23	10.18	6.48
Project Construction Emissions with Mitigation Incorporated (lbs/day)	2.11	9.21	40.23	8.14	5.18
NSAQMD Level A Significance Thresholds (lbs/day)	<24	<24	n/a	<79	n/a
NSAQMD Level B Significance Thresholds (lbs/day)	25-136	25-136	n/a	80-136	n/a
NSAQMD Level C Significance Thresholds (lbs/day)	≥137	≥137	n/a	≥137	n/a
Exceed Level A Threshold	No	No	n/a	No	n/a
Exceed Level B Threshold	No	No	n/a	No	n/a
Exceed Level C Threshold	No	No	n/a	No	n/a

Operations will be similar to existing facilities, no new facilities or operations are proposed as part of the Project.

Therefore, construction of the proposed Project will be consistent with the goals of the NSAQMD through the implementation of Mitigation Measure AIR-1 and Mitigation Measure AIR-2. Impacts are considered less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

b) Would the Project violate any air quality standard or contribute to an existing or projected air quality violation?

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated

As discussed above, Nevada County is currently in non-attainment for State and Federal ozone and State PM₁₀. As a result, an incremental increase in background ozone or PM levels would be considered a significant impact. The proposed Project is in compliance with NSAQMD Level A thresholds of significance for all criteria pollutants except for NO_x, for which the Project is in compliance with NSAQMD Level B thresholds. Phase 1 of the Project would take approximately 60 days to complete during the summer of 2017 and Phase 2 and 3 would take approximately 90 to 120 days to complete during the summer and fall of 2018. Increases in NO_x would occur during construction activities, especially during the regrading of the lower field during Phase 2 of



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

the Project. All Project emissions would be temporary, as there is no change in the current operations at the Project site.

Because Project construction activities will exceed the NSAQMD Level A NO_x thresholds, Mitigation Measure AIR-2 shall be implemented. This mitigation measure will include restrictions on construction equipment idling times and require that all equipment is maintained and properly tuned during construction of the proposed Project. Operation activities will be similar to existing conditions; therefore, no long-term impacts to air quality would occur. Potential impacts to air quality standards or contribution to an existing or projected air quality violation are considered less than significant with Mitigation Measure AIR-2 incorporated.

c) *Would the Project result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the Project region is non-attainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality standard (including releasing emissions which exceed quantitative thresholds for ozone precursors)?*

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated

A cumulative impact analysis considers a project over time in conjunction with other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects whose impacts might compound those of the project being assessed. Air pollution is largely a cumulative impact. The nonattainment status of regional pollutants, including ozone and PM, is a result of past and present development, and, thus, cumulative impacts related to these pollutants could be considered cumulatively significant. All predicted maximum daily unmitigated project construction emissions estimates are below the NSAQMD thresholds except for NO_x, which will temporarily increase above Level A thresholds (Table 3.3-3, CalEEMod 2013). As such, Mitigation Measure AIR-2 would be implemented to reduce NO_x emissions during construction activities. In addition, the proposed project would be required to comply with all applicable NSAQMD rules and regulations. The operations of the proposed Project will be similar to existing conditions and it is not anticipated that there would be a long-term cumulative impact. Therefore, the proposed project's individual emissions would not be expected to result in a cumulatively considerable contribution to a significant cumulative impact, and impacts would be considered less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

d) *Would the Project expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations?*

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated

The proposed Project construction involves operating heavy equipment and construction activities that would temporarily produce additional dust and air emissions. The nearest receptor in the vicinity of the proposed Project area that could be affected by construction generated air emissions are residences located along the western boundary of the lower field, approximately 50 to 100 feet from construction. In addition, the playground and pool are located on the south boundary of the lower field, approximately 50 feet from construction activities. Some land uses are considered more sensitive to air pollution than others due to the



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

types of population groups or activities involved. Heightened sensitivity may be caused by health problems, proximity to the emissions source, and/or duration of exposure to air pollutants. Children, pregnant women, the elderly, and those with existing health problems are especially vulnerable to the effects of air pollution. Accordingly, land uses that are typically considered to be sensitive receptors include residences, schools, childcare centers, parks/playgrounds, retirement homes, convalescent homes, hospitals, and medical clinics.

Fugitive Dust

Fugitive dust is typically generated during earth moving activities such as grading and excavation. Fugitive dust can cause health concerns when airborne due to potential inhalation. Fugitive dust is especially a concern for the proposed Project due to the elevated arsenic levels found in the soil throughout the Project site. In order to minimize potential impacts from fugitive dust, Mitigation Measure AIR-1 will be implemented, which includes measures to wet down soil during any earthmoving activities, this will inhibit the soils from becoming airborne and alleviate the potential risk of inhalation.

Localized CO Emissions

Localized concentrations of CO are related to the levels of traffic and congestion along streets and at intersections. Implementation of the proposed project would temporarily increase traffic volumes on streets near the project site; therefore, the proposed project would be expected to increase local CO concentrations during construction. Concentrations of CO approaching the ambient air quality standards are only expected where background levels, traffic volumes, congestion levels are high. Although hauling and construction worker vehicle trips would increase during Project construction, it is not anticipated that these additional trips would cause congestion on local roadways nor would they affect the Level of Service (LOS) on the roadways.

Asbestos

The Project is not located in an area mapped as having, or otherwise known to have, ultramafic rock, serpentine, or naturally occurring asbestos. Therefore, the statewide Asbestos Airborne Toxic Control Measures (ATCM) will not apply unless ultramafic rock/serpentine is discovered during grading or excavation. If ultramafic rock or serpentine is discovered, the NSAQMD must be notified no later than the following business day and the ATCMs will apply. The nearest ultramafic mapping unit is approximately 5.5 miles to the west of the Project (Saucedo and Wagner 1992).

As discussed above, the proposed project would not cause or be exposed to substantial pollutant concentrations, including localized CO or fugitive dust. Therefore, exposure of sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations would not occur and the impact is less than significant with mitigation incorporated.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

e) **Would the Project create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people?**

Finding: Less than significant

Odors are generally regarded as an annoyance rather than a health hazard. Due to the subjective nature of odor impacts, the number of variables that can influence the potential for an odor impact, and the variety of odor sources, quantitative methodologies to determine the presence of a significant odor impact do not exist. According to the CARB's Handbook, some of the most common sources of odor complaints received by local air districts are sewage treatment plants, landfills, recycling facilities, waste transfer stations, petroleum refineries, biomass operations, autobody shops, coating operations, fiberglass manufacturing, foundries, rendering plants, and livestock operations. The project site is not located near any such land uses, and the proposed project would not introduce any such land uses.

Diesel fumes from construction equipment are often found to be objectionable; however, construction is temporary and associated diesel emissions would be regulated per federal, state, and local regulation, including compliance with all applicable NSAQMD's rules and regulations, which would help to control construction-related odorous emissions. Therefore, construction of the proposed project would not be expected to create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people and impacts would be considered less than significant.

3.3.4 Mitigation

Mitigation Measure AIR-1: Dust and Emissions Control Plan

The City of Nevada City shall require that the selected contractor prepare and implement a Project Dust and Emissions Control Plan that is approved by the NSAQMD prior to construction. The following shall be conducted throughout the construction period to limit and control dust and air emissions:

- All material excavated, stockpiled, or graded shall be sufficiently watered, treated, or covered to prevent fugitive dust from leaving the property boundaries and/or causing a public nuisance. Watering during summer months should occur at least three times daily, with complete coverage of disturbed areas.
- All areas with vehicle traffic shall be watered or have dust palliative applied as necessary to minimize dust emissions.
- All on-site vehicle traffic shall be limited to a speed of 15 mph on unpaved roads.
- All land clearing, grading, earth moving, or excavation activities on the project shall be suspended as necessary to prevent excessive windblown dust when winds are expected to exceed 20 mph.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

- All inactive portions of the development site (i.e sites that are not being actively graded or worked in on a daily basis) shall be covered, seeded, or watered or otherwise stabilized until a suitable cover is established.
- All material transported off-site shall be either sufficiently watered or securely covered to prevent it from being entrained in the air and there must be a minimum of six (6) inches of freeboard in the bed of the transport vehicle.
- Paved streets adjacent to the project shall be reasonably clean through methods such as sweeping or washing at the end of each day, or more frequently if necessary, to remove excessive accumulations or visibly raised areas of soil which may have resulted from activities at the project site.
- Prior to the end of construction, the applicant shall re-establish ground cover on the site through seeding and watering.
- The Project contractor shall ensure that all construction equipment is properly maintained.
- Employ best management construction practices to avoid unnecessary emissions (e.g., trucks and vehicles in loading and unloading queues would turn their engines off when not in use). Vehicle and equipment idling shall not be allowed to exceed five minutes.
- Encourage construction worker commuters to carpool or employ other means to reduce trip generation.

Mitigation Measure AIR-1 Implementation

Responsible Party: The City of Nevada City will require that the contractor prepare and implement a Construction Emissions and Dust Control Plan. Nevada City shall be responsible for ensuring that all adequate dust control measures are implemented in a timely manner during all phases of project development and construction by the contractor. This mitigation measure will be referenced in the plans and specifications bid for the proposed project.

Timing: An Emissions and Dust Control Plan must be prepared and approved by the NSAQMD and Nevada City prior to construction and implemented during all phases of grading and activities that generate dust.

Monitoring and Reporting Program: During construction, regular inspections will be performed by a Nevada City representative and reports will be kept on file by Nevada City for inspection by the NSAQMD or other interested parties.

Standards for Success: Visible emissions and dust are kept to the lowest practicable level during construction periods. The goal is to minimize dust and emissions during construction, and to the extent feasible, complaints from the public.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Mitigation Measure AIR-2: Implement BMPs and Clean Construction Equipment Strategies to Reduce Impacts on Air Quality from Construction Equipment

The following mitigation measures shall be implemented to ensure emissions generated during proposed project construction activities are maintained at regulatory levels by requiring the following actions by the construction contractor:

- A minimum of 50 percent of off-road heavy-duty (i.e., 50 horsepower, or greater) diesel fueled construction equipment shall, at a minimum, meet CARB's Tier 3 certified engine standards. Cleaner off-road heavy-duty diesel engines (e.g., Tier 4) should be used to the extent feasible and available.
- All construction equipment shall be maintained and properly tuned in accordance with manufacturer's specifications. All equipment shall be checked by a certified mechanic and determined to be running in proper condition prior to operation;
- Idling times shall be minimized either by shutting equipment off when not in use or reducing the maximum idling time to 5 minutes (as required by the California airborne toxics control measure Title 13, Section 2485 of California Code of Regulations [CCR]). Clear signage shall be provided for construction workers at all access points.

Mitigation Measure AIR-2 Implementation

Responsible Party: The City of Nevada City would require that the contractor implement Air Quality BMPs during construction activities. This mitigation measure will be referenced in the plans and specifications bid for the proposed project.

Timing: Air Quality BMPS would be implemented prior to and during construction activities.

Monitoring and Reporting Program: During construction, regular equipment inspections will be performed by a Nevada City representative and reports will be kept on file by Nevada City for inspection by the NSAQMD or other interested parties.

Standards for Success: Minimize construction vehicle exhaust.

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

3.4 BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

The Biological Resources section discusses the potential impacts of the proposed Little Deer Creek Restoration and Flood Mitigation Project to biological resources within, adjacent to, and downstream of the proposed Project area. Biological resources refer to plant and wildlife species and their related habitats. The regulatory setting describes applicable laws and regulations administered by the federal, state, and local governing bodies to protect biological resources. The environmental setting provides general information on the biological communities and resources within and surrounding the proposed Project area. The impact analysis evaluates the potential impacts of the proposed Project on those biological resources.

3.4.1 Regulatory Setting

Federal, state, county, city and other local agencies require the protection of plant and wildlife species, their habitats, and other biological resources. The regulatory setting outlines the laws and regulations relevant to the actions proposed for the Little Deer Creek Restoration and Flood Mitigation Project.

3.4.1.1 Federal Regulations

3.4.1.1.1 Federal Endangered Species Act of 1973

The Federal Endangered Species Act (ESA) was passed by Congress in 1973 to protect and recover imperiled species and the habitats upon which they depend. The ESA is administered by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), which includes the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS).

Under the ESA, protected species are either listed as “endangered,” in danger of extinction throughout all or a significant region of the species range; or as “threatened,” likely to become endangered within the foreseeable future. The ESA also designates “candidate” species as those plants and animals for which the USFWS has sufficient data to propose that they be listed as threatened or endangered, but for which development of a listing regulation is temporarily precluded by other, higher priority listing activities. Candidate species do not receive statutory protection under the ESA, but cooperative conservation activities are encouraged (USFWS 2015a).

Pursuant to the Federal ESA, the USFWS and NMFS have authority over projects that may affect the continued existence of a federally listed threatened or endangered species. Section 9 of the ESA and federal regulations prohibit the take of federally listed species. “Take” is defined under the ESA, in part, as killing, harming, or harassing. Under federal regulations, take is further defined to include habitat modification or degradation where it actually results or is reasonably expected to result in death or injury to wildlife by significantly impairing essential behavioral patterns including breeding, feeding, or sheltering (USFWS 2015a).



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

In cases where a project action may affect a federally listed threatened or endangered species or its habitat, Sections 7 and 10 of the ESA require consultation with the USFWS and/or NMFS. Section 7 of the ESA outlines procedures for federal interagency cooperation to conserve federally-listed species and designated critical habitat and to ensure that federal agencies are not undertaking, funding, permitting, or authorizing actions likely to jeopardize the continued existence of listed species. For projects where federal action is not involved and take of a listed species may occur, Section 10(a) of the ESA outlines procedures for consultation with USFWS and/or NMFS, in which a project proponent may seek to obtain an incidental take permit if project impacts are adequately minimized and mitigated by an agency-approved Habitat Conservation Plan (HCP) (USFWS 2015a).

3.4.1.1.2 Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918 and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act

The Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) (16 USC C Section 703-711) and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (BAGEPA) (16 USC Section 668) protect specific species of birds and prohibit “take” (i.e., harm or harassment). Both the MBTA and BAGEPA are administered by the USFWS, who review the actions that may affect the species protected. Specifically, the MBTA protects migratory bird species from “take” through the setting of hunting limits and seasons, and protecting occupied nests and eggs. Permits for take of nongame migratory birds can be issued only for specific activities, such as scientific collecting, rehabilitation, propagation, education, taxidermy, and protection of human health and safety and personal property. BAGEPA prohibits the take or commerce of any part of the bald or golden eagle (USFWS 2015b).

3.4.1.1.3 Clean Water Act Section 401

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) regulates surface water quality in waters of the United States (U.S.) under Section 401 of the federal Clean Water Act (CWA). Section 401 of the Clean Water Act, projects that apply for a federal permit for discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the U.S. must also obtain water quality certification from the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) indicating that the project would uphold water quality standards set forth by the state and by the EPA. Section 401 of the Clean Water Act provides that no federal permits or licenses may be issued for projects that may discharge into waters of the U.S. unless a Water Quality Certification is obtained (EPA 2010). By providing this opportunity to address the aquatic resource impacts of federally issued permits and licenses, a water quality certification provides states and authorized tribes with an effective tool to help protect the physical, chemical, and biological integrity of surface water quality (EPA 2015b). Section 404 of the Federal Clean Water Act (CWA) establishes a requirement for a project applicant to obtain a permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) before engaging in any activity that involves any discharge of dredged or fill material into Waters of the U.S. including wetlands, lakes, rivers, streams, and their tributaries. Wetlands are defined as those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface water or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions (33 CFR 328.3, 40 CFR 230.3). Jurisdictional



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

wetlands must meet three wetland delineation criteria: hydrophytic vegetation, hydric soil types, and wetland hydrology. Many surface waters and wetlands in California meet the criteria for waters of the U.S., including intermittent streams and seasonal lakes and wetlands. Fill is defined as any material that replaces any portion of a water of the U.S. with dry land or changes the bottom elevation of any portion of a water of the U.S. (EPA 2010).

3.4.1.2 State Regulations

3.4.1.2.1 California Endangered Species Act

Pursuant to the California Endangered Species Act (CESA), a permit from California Department of Fish and Wildlife is required for projects that could result in take of a species that is listed by the state as threatened or endangered (California Fish and Game Code [CFG Code] Section 2050 *et seq.*). The CESA prohibits take of state-listed threatened and endangered species. Under CESA, "take" is defined as any activity that would directly or indirectly kill an individual of a species. However, the definition does not include "harm" or "harass" as in the federal ESA, nor does it include protection against habitat destruction (CDFW 2016a).

Consultation ensures that proposed projects or actions do not have a negative effect on state-listed species. During consultation, CDFW determines whether take will occur and identifies "reasonable and prudent alternatives" for the project and conservation of special-status species. CDFW can authorize take of a state-listed species under Sections 2080.1 and 2081(b) of CFG Code in those cases where it is demonstrated that the impacts are minimized and mitigated. Take authorized under section 2081(b) must be minimized and fully mitigated. A CESA permit must be obtained if a project will result in the take of listed species, either during construction or over the life of the project. CDFW also maintains lists for Candidate-Endangered Species and Candidate-Threatened Species. California Candidate Species are afforded the same level of protection as listed species. California also designates Species of Special Concern (SSC), which are species of limited distribution, declining populations, diminishing habitat, or unusual scientific, recreational, or educational values. These species do not have the same legal protection as listed species, but may be added to official lists in the future (CDFW 2016a).

In the 1960's California also created a designation to provide additional protection to rare species. This designation remains today and is referred to as "Fully Protected" species, and those listed "may not be taken or possessed at any time." In the 1970's, California created a designation to provide additional protection to rare species (i.e., the Native Plant Protection Act below). These species do not carry formal legal status and/or designation, but may be officially listed in the future (CDFW 2016a).

3.4.1.2.2 California Fish and Game Code Sections 3503, 3503.5, 3513, and 3800 – Protection of Birds

Sections 3503, 3503.5, and 3800 of the CFG Code prohibit the take, possession, or destruction of birds, their nests or eggs. Implementation of the take provisions requires that project-related disturbance at active nesting territories be reduced or eliminated during critical phases of the nesting cycle. Disturbances that cause nest abandonment and/or loss of reproductive effort



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

(e.g., killing or abandonment of eggs or young) or the loss of habitat upon which the birds depend is considered "taking" and is potentially punishable by fines and/or imprisonment (CLI 2016a). Such taking would also violate federal law protecting migratory birds (e.g., MBTA above).

In addition, these statutes prohibit the destruction of active nests by removing the vegetation in which the nests are located. They prohibit the disturbance of parental behavior relative to nest survival, as construction and other activities can result in nest abandonment, reduced rates of parental food deliveries to the nest, and/or an increased risk of nest predation. Disturbance that causes nest abandonment, the loss of eggs or young, and/or the loss of habitat upon which nesting birds depend, is considered illegal "take" (CLI 2016a).

3.4.1.2.3 The Native Plant Protection Act- CFG Code Section 1900 *et seq.*

The Native Plant Protection Act (NPPA) was enacted in 1977 and is administered by CDFW pursuant to Section 1900 *et seq.* of the CFG Code. The NPPA prohibits "take" of endangered, threatened, or rare plant species native to California, with the exception of special criteria identified in the statute. A "native plant" means a plant growing in a wild, uncultivated state which is normally found native to the plant life of the state. Under the NPPA, species become endangered, threatened, or rare when the plants' prospects of survival and reproduction are in immediate jeopardy for one or more causes (CDFW 2016b). "Rare" species can be defined as species that are: broadly disturbed but never abundant where found, narrowly disturbed or clumped yet abundant where found, and/or narrowly disturbed or clumped and not abundant where found. If potential impacts are identified for a proposed project activity, consultation with CDFW, permitting, and/or other mitigation may be required. Endangered, threatened, and/or rare species can be identified through the California Native Plant Society's (CNPS) California Rare Plant Ranks (CNPS 2016a).

3.4.1.2.4 California Environmental Quality Act- CFG Code Section 15380

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) provides protection for federal- and/or state-listed species, as well as species not listed federally or by the state that may be considered rare, threatened, or endangered. If the species can be shown to meet specific criteria for listing outlined in CEQA Guidelines section 15380 (b). Species that meet these criteria can include "candidate species", species "proposed for listing" and "species of special concern". Plants appearing on CNPS CRPR are considered to meet CEQA's Section 15380 criteria. Impacts to these species would therefore be considered "significant" requiring mitigation (CDFW 2016c).

Section 15380 was included to address a potential situation in which a public agency is to review a project that may have a significant effect on, for example a "candidate species", which has not yet been listed by the USFWS or CDFW. Therefore, CEQA enables an agency to protect a species from significant project impacts until the respective government agencies have had an opportunity to list the species as protected, if warranted (CDFW 2016c).



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

3.4.1.2.5 California Oak Woodlands Conservation Act- CFG Code Sections 1360-1372

The California Oak Woodland Conservation Act (COWCA) defines an oak as “any species in the genus *Quercus*” (CLI 2016b). The COWCA defines an oak woodland as “an oak stand with greater than ten percent canopy cover, or that may have historically supported greater than ten percent canopy cover” (CLI 2016b). The COWCA is designed to “support and encourage voluntary, long-term private stewardship and conservation of California’s oak woodlands by offering landowners financial incentives to protect and promote biologically functional oak woodlands over time” (CLI 2016b); as mandated by the Wildlife Conservation Board (WCB). The WCB has established grant programs, the California Oak Woodlands Conservation Program, designed to protect and restore oak woodlands using conservation easements, cost-share and long-term agreements, technical assistance and public education and outreach.

3.4.1.2.6 Lake and Streambed Alteration Agreement- CFG Code Sections 1600-1616

To protect, manage, and conserve California’s wetlands, Sections 1600–1616 of the CFG Code states that it is unlawful for any person or agency to substantially divert, obstruct or change the natural flow of any river, stream, or lake in California that supports wildlife resources, without first notifying CDFW of such activity and entering into a Streambed Alteration Agreement (SAA) with CDFW if impacts are expected to occur. These statutes similarly prohibit the use any material from the streambed; the deposition of any debris, waste or construction material where it may pass into any river, stream, or lake; or any other action that would substantially change the bed, channel, or bank of a river, stream, or lake (CDFW 2016d). For the purposes of these regulations, the definition of a stream is a body of water that flows at least periodically or intermittently through a bed or channel having banks and that supports wildlife, fish or other aquatic life. This includes watercourses that have surface or subsurface flows that support or have supported riparian vegetation. CDFW’s jurisdiction within altered or artificial waterways is based upon the value of those waterways to fish and wildlife. In practice, CDFW jurisdiction typically extends to the top of the stream or lake bank, the outer edge of the riparian vegetation (where present), and/or the edge of the 100-year floodplain (CDFW 2016d).

3.4.1.2.7 Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act-Section 401 of the Clean Water Act and National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System

Waters of the State are regulated by the RWQCB under the State Water Quality Certification Program, which regulates discharges of dredged and fill material under Section 401 of the CWA and the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act. Waters of the State are defined as “any surface water or groundwater, including saline waters, within the boundaries of the state.” Section 401 requires that an applicant for a federal license or permit that allows activities resulting in a discharge to Waters of the U.S. must obtain a state certification administered by the RWQCB that the discharge complies with other provisions of CWA. The RWQCB protects all waters in its regulatory scope, but has special responsibility for isolated wetlands and headwaters that may not be regulated by other programs, such as Section 404 of the CWA. Projects that require a Section 404 CWA permit, or fall under other federal jurisdiction, and have the potential to impact waters of the State are required to comply with the terms of the Section



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

401 Water Quality Certification Program. If a proposed project does not require a federal license or permit, but does involve activities that may result in a discharge of harmful substances to waters of the State, the RWQCB has the option to regulate such activities under its State authority in the form of Waste Discharge Requirements or Certification of Waste Discharge Requirements (SWRCB 2016).

3.4.1.3 Local Regulations

3.4.1.3.1 Oak Woodlands Conservation Law

Effective January 1, 2005, Senate Bill 1334 (Kuehl) established Public Resources Code, Section 21083.4, the state's first oak woodlands conservation standards for California Environmental Quality Act processes. This code requires counties (or proposed County associated Project activities such as the issuance of a grading permit) to determine whether or not a Project may cause a significant effect or conversion of oak woodlands. In addition, if a County determines a Project will significantly affect oak woodlands, the Project proponent must employ one or more of the following CEQA Oak Woodlands Mitigation Alternatives (CLI 2016a):

- Conserve oak woodlands through the use of conservation easements.
- Plant an appropriate number of trees, including maintaining plantings and replacing dead or diseased trees.
- Contribute funds to the Oak Woodlands Conservation Fund, as established under subdivision (a) of Section 1363 of the Fish and Game Code, for the purpose of purchasing oak woodlands conservation easements.
- Other mitigation measures developed by the county.

This law states that County actions resulting in the loss of oak trees five inches or more in diameter at breast height (DBH) will be subject to compensatory mitigation measures. Oaks less than five inches DBH will still be subject to conservation measures contained in county ordinances or general plans.

3.4.1.3.2 Nevada City General Plan

The following goal and objective regarding biological resources are set forth in the Community Goals Element of the Nevada City General Plan:

- Preserve and enhance the important natural features, e.g., Sugarloaf, the ridges, the creeks, Gold Run, the hills within the city, and the steep terrain lying west of the city core.
 - Develop and implement a program to secure special easements to protect streamside zones as potential open space or pedestrian/tike trails, wildlife habitat, and permanent open space.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

- Discourage tree cutting within the city. (The Open Space District in the zoning ordinance provides some measure of control in this area.)
- Prevent soil erosion and hillside scarring through control of grading, restrictions on removal of vegetation, and limitation of development on steep slopes.

3.4.2 Environmental Setting

3.4.2.1 Regional Setting

The proposed Project is located at Pioneer Park within the incorporated area of the City of Nevada City, in western Nevada County, California, on the western slope of the Sierra Nevada. Elevations at the site range from approximately 2,480 to 2,500 feet (1,035 to 1,100 meters) above mean sea level. The proposed Project is located in the Nevada City U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) 7.5 minute quadrangle (quad) within Township 16 North, Range 9 East, Section 7. The longitude/latitude at the approximate center of the proposed work area is 39°15'36.4"N/121°00'37.8"W.

Average annual precipitation in the Little Deer Creek watershed is approximately 53.9 inches. Regional average annual snowfall is approximately 21 inches. Air temperatures in the region range between an average January high of 50 °F, and an average July high of 89 °F. The year-round average high is approximately 68 °F. The average January low is 30 °F, and the average July low is 53 °F. The year-round average low is approximately 40 °F (NOAA 2010).

The proposed Project is located on Little Deer Creek, a perennial stream within the South Yuba River watershed. Little Deer Creek originates north of Banner Mountain and south of Lower Scott's Flat Reservoir, in the rural residential region east of downtown Nevada City. After flowing through Pioneer Park and the proposed Project area, Little Deer Creek joins Deer Creek in downtown Nevada City.

Park Avenue and residential properties are located along the north boundary of Pioneer Park and the proposed Project area. The eastern boundaries are also occupied by existing residential development and support through way traffic and parking. Other existing portions of Pioneer Park are located south of the proposed Project site. Residential properties and Nimrod Street comprise the western boundary of the proposed Project site at Pioneer Park.

The proposed Project area is within a landscaped environment with heavy recreational use in riparian areas resulting in soil compaction and erosion along stream banks. High densities of non-native invasive plants and alteration of the hydrology and floodplain impact the site's ability to support mesic meadow, seep, marsh or high-quality riparian habitat for plants. Adjacent mixed conifer forests have also been impacted by heavy recreational use resulting in soil compaction, erosion, and non-native invasive plants, although to a lesser degree than in the riparian areas. Little to no construction will occur in these areas except some work along a currently paved trail. Field turf, asphalt and buildings are prominent in the southern portion of the project area, limiting areas of potential habitat. Gabbro and/or serpentine soils are not present on site.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

3.4.2.2 Biological Communities

The CDFW and the CNPS have developed a standard classification system for floristically describing vegetation communities/ habitats statewide, further translating to the National Vegetation Classification (NVC). The CDFW and CNPS system has been compiled in A Manual for California Vegetation- Second Edition (Sawyer et al, 2009), and has been accepted and adopted by state and federal agencies. The MCV classifications assist in defining vegetation based on quantitatively based rules to distinguish between vegetation community types, local variation, ecological land classification/composition, species rarity and significance, and historical and current land management practices. The MCV defines vegetation communities by dominant and/or co-dominant species present as 1A) alliance- a broad unit of vegetation with discernible and related characteristics; 1B) provisional alliance- a temporary vegetation community and/or candidate alliance; and/or 2) association- a basic secondary unit of classification, not as broad as an alliance, with uniform composition and conditions. The MCV classifications replace lists of vegetation types developed for the California Natural Diversity Database. The biological communities in the proposed Project area have been classified using MCV standards.

3.4.2.2.1 White alder(*Alnus rhombifolia*) Forest Alliance

White alder(*Alnus rhombifolia*) Forest Alliance is dominant especially in the northern portion of the Project area along Little DeerCreek. It is co-dominant with other native trees including big-leaf maple (*Acer macrophyllum*) and Fremont's cottonwood (*Populus fremontii*); and shrubs including arroyo willow (*Salix lasiolepis*), red willow(*Salix laevigata*) and shiny willow(*Salix lucida*) (Sawyer et al, 2009). Co-dominant non-native trees include black locust (*Robinia pseudoacacia*) and English walnut (*Juglans regia*) which comprise up to 50% of the canopy in some portions of the northern Project area.

3.4.2.2.2 Shining willow (*Salix lucida*) Woodland Alliance

Shining willow Woodland Alliance is dominant within the riparian corridor on the eastern portion of the Project area along Little Deer Creek. Co-dominant species include arroyo willow and red willow (Sawyer et al. 2009).

3.4.2.2.3 Himalayan blackberry(*Rubus armeniacus*) Semi-natural Shrubland Stand

Due to the history of disturbance from creek realignment and the proximity of human infrastructure and activity to the riparian habitat, the understory shrub layer in the riparian area is dominated by non-native Himalayan blackberry(*Rubus armeniacus*) Semi-natural Shrubland Stand (Sawyer et al, 2009). Densities reach over 75% cover in the northern portion of the project area and up to 50% cover in the eastern portion of the Project area along Little Deer Creek. Himalayan blackberry has a High Invasive Species ranking from Cal-IPC, primarily due to its ability to invade riparian areas with up to 100% cover (Cal-IPC 2016).



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

3.4.2.2.4 Ponderosa pine-incense cedar (*Pinus ponderosa- Calocedrus decurrens*) Forest Alliance

Plant communities extending out of the riparian corridor to paved surfaces and human infrastructure within the proposed Project area include mixed conifer forest habitat and ponderosa pine-incense cedar (*Pinus ponderosa- Calocedrus decurrens*) Forest Alliance. Associated species include black oak (*Quercus kelloggii*), Douglas-fir (*Pseudotsuga menziesii*), and Pacific mountain dogwood (*Cornus nuttallii*) (Sawyer et al, 2009). Although common in the Sierra foothills region, impacts from bark beetle (Family Scolytinae), mistletoe (*Phoradendron* sp.), and root disease mortality were not apparent in areas surrounding the proposed Project.

3.4.2.3 Methodology

The following methods were used to determine the presence or absence of special-status plant and wildlife species and other biological resources, and to evaluate their potential to be impacted by proposed Project activities.

3.4.2.3.1 Desktop Analysis

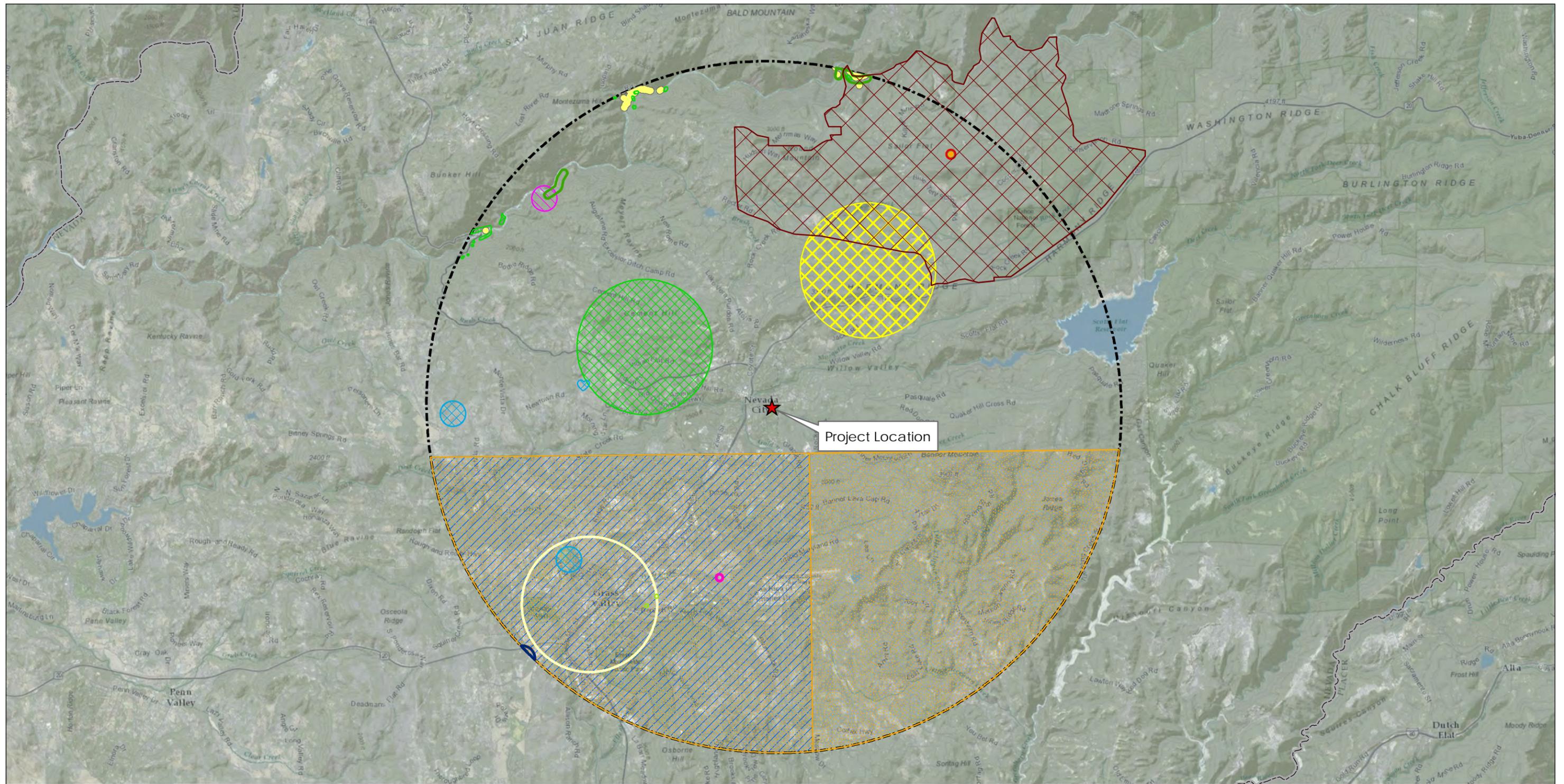
Prior to visiting the proposed Project area, background research and desktop analyses were conducted to evaluate regional and local habitats and to identify the biological resources that are known to occur or have the potential occur within the proposed Project area. The following resources were used to identify potential special-status plant and wildlife species within the proposed Project region.

- A records search of the CDFW California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDDB) for special-status species was performed within the proposed Project area and within a five mile buffer around the proposed Project area (CDFW 2016e, Figure 3.4.1).
- The CNPS online Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants of California was queried in a nine-quad regional search for rare plants within Camptonville, Challenge, Chicago Park, French Corral, Grass Valley, Nevada City, North Bloomfield, Pike, Rough and Ready 7.5 minute USGS quads (CNPS 2016).
- The USFWS list of endangered, threatened, and candidate species and their designated critical habitat was reviewed for the nine USGS 7.5-minute quads surrounding the proposed Project site: Nevada City, Grass Valley, North Bloomfield, Chicago Park, Camptonville, Challenge, French Corral, Pike, and Rough and Ready (USFWS 2016a).
- The Calflora online database for Nevada County was reviewed for additional rare plant species with the potential to occur in the proposed Project area (Calflora 2016).
- The eBird database was reviewed for bird species observations in Pioneer Park and the surrounding residential neighborhood that were recorded by volunteer citizen scientists with known professional-level identification skills (leaders of the Audubon Society Breeding Bird Atlas for Nevada County) (eBird 2016).

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Endangered, threatened, rare, and/or special-status species that were identified during the initial desktop analysis are compiled in Tables 3.4-3 and 3.4-4 of the Results Section 3.4.2.4.



Legend

- 5 Mile Project Setback
- USFWS California red-legged frog Critical Habitat
- Special Status Species**
- Brandegee's clarkia, *Clarkia biloba ssp. brandegeae*, None, None
- Butte County fritillary, *Fritillaria eastwoodiae*, None, None

- California black rail, *Laterallus jamaicensis coturniculus*, None, Threatened
- California red-legged frog, *Rana draytonii*, Threatened, None
- Cantelov's lewisia, *Lewisia cantelovii*, None, None
- Pine Hill flannelbush, *Fremontodendron decumbens*, Endangered, Rare
- brownish beaked-rush, *Rhynchospora capitellata*, None, None

- coast horned lizard, *Phrynosoma blainvillii*, None, None
- dubious pea, *Lathyrus sulphureus var. argillaceus*, None, None
- finger rush, *Juncus digitatus*, None, None
- foothill yellow-legged frog, *Rana boylei*, None, None
- western bumble bee, *Bombus occidentalis*, None, None
- western pond turtle, *Emys marmorata*, None, None

Figure No. 3.4.1
Known Occurrences of Special Status Species within Five Miles of the Proposed Project Area

Client/Project
 City of Nevada City
 Little Deer Creek
 Restoration and Flood Mitigation Project



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

3.4.2.3.2 Field Studies

Reconnaissance-level baseline biological field surveys and a formal wetland delineation were performed by Sierra Streams Institute staff: Restoration Ecologist/Botanist, Denise Della Santina and Wildlife Biologist, Kristen Hein Strohm. Surveys took place on May 2, June 15, and July 10, 2016. Field surveys were conducted to assess the general species composition of the on-site biological community, evaluate the extent and quality of the ecological habitats on site, and assess the potential for special-status species presence.

Surveys were conducted by walking meandering transects to view all areas of the proposed Project area. All distinct habitats occurring within the study area were characterized and evaluated for their potential to support regionally occurring special-status species and other sensitive biological resources. During these surveys, the study area was also examined to characterize the existing vegetation in terms of dominant plant and animal species (including the potential for special-status species), approximate canopy closure, and other constraints. The extent of past disturbance was also noted.

Boundaries of jurisdictional wetlands on site were delineated by SSI Restoration Ecologist/Botanist using the 1987 Corps of Engineers Manual (WTI 1995) and current updates. Following the wetland delineation fieldwork, SSI began consultation with the USACE to pursue federal verification of the wetland delineation and to pursue a Clean Water Act Section 404 permit, which must be acquired during agency environmental review and before Project construction. The results of the consultation will be presented in a separate document.

3.4.2.4 Results

3.4.2.4.1 Plant Communities

Past modifications of Little Deer Creek from local private and Park development and recreational activities have resulted in significant stream channel and floodplain impacts and biological habitat reduction. The current stream channel has a significant amount of concrete lining along the streambanks and the creek is squeezed between asphalt paved surfaces and graded areas of turf grass on fill soils. The reduced channel volume and riparian floodplain has resulted in minimal native riparian vegetation diversity and abundance. Stream bank vegetation varies from dense Himalayan blackberry understory stands (reaching well over 50% cover in the northern portion of the Project area) to compacted and eroded areas due to excessive foot traffic on incised, non-vegetated stream banks (reaching well over 25% cover in eastern portion of the Project area).

The riparian vegetation along the creek corridor is limited in width, less than 20 feet (6 meters) on each side of the creek in most areas. Dominant plant communities in the riparian areas include white alder Forest Alliance on the northern portion of the Project area and shining willow Woodland Alliance on the eastern portion. The understory shrub layer throughout the riparian area is dominated by non-native Himalayan blackberry. Semi-natural Shrubland Stand, which reaches 50% cover in at least half of the project area. Plant communities extending out of the



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

riparian corridor to paved surfaces and human infrastructure within the proposed Project area include mixed conifer forest habitat and ponderosa pine-incense cedar Forest Alliance (Sawyer et al.2009). Other species within the project area include big-leaf maple, Fremont's cottonwood, arroyo willow, red willow, black oak, Douglas-fir, and Pacific mountain dogwood.

Non-native invasive species on site are turf/fodder grasses including Bermuda grass (*Cynodon dactylon*), Kentucky bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*), orchard grass (*Dactylis glomerata*), velvet grass (*Holcus lanatus*) and rescuegrass (*Bromus catharticus*). Periwinkle (*Vinca major*) is a dominant groundcover found throughout the proposed Project area in riparian areas and has densities in some areas over 50%. Non-native trees within the riparian corridor include black locust (*Robinia pseudoacacia*). Large black locust trees dominate the upper canopy in the northern portion of the creek and have created a shrub-like layer in some areas with dense sapling regeneration.

In 2003, as part of a previous Sierra Streams Institute restoration project, native species were planted along Little Deer Creek's riparian banks. Some of these plants still surviving on site include spicebush (*Calycanthus occidentalis*), Oregon ash (*Fraxinus latifolia*), creek/American dogwood (*Cornus sericea*), western redbud (*Cercis occidentalis*), ninebark (*Physocarpus capitata*), wood rose (*Rosa woodsia*) and mountain mahogany (*Cercocarpus betuloides*). Species planted on site are noted in Table 3.4.1.

A complete plant list of species observed during baseline biological field surveys/habitat assessments can be found in Table 3.4.1.

Table 3.4-1 Plant species observed on May 2 and July 10, 2016, during baseline biological field surveys and habitat assessment for the Little Deer Creek Restoration and Flood Control Project, Nevada County, California.

common name	Scientific name	Status
American pokeweed	<i>Phytolacca Americana</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
arroyo willow	<i>Salix lasiolepis</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
Baltic rush*	<i>Juncus balticus</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
beaked hazelnut	<i>Corylus cornuta ssp. californica</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
Bermuda grass	<i>Cynodon dactylon</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
big leaf maple*	<i>Acer macrophyllum</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
black oak	<i>Quercus kelloggii</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
black locust	<i>Robinia pseudoacacia</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
black mustard	<i>Brassica nigra</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
box elder*	<i>Acer negundo</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
California grape*	<i>Vitis californica</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
California pipevine*	<i>Aristolochia californica</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
California wood fern/shield fern	<i>Dryopteris arguta</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
canyon live oak	<i>Quercus chrysolepis</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

common name	Scientific name	Status
coffeeberry*	<i>Frangula californica</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
common timothy grass	<i>Phleum pratense</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
common buttonbrush *	<i>Cephalanthus occidentalis</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
common dandelion	<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
common plantain	<i>Plantago major</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
creek/American dogwood*	<i>Cornus sericea</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
cultivated apple	<i>Malus species</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
curly dock	<i>Rumex crispus</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
cut leaved blackberry	<i>Rubus laciniatus</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
deerbrush*	<i>Ceanothus integerrimus</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
dog rose	<i>Rosa canina</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
Douglas fir	<i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
English walnut	<i>Juglans regia</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
field horsetail	<i>Equisetum arvense</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
Fremont cottonwood*	<i>Populus fremontii</i> var. <i>fremontii</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
garden burnet	<i>Poterium sanguisorba</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
harding grass	<i>Phalaris aquatica</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
hedgehog dogtail grass	<i>Cynosurus echinatus</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
Himalayan blackberry	<i>Rubus armeniacus</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
hoary coffeeberry*	<i>Frangula californica</i> ssp. <i>tomentella</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
incense cedar	<i>Calocedrus decurrens</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
Kentucky bluegrass	<i>Poa pratensis</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
mountain mahogany*	<i>Cerocarpus betuloides</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
mountain/pacific dogwood	<i>Cornus nuttallii</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
narrow leaved plantain	<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
narrow leaved/sandbar willow	<i>Salix exigua</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
ninebark*	<i>Physocarpus capitata</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
Norway maple	<i>Acer platanoides</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
orchard grass	<i>Dactylis glomerata</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
Oregon ash*	<i>Fraxinus latifolia</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
Pacific madrone	<i>Arbutus menziesii</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
Pacific willow	<i>Salix lasiandra</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
perennial sweet pea	<i>Lathyrus latifolius</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
periwinkle	<i>Vinca major</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
ponderosa pine	<i>Pinus ponderosa</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

common name	Scientific name	Status
prickly lettuce	<i>Lactuca serriola</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
red/polished willow	<i>Salix laevigata</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
reed canarygrass	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
rescuegrass	<i>Bromus catharticus</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
rough cats ear	<i>Hypochaeris radicata</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
salsify	<i>Tragopogon sp.</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
self-heal	<i>Prunella vulgaris</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
single seeded hawthorn	<i>Crataegus monogyna</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
snowberry*	<i>Symphoricarpos alba</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
Spanish lotus	<i>Acmispon americanus</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
spearmint	<i>Mentha spicata</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
spicebush*	<i>Calycanthus occidentalis</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
tall flatsedge	<i>Cyperus eragrostis</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
thimbleberry	<i>Rubus parviflorus</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
velvet grass	<i>Holcus lanatus</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
Virginia creeper	<i>Parthenocissus quinquefolia</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
western redbud*	<i>Cercis occidentallis</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
white alder*	<i>Alnus rhombifolia</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
wild oats	<i>Avena barbata</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
wood rose*	<i>Rosa woodsii</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
yarrow*	<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Not FESA, CESA, or CNPS listed
Bold = Non-native plant species		
* = Some individuals may have been planted during restoration project by Sierra Streams Institute in 2003		

3.4.2.4.2 Terrestrial Wildlife Community

During the wildlife field survey and habitat assessment conducted on June 15, 2016, 15 bird species were observed singing and foraging within or immediately adjacent to the proposed Project area, including the Little Deer Creek riparian corridor, Pioneer Park picnic area, and adjacent residential gardens: Anna's hummingbird, northern flicker, brown creeper, black phoebe, Pacific-slope flycatcher, American robin, mountain chickadee, Bewick's wren, spotted towhee, California towhee, dark-eyed junco, black-headed grosbeak, band-tailed pigeon, Steller's jay, and common raven. All bird species observed in this survey are native species, and none are considered special-status species. Breeding evidence was present for several of these species. Fledglings were observed with four of these species in the riparian habitat: black phoebe, black-headed grosbeak, dark-eyed junco and spotted towhee. An American robin nest was visible in a private garden adjacent to the riparian corridor, and a California towhee was observed carrying its insect prey toward a nest at the edge of the park's picnic area.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Leaders of the Audubon Society Breeding Bird Atlas for Nevada County, Steve and Diane Rose, documented the following 40 bird species in Pioneer Park and surrounding residential neighborhoods in two post-breeding late summer surveys (July 26 and August 10, 2014): Canada goose, California quail, turkey vulture, red-shouldered hawk, band-tailed pigeon, Anna's hummingbird, Nashville warbler, hermit warbler, red-breasted sapsucker, Nuttall's woodpecker, downy woodpecker, hairy woodpecker, western wood-pewee, Pacific-slope flycatcher, black phoebe, Hutton's vireo, Steller's jay, western scrub-jay, American crow, common raven, mountain chickadee, chestnut-backed chickadee, bushtit, red-breasted nuthatch, white-breasted nuthatch, brown creeper, Bewick's wren, golden-crowned kinglet, western bluebird, American robin, orange-crowned warbler, dark-eyed junco, song sparrow, California towhee, spotted towhee, western tanager, black-headed grosbeak, brown-headed cowbird, house finch, and lesser goldfinch (eBird 2016). One of these species is considered special-status: the Nuttall's woodpecker is a USFWS-designated Bird of Conservation Concern. The majority of the observed species are native to the area; only the brown-headed cowbird is not native to the region (although it is native to the U.S.). Eleven of the Rose's observations included recently fledged young, which suggests that their nests may have been relatively close to the proposed Project area: song sparrow, red-breasted sapsucker, downy woodpecker, dark-eyed junco, spotted towhee, black-headed grosbeak, American robin, American crow, brown-headed cowbird, western scrub-jay, and Steller's jay. Steve and Diane Rose also documented the following additional species using Pioneer Park and the surrounding residential neighborhoods in the winter non-breeding season (with surveys on December 18, 2014, and January 3, 2015): varied thrush, oak titmouse, house wren, Pacific wren, hermit thrush, fox sparrow, golden-crowned sparrow, and pine siskin (eBird 2016). All of these winter observations are of native species; the oak titmouse is also a USFWS-designated Bird of Conservation Concern.

Native mammal and reptile species with potential to forage in the proposed Project area (though not observed during site surveys) include common species tolerant of recreational and residential human disturbance, such as the western fence lizard (*Sceloporus occidentalis*), California alligator lizard (*Elgaria multicarinata multicarinata*), western grey squirrel (*Sciurus griseus*), raccoon (*Procyon lotor*), striped skunk (*Mephitis mephitis*), mule deer (*Odocoileus hemionus*), coyote (*Canis latrans*), North American deer mouse (*Peromyscus maniculatus*), and the non-native house mouse (*Mus musculus*) and black rat (*Rattus rattus*).

Table 3.4-2 Bird species observed on five survey dates in 2014-2016 at the Little Deer Creek Restoration and Flood Control Project site and surrounding residential neighborhood, Nevada County, California.

common name	Scientific name	Status
American crow	<i>Corvus brachyrhynchos</i>	Protected by MBTA
American robin	<i>Turdus migratorius</i>	Protected by MBTA
Anna's hummingbird	<i>Calypte anna</i>	Protected by MBTA
band-tailed pigeon	<i>Patagioenas fasciata</i>	Protected by MBTA
Bewick's wren	<i>Thryomanes bewickii</i>	Protected by MBTA



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

common name	Scientific name	Status
black phoebe	<i>Sayornis nigricans</i>	Protected by MBTA
black-headed grosbeak	<i>Pheucticus melanocephalus</i>	Protected by MBTA
brown creeper	<i>Certhia americana</i>	Protected by MBTA
brown-headed cowbird	<i>Molothrus ater</i>	Not native to CA; protected by MBTA
bush tit	<i>Psaltriparus minimus</i>	Protected by MBTA
California quail	<i>Callipepla californica</i>	Not protected by MBTA
California towhee	<i>Melospiza crissalis</i>	Protected by MBTA
Canada goose	<i>Branta canadensis</i>	Protected by MBTA
chestnut-backed chickadee	<i>Poecile rufescens</i>	Protected by MBTA
common raven	<i>Corvus corax</i>	Protected by MBTA
dark-eyed junco	<i>Junco hyemalis</i>	Protected by MBTA
downy woodpecker	<i>Picoides pubescens</i>	Protected by MBTA
fox sparrow	<i>Passerella iliaca</i>	Protected by MBTA
golden-crowned kinglet	<i>Regulus satrapa</i>	Protected by MBTA
golden-crowned sparrow	<i>Zonotrichia atricapilla</i>	Protected by MBTA
hairy woodpecker	<i>Picoides villosus</i>	Protected by MBTA
hermit thrush	<i>Catharus guttatus</i>	Protected by MBTA
hermit warbler	<i>Setophaga occidentalis</i>	Protected by MBTA
house finch	<i>Haemorhous mexicanus</i>	Protected by MBTA
house wren	<i>Troglodytes aedon</i>	Protected by MBTA
Hutton's vireo	<i>Vireo huttoni</i>	Protected by MBTA
lesser goldfinch	<i>Spinus psaltria</i>	Protected by MBTA
mountain chickadee	<i>Poecile gambeli</i>	Protected by MBTA
Nashville warbler	<i>Oreothlypis ruficapilla</i>	Protected by MBTA
northern flicker	<i>Colaptes auratus</i>	Protected by MBTA
Nuttall's woodpecker	<i>Picoides nuttallii</i>	Protected by MBTA; also BCC
oak titmouse	<i>Baeolophus inornatus</i>	Protected by MBTA; also BCC
orange-crowned warbler	<i>Oreothlypis celata</i>	Protected by MBTA
Pacific wren	<i>Troglodytes pacificus</i>	Protected by MBTA
Pacific-slope flycatcher	<i>Empidonax difficilis</i>	Protected by MBTA
pine siskin	<i>Spinus pinus</i>	Protected by MBTA
red-breasted nuthatch	<i>Sitta canadensis</i>	Protected by MBTA
red-breasted sapsucker	<i>Sphyrapicus ruber</i>	Protected by MBTA
red-shouldered hawk	<i>Buteo lineatus</i>	Protected by MBTA
song sparrow	<i>Melospiza melodia</i>	Protected by MBTA

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

common name	Scientific name	Status
spotted towhee	<i>Pipilo maculatus</i>	Protected by MBTA
Steller's jay	<i>Cyanocitta stelleri</i>	Protected by MBTA
turkey vulture	<i>Cathartes aura</i>	Protected by MBTA
varied thrush	<i>Ixoreus naevius</i>	Protected by MBTA
western bluebird	<i>Sialia mexicana</i>	Protected by MBTA
western scrub-jay	<i>Aphelocoma californica</i>	Protected by MBTA
western tanager	<i>Piranga ludoviciana</i>	Protected by MBTA
western wood-pewee	<i>Contopus sordidulus</i>	Protected by MBTA
white-breasted nuthatch	<i>Sitta carolinensis</i>	Protected by MBTA
MBTA = federal Migratory Bird Treaty Act; BCC = USFWS Bird of Conservation Concern		

3.4.2.4.3 Aquatic Biotic Community

No amphibians were observed during the wildlife field survey conducted on June 15, 2016. Pacific chorus frogs (*Pseudacris regilla*), however, are ubiquitous in the region and have been observed foraging in the Project area on other dates by SSI staff. This species may also breed on site in small numbers, but the instream habitat is not ideal for chorus frog breeding due to the sparseness of emergent vegetation and the lack of still pools. Non-native American bullfrogs (*Lithobates catesbeianus*) also have potential to forage on site, but are unlikely to breed on site for the same reasons.

Three species of garter snakes reside in the region and have potential to forage in the proposed Project area, although they were not observed during site surveys: valley garter snake (*Thamnophis sirtalis fitchi*), Sierra garter snake (*Thamnophis couchii*) and mountain garter snake (*Thamnophis elegans elegans*). However, due to the lack of suitable nursery habitat with slow water and the concealment provided by fine-stemmed emergent vegetation, these species are unlikely to rear young in the proposed Project area.

Fish species observed in Little Deer Creek within the proposed Project area include native rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) and nonnative brown trout (*Salmo trutta*). Other small, non-special-status fish species such as Sacramento sucker (*Catostomus occidentalis*) are also likely to occur there. Fish habitat is currently of limited quality in the proposed Project area due to the concrete presence and the limited structural complexity of benthic and riparian conditions. Anadromous species are prevented from reaching the site by anthropogenic dams and natural barriers several miles downstream from the proposed Project area.

The Site Characterization Report for the proposed Project notes that, based on biannual monitoring from 2001-2011, the benthic macroinvertebrate community of Little Deer Creek is currently characterized by "marginal" ecological health at the proposed Project site, with an Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) score of 19.8, substantially lower than the 24.3 "good" IBI score



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

upstream of Pioneer Park (Bell 2012). An average of 20 aquatic macroinvertebrate taxonomic families have been recorded at the site during monitoring visits, ranging from 12-28 families documented per visit from 2001-2011 (SSI 2016).

3.4.2.4.4 Special-status Species

Special-status species include plants and animals that are legally protected or are otherwise considered sensitive by federal, state, or local resource conservation agencies and organizations. Special-status species addressed in this section include:

- Species listed, proposed for listing, or considered candidates for listing as threatened or endangered under the federal and/or California Endangered Species Acts (ESA or CESA);
- Species identified by CDFW as California Species of Special Concern;
- Animals listed as Fully Protected in California under the California Fish and Game Code;
- Bird species designated by USFWS as Birds of Conservation Concern (BCC);
- Plants listed as Endangered or Rare under the California Native Plant Protection Act;
- Plants designated by the California Native Plant Society (CNPS 2016) as List 1B (plants rare, threatened or endangered in California and elsewhere) or List 2 (plants rare, threatened or endangered in California but more common elsewhere);
- Species that meet the definitions of "rare" or "endangered" under CEQA Guidelines, Section 15380; and
- Species designated as "special animals" or plants and animals "of greatest conservation need" by CDFW through the CNDDDB.

An evaluation of the potential for special-status species to occur within or adjacent to the proposed Project area was conducted based on the desktop analysis and field studies described in the Methods section 3.4.2.3. A list of regionally occurring special-status species was compiled based on a review of pertinent literature, the results of the field assessment, and the review of the species lists compiled from the databases from USFWS, CDFW CNDDDB, and CNPS. For each plant and wildlife species, habitat requirements were assessed and compared to the habitats in the proposed Project area, and in adjacent areas.

Figure 3.4.1 shows the locations of special-status species occurrences documented by CNDDDB within five miles of the proposed Project area. Tables 3.4-3 and 3.4-4 list these species and others that were evaluated for their potential to occur on site. Conclusions in Tables 3.4-3 and 3.4-4 regarding the potential for species occurrence were based on the background research, database searches, and local habitat suitability as assessed in the field. For each evaluated

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

species, the “potential for occurrence” in the proposed Project area is defined in the tables as follows:

- **Very Low to Nil:** The proposed Project area and/or immediate area does not support suitable habitat for the species and/or the Project area is outside the species' known geographic range.
- **Low:** The proposed Project area and/or immediate area only provides limited habitat for the species and/or the Project area may be outside the species' known geographic range.
- **Moderate:** The proposed Project area and/or immediate area provides suitable habitat for the species and the Project area is located within the species' known geographic range.
- **High:** The proposed Project area and/or immediate area provides ideal habitat conditions for the species and/or known populations occur in the immediate area.
- **Known Occurrence:** Recorded historically and/or observed on site during biological surveys for the proposed Project.

Species with a known occurrence or moderate or high potential to occur in the proposed Project area are further described in the species accounts following, Tables 3.4-3 and 3.4-4 and are included in the impact analysis checklist at the end of this section.

3.4.2.4.5 Special-status Plants

Of the 33 special-status plant species identified in the region from a surrounding nine-quad search (CNPS 2016), 21 species were found to have Very Low to Nil potential to occur within the proposed Project area, and the remaining 12 were determined to have Low potential to occur (Table 3.4.3).

Based on the review of habitat requirements and the results of field surveys and assessments, the proposed Project area provides Very Low to Nil and Low potential suitable habitat for the special-status plant species identified within the desktop analysis (Table 3.4.3). Eight special-status plants have been known to occur within five miles of the project boundary (Figure 3.4.1), however no special-status species were observed in the proposed Project area. Due to the absence of mesic meadow, seep, and marsh habitat, and due to the low quality of riparian habitat on site, the wetland-associated Cantelow's lewisia (*Lewisia cantelovii*), Scadden Flat checkerbloom (*Sidalcea stipularis*), brownish beaked-rush (*Rhynchospora capitellata*), and finger rush (*Juncus digitatus*) have Very Low to Nil potential to occur within the Project area. Due to soil compaction, erosion, recreational use and park maintenance within the coniferous portion of the proposed Project area, the forest-associated Brandegee's clarkia (*Clarkia biloba* ssp. *brandegeae*), Butte County fritillary (*Fritillaria eastwoodiae*), and dubious pea (*Lathyrus sulphureus* var. *argillaceus*) have Low potential for occurrence at the site. There is Very Low to Nil



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

potential for Pine Hill flannelbush (*Fremontodendron decumbens*) to occur on site due to the absence of gabbro and/or serpentine soils.

One black oak, with a 16 inch DBH, is located on the south side of the proposed Project area. One canyon live oak (*Quercus chrysolepis*) with a five inch DBH is also present in the same location. The DBH and canopy cover of these two trees, the largest found on site, do not qualify them as heritage oaks. As part of Best Management Practices, they will be protected anyway.

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Table 3.4-3 Special-status plant species and their potential to occur in the Little Deer Creek Restoration and Flood Control Project, Nevada County, California.

Common name Scientific name	Legal status			Geographic distribution/Floristic province	Preferred habitat	Identification period	Level of potential for occurrence within project area
	Federal	State	CNPS				
Ahart's buckwheat <i>Eriogonum umbellatum</i> var. <i>ahartii</i>	--	S3	1B.2	1,312-6,562 feet (400-2,000 meters); Not known in Nevada County. Known from occurrences in Butte, Plumas, and Yuba Counties	Chaparral, cismontane woodland; Serpentinite slopes and openings	June-September	Very Low to Nil: No suitable habitat in the Project area due to absence of serpentine; impacts include compaction, erosion, and non-native invasive plants. No known occurrences within five miles of Project area.
Bacigalupi's yampah <i>Perideridia bacigalupii</i>	--	S3	4.2	1,476- 3,396 feet (450-1035 meters)	Chaparral; lower montane coniferous/yellow pine forests; serpentine	July-August	Low: Limited suitable habitat in the Project area due to absence of serpentine soils; impacts include compaction, erosion, and non-native invasive plants. No known occurrences within 5 miles of the Project area.

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Common name Scientific name	Legal status			Geographic distribution/Floristic province	Preferred habitat	Identification period	Level of potential for occurrence within project area
	Federal	State	CNPS				
Brandegee's clarkia <i>Clarkia biloba ssp. brandegeae</i> *	--	S4	4.2	246- 3,001 feet (75-915 meters); Many documented occurrences in woodland openings and road cuts at South Yuba, Middle Yuba corridors near Hwy 49, Indian Flat, Bear River near Hwy 49, Rollins Lake, Edwards Xing, Purdon Rd, Cement Hill, Dog Bar and Mt Olive Roads, Lake of the Pines and Alta Sierra.	Chaparral; cismontane woodland; lower montane coniferous forests; Often on colluvium of road cuts where soils are uncompacted, light is abundant, and there is less competition from shrubs and trees	May-July	Low: Limited suitable habitat in the Project Area; impacts include compaction, erosion, and non-native invasive plants. Known occurrences within 5 miles of the Project area.
Brownish beaked-rush <i>Rhynchospora capitellata</i> *	--	S1	2B.2	114- 5,610 feet (35-1,710 meters); State Route 20 in Grass Valley marshy area in County Fairgrounds	Lower and upper montane coniferous forests in mesic sites; seeps/marshes/swamps	July-August	Very Low to Nil: No suitable habitat in the Project area due to absence of meadows, seeps, marshes, swamps. Known occurrences within 5 miles of the Project area.
Butte County fritillary <i>Fritillaria eastwoodiae</i> *	--	S3	3.2	164- 4,921 feet (50-1,500 meters); Four documented occurrences in Washington Ridge and North Bloomfield areas; South of the Yuba River and west of Devils Slide about four air miles northwest of Nevada City. Large population on Cement Hill	Chaparral; cismontane woodland; lower montane coniferous forest; Dry slopes, occasionally moist, generally filtered light; Throughout its range, occurs on a wide variety of soil types and depths.	March - May	Low: Limited suitable habitat in the Project area; impacts include compaction, erosion, and non-native invasive plants. Known occurrences within 5 miles of the Project area.

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Common name Scientific name	Legal status			Geographic distribution/Floristic province	Preferred habitat	Identification period	Level of potential for occurrence within project area
	Federal	State	CNPS				
California lady's slipper <i>Cypripedium californicum</i>	--	S3.2	4.2	98- 9,022 feet (30-2,750 meters)	Lower montane coniferous/yellow pine forests; wetlands; seeps/bogs/fens; stream banks; serpentine.	April-September	Very Low to Nil: No suitable habitat in the Project area due to absence of meadows, seeps, marshes, swamps, and serpentine; impacts include compaction, erosion, and non-native invasive plants. No known occurrences within 5 miles of the Project area.
California pitcherplant <i>Darlingtonia californica</i>	--	S3.2	4.2	0- 8,480 feet (0-2,585 meters)	Douglas-fir/ red fir/yellow pine forests; wetlands; riparian; meadows, seeps/bogs/fens; serpentine.	April-July	Very Low to Nil: No suitable habitat in the Project area due to absence of seeps, bogs, fens, and serpentine; impacts include compaction, erosion, and non-native invasive plants; No known occurrences within 5 miles of the Project area

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Common name Scientific name	Legal status			Geographic distribution/Floristic province	Preferred habitat	Identification period	Level of potential for occurrence within project area
	Federal	State	CNPS				
Cantelow's lewisia <i>Lewisia cantelovii</i> *	--	S3	1B.2	1,083- 4,495 feet (330-1,370 meters), Many documented occurrences on the Middle and South Yuba rivers and tributaries. No known occurrences outside of these major drainages; Near Edwards and HWY 49 river crossing.	Broad-leafed upland forests; cismontane woodland; lower montane coniferous/yellow pine/mixed evergreen forests; chaparral; granitic; serpentine seeps; riparian; wetlands; mesic rock outcrops and wet cliffs, usually in moss or clubmoss; generally on metasedimentary rock	May-October	Very Low to Nil: No suitable habitat in the Project area due to absence of mesic rock outcrops and wet cliffs; impacts include compaction, erosion, and non-native invasive plants. Known occurrences within 5 miles of the Project area.
Chaparral sedge <i>Carex xerophila</i>	--	1B.2	S2S3	1,444-2,526 feet (440-770 meters)	Chaparral, cismontane woodland, lower montane coniferous forest on serpentine/gabbro soils.	March-June	Very Low to Nil: No suitable habitat in the Project area due to absence of serpentine or gabbro soils. No known occurrences within 5 miles of the Project area.
Congdon's onion <i>Allium sanbornii</i> var. <i>congdonii</i>	--	S3.3	4.3	984- 3,248 feet (300-990 meters)	Cismontane/foothill woodlands; yellow pine forests; chaparral; serpentine and volcanic soils	May-July	Very Low to Nil: No suitable habitat in the Project area due to absence of serpentine or gabbro soils. No known occurrences within 5 miles of the Project area.

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Common name Scientific name	Legal status			Geographic distribution/Floristic province	Preferred habitat	Identification period	Level of potential for occurrence within project area
	Federal	State	CNPS				
Dubious pea <i>Lathyrus sulphureus</i> var. <i>argillaceus</i> *	--	S1S2	3	492- 3,051 feet (150-930 meters), Historic collection near Lime Kiln and Wolf Roads in western Nevada County recently rediscovered.; Only other occurrences in Shasta and Tehama Counties	Cismontane woodland; lower and upper montane coniferous forests; Full sun to part shade, woodland openings	April-May	Low: Limited suitable habitat in the Project area; dense upper tree canopy; impacts include compaction, erosion, and non-native invasive plants. Known occurrences within 5 miles of the Project area.
Elongate copper moss <i>Mielichhoferia elongata</i>	--	2B.2	S2	1,640- 4,265 feet (500-1,300 meters); Known from occurrences in Nevada City, Dutch Flat, and Washington USGS quads	Cismontane woodland; rocky outcrops; vernal mesic rock outcrops of metamorphic origin; usually in higher portions of fens	Year-round	Very Low to Nil: No suitable habitat in the Project area due to absence of suitable mesic habitat. No known occurrences within 5 miles of the Project area.
Felt-leaved violet <i>Viola tomentosa</i>	--	S3.2	4.2	4,708-6,561 feet (1,435-2,000meters)	Lower and upper cismontanesubalpine coniferous/ yellow/Lodgepole pine forests	May-October	Very Low to Nil: No suitable habitat in the Project area due to absence of preferred forest type. Project area is outside the species known elevation range. No known occurrences within 5 miles of the Project area.

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Common name Scientific name	Legal status			Geographic distribution/Floristic province	Preferred habitat	Identification period	Level of potential for occurrence within project area
	Federal	State	CNPS				
Finger rush <i>Juncus digitatus</i> *	--	S1	1B.1	2,165- 2,592 feet (660-790 meters); Known from an occurrence in Grass Valley, southeast of the Idaho Maryland and Brunswick Road intersection	Cismontane woodlands, lower montane coniferous forests; full sun, vernally damp ground of seeps, vernal pools, and swales on gentle slopes over volcanic bedrock	April-June	Very Low to Nil: No suitable habitat in the Project area due to absence of suitable mesic habitats; vernal pools, swales, and volcanic seeps, and sunny openings. Known occurrences within 5 miles of the Project area.
Follett's monardella <i>Monardella folletti</i>	--	S2	1B.2	2,165- 6,562 feet (600-2,000 meters)	Lower montane coniferous, yellow pine forests; rocky, serpentine soils	June-September	Very Low to Nil: No suitable habitat in the Project area due to absence of serpentine soils. No known occurrences within 5 miles of the Project area.
Giant checkerbloom <i>Sidalcea gigantea</i>	--	S3	4.3	2,198- 6,397 feet (670-1,950 meters)	Meadows; seeps; lower and upper montane coniferous forests	June-October	Very Low to Nil: No suitable habitat in the Project area due to absence of meadows and seeps; impacts include compaction, erosion, and non-native invasive plants. No known occurrences within 5 miles of the Project area.

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Common name Scientific name	Legal status			Geographic distribution/Floristic province	Preferred habitat	Identification period	Level of potential for occurrence within project area
	Federal	State	CNPS				
Humboldt lily <i>Lilium humboldtii</i> ssp. <i>humboldtii</i>	--	S3.2	4.2	295- 4,199 feet (90-1,280 meters)	Chaparral; cismontane/foothill woodlands; lower montane coniferous/yellowpine forests; openings	March-July	Low: Limited suitable habitat in the Project area; impacts include compaction, erosion, and non-native invasive plants. No known occurrences within 5 miles of the Project area.
Inundated bog club-moss <i>Lycopodiella inundata</i>	--	S1	2B.2	16- 3,281 feet (5-1,000 meters); In Nevada County, occurs in "diggins wetlands," usually mineralized, persistent bogs in hydraulic mining areas.	Lower montane coniferous/yellow pine forests; northern coastal scrub; freshwater wetlands/ marshes/ swamps	June-September	Very Low to Nil: No suitable habitat in the Project area due to absence of suitable mesic habitat. No known occurrences within 5 miles of the Project area.
Layne's ragwort <i>Packera layneae</i>	T	R-S2	1B.2	656-3,280 feet (200- 1,000 meters), Known from occurrences in Challenge, Clipper Mills, Pilot Hill, and Rackerby quadrangles	Chaparral, cismontane woodland; Rocky serpentine or gabbro soils	April-July	Very Low to Nil: No suitable habitat in the Project area due to absence of serpentine or gabbro soils. No known occurrences within 5 miles of the Project area.

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Common name Scientific name	Legal status			Geographic distribution/Floristic province	Preferred habitat	Identification period	Level of potential for occurrence within project area
	Federal	State	CNPS				
Long-fruit jewel-flower <i>Streptanthus longisiliquus</i>	--	S3.3	4.3	2,346- 4,921 feet (715-1,500 meters)	Cismontane woodland; lower montane coniferous forest; openings	April-September	Low Potential: Limited suitable habitat in the Project area; impacts include compaction, erosion, and non-native invasive plants. No known occurrences within 5 miles of the Project area.
Minute pocket moss <i>Fissidens pauperculus</i>	--	S2	1B.2	10 – 1,024 meters	North Coast coniferous forest (damp coastal soil)	Year-round	Very Low to Nil: No suitable habitat in the Project area due to absence of suitable mesic habitat. No known occurrences within 5 miles of the Project area
Northern Sierra wildflower <i>Erigeron petrophilus</i> var. <i>sierrensis</i>	--	S3.3	4.3	984-6,801 feet (300-2,073 meters)	Cismontane/foothill woodlands; lower and upper montane coniferous forests; serpentine or granite, in non-wetlands	June-October	Low: Limited suitable habitat in the Project area due to absence of serpentine and suitable granite soils; impacts include compaction, erosion, and non-native invasive plants; No known occurrences within 5 miles of the Project area



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Common name Scientific name	Legal status			Geographic distribution/Floristic province	Preferred habitat	Identification period	Level of potential for occurrence within project area
	Federal	State	CNPS				
Pine Hill flannelbush <i>Fremontodendron decumbens</i> *	E	S1	1B2	1,394- 2,493 feet (425-760 meters); Known from fewer than 10 occurrences in Pine Hill area of El Dorado County and two in Nevada County; north of Bennet Road about 0.4 miles east of the Elm Ridge Cemetery, Grass Valley.	Chaparral; cismontane Woodland; Gabbro and serpentine endemic; local occurrences on Secca soil series, gabbro soils and on Dubakella series serpentines	April-July	Very Low to Nil: No suitable habitat in the Project area due to absence of serpentine or gabbro soils. <i>Known occurrences within 5 miles of the Project area.</i>
Sanborn's onion <i>Allium sanbornii</i> var. <i>sanbornii</i>	--	S4	4.2	853- 4,954 feet (260-1,510 meters); Documented on Sutton Way and Loma Rica serpentines, Hell's Half Acre lava cap, American Ranch Hill grabbo.	Serpentine or gravelly outcrops in chaparral; cismontane, foothill woodlands; yellow pine, lower montane coniferous forests;	May-September	Very Low to Nil: No suitable habitat in the Project area due to absence of serpentine or gabbro soils. No known occurrences within 5 miles of the Project area
Scadden Flat checkerbloom <i>Sidalcea stipularis</i> *	--	E	1B.1	2,296- 2,395 feet (700-730 meters), State Route 20 at Scadden Flat	Wet montane marshes and swamps fed by springs	July-August	Very Low to Nil: No suitable habitat in the Project area due to absence of mesic habitats, meadows and seeps; impacts include compaction, erosion, and non-native invasive plants. <i>Known occurrences within 5 miles of the Project area.</i>

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Common name Scientific name	Legal status			Geographic distribution/Floristic province	Preferred habitat	Identification period	Level of potential for occurrence within project area
	Federal	State	CNPS				
Sierra arching sedge <i>Carex cyrtostachya</i>	--	S2S3	1B.2	2,000-4,462 feet (610 – 1,360 meters)	Lower montane coniferous forest; mesic, meadows, seeps, marshes and swamps; riparian forest	May-August	Low: Limited suitable habitat in the Project area due to absence of mesic habitats, meadows and seeps; impacts include compaction, erosion, and non-native invasive plants. No known occurrences within 5 miles of the Project area.
Sierra blue grass <i>Poa sierrae</i>	--	S2S3	1B.3	1,197- 4,921 feet (365-1500 meters)	Openings; lower montane coniferous forest	April-June	Low: Limited suitable habitat in the Project area; impacts include compaction, erosion, and non-native invasive plants. No known occurrences within 5 miles of the Project area.

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Common name Scientific name	Legal status			Geographic distribution/Floristic province	Preferred habitat	Identification period	Level of potential for occurrence within project area
	Federal	State	CNPS				
Sierra clarkia <i>Clarkia virgata</i>	--	S3.3	4.3	1,310- 5,300 feet (400-1,615 meters)	Cismontane/ foothill woodland; lower montane coniferous/ yellow pine forest	May-August	Low: Limited suitable habitat in the Project area; impacts include compaction, erosion, and non-native invasive plants. No known occurrences within 5 miles of the Project area.
Sierra foothills brodiaea <i>Brodiaea sierrae</i>	--	S3	4.3	164- 3100 feet (50-945 meters)	Chaparral; cismontane woodland; serpentine/gabbro	May-August	Low: Limited suitable habitat in the Project area due to absence of serpentine or gabbro; impacts include compaction, erosion, and non-native invasive plants. No known occurrences within 5 miles of the Project area.
Stebbins' morning-glory <i>Calystegia stebbinsii</i>	E	CE, S1	1B.1	606- 3,576 feet (185-1,090 meters); Known in Nevada County from only a few occurrences in McCourtney Road-Wolf Mountain and Deadman's Flat area chaparral	Chaparral; openings; cismontane/foothill woodlands; Soils of the Pine Hill gabbro formation (Eldorado Co), Rescue soil series gabbro and serpentine (Nevada Co.)	April-July	Very Low to Nil: Limited to no suitable habitat in the Project area due to absence of gabbro and serpentine soils. No known occurrences within 5 miles of the Project area

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Common name Scientific name	Legal status			Geographic distribution/Floristic province	Preferred habitat	Identification period	Level of potential for occurrence within project area
	Federal	State	CNPS				
Sticky pyrocoma <i>Pyrocoma lucida</i>	--	S3	1B.2	2,295- 6,400 feet (700-1,950 meters)	Lower montane coniferous, yellow pine forest; Great Basin scrub; meadows, seeps; alkaline and clay	July-October	Very Low to Nil: No suitable habitat in the Project area due to absence of scrub, meadows, soils. No known occurrences within 5 miles of the Project area
Thread-leaved beakseed <i>Bulbostylis capillaris</i>	--	S3.2	4.2	3,937- 6,807 feet (395-2,075 meters)	lower and upper montane coniferous, yellow pine forests; meadows, seeps/ wetlands; riparian	April-July	Very Low to Nil: Low: Limited suitable habitat in the Project area due to absence of mesic habitats, meadows and seeps; Project area outside of species known elevation range. No known occurrences within 5 miles of the Project area.
True's manzanita <i>Arctostaphylos mewukka</i> ssp. <i>truei</i>	--	S3.3	4.2	1,394- 4,560 feet (425-1,390 meters)	Chaparral; lower montane coniferous, yellow pine forests; roadsides	February-July	Low: Limited suitable habitat in the Project area due to dense tree canopy; impacts include compaction, erosion, and non-native invasive plants. No known occurrences within 5 miles of the Project area

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Common name Scientific name	Legal status			Geographic distribution/Floristic province	Preferred habitat	Identification period	Level of potential for occurrence within project area
	Federal	State	CNPS				
<p>* = Plants with known occurrences within five miles of proposed Project area</p> <p>Federal E = Listed as endangered under the Federal Endangered Species Act T = Listed as threatened under the Federal Endangered Species Act -- = No listing</p> <p>State E = Listed as endangered under the California Endangered Species Act R = Listed as rare under the California Native Plant Protection Act CE = Candidate for listing as endangered under the California Endangered Species Act S1 = Critically Imperiled S2 = Imperiled S3 = Vulnerable S4 = Apparently Secure S5 = Secure 0.1 = Seriously threatened in California 0.2 = Fairly threatened in California 0.3 = Not very threatened in California</p> <p>California Native Plant Society 1A = Plants presumed extirpated in CA and either rare or extinct elsewhere 1B = Plants rare, threatened, or endangered in California and elsewhere 2A = Plants presumed extirpated in CA but more common elsewhere 2B = Plants rare, threatened, or endangered in California but more common elsewhere 3 = Plants about which more information is needed - a review list 4 = Plants of limited distribution - a watch list Source: Calflora 2016, CDFW 2016e, CNPS 2016a, USFWS 2016a.</p>							

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

3.4.2.4.6 Special-status Wildlife

Seventeen special-status wildlife species were identified through background research as having the potential to occur in the broader region surrounding the proposed Project area (CDFW 2016e, USFWS 2016a, Figure 3.4.1, Table 3.4.4). The proposed Project area was surveyed and evaluated to determine habitat suitability and the level of potential occurrence for each special-status species. Based on desktop analysis, habitat assessment, and field surveys completed June 15, 2016, a total of seven special-status wildlife species have the potential to occur within the proposed Project area (Table 3.4.4). Two special-status wildlife species were documented within the Project area, three special-status species were determined to have moderate potential to occur on site, and two special-status wildlife species were determined to have low potential to occur on site (Table 3.4.4). A discussion of each of the seven special-status species either known to occur or with moderate or low potential to occur in the proposed Project area can be found below Table 3.4.4. Due to their high profile and SSI's commitment to protecting special-status amphibians, the California red-legged frog (*Rana draytonii*) and the foothill yellow-legged frog (*Rana boylei*), two additional species with Very Low to Nil potential to occur in the Project area, are also discussed following Table 3.4.4.

Table 3.4-4 Special-status fish and wildlife species and their potential to occur in the Little Deer Creek Restoration and Flood Mitigation Project area, Nevada County, California.

Common name Scientific name	Legal status		Geographic distribution	Preferred habitat	Identification period	Level of potential for occurrence within project area
	Federal	State				
Invertebrates						
Valley elderberry longhorn beetle <i>Desmocerus californicus dimorphus</i>	T	--	California Central Valley and foothills below 3,280 ft (1,000 m) elevation	Elderberry shrubs, typically in riparian habitats	Year-round	Very Low to Nil. No suitable habitat within Project area. No elderberry shrubs present. No known occurrences within 5 mi (8 km) of Project area or nine surrounding USGS quads.
Vernal pool fairy shrimp <i>Branchinecta lynchi</i>	T	--	West of the Sierra Nevada	Vernal pools and other seasonal wetlands in valley and foothill grasslands	Winter/spring (adults)	Very Low to Nil. No suitable habitat within Project area. No vernal pools or seasonal wetlands present. No known occurrences within 5 mi (8 km) of Project area or four surrounding USGS quads.

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Common name Scientific name	Legal status		Geographic distribution	Preferred habitat	Identification period	Level of potential for occurrence within project area
	Federal	State				
Vernal pool tadpole shrimp <i>Lepidurus packardii</i>	E	--	California Central Valley	Vernal pools and other seasonal wetlands in valley and foothill grasslands	Winter/spring (adults)	Very Low to Nil. No suitable habitat within Project area. No vernal pools or seasonal wetlands present. No known occurrences within 5 mi (8 km) of Project area or four surrounding USGS quads.
Western bumble bee <i>Bombus occidentalis</i>	--	CNDDDB	North America west of the Great Plains	Grasslands, urban parks and gardens, chaparral, and mountain meadows with long-season nectar/pollen sources and abandoned rodent burrows for nesting and hibernaculae	February through November, with late summer peak	Moderate. Project area and surrounding neighborhood may provide suitable foraging habitat. However, paved surfaces, compacted soil/turf and recreational disturbance limit the suitability of potential nest sites and hibernacula on site. Documented by CNDDDB within 5mi (8km) of Project area.
Fish						
Central Valley spring-run Chinook salmon <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i>	T	T	Sacramento River and tributaries	Spawn in freshwater streams with cool, well-oxygenated water; immature fish remain for additional months in suitable rearing habitats	Dependent on tributary	Nil. The Project area is out of this species' range, no known occurrences within 15 mi (24 km) of Project area, and impassable barriers to fish migration several miles downstream.
Central Valley steelhead <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i>	T	--	Sacramento and San Joaquin Rivers and their tributaries	Spawn in freshwater streams with cool, well-oxygenated water; immature fish remain for additional months in suitable rearing habitats	January-June (spawning)	Nil. The Project area is out of this species' range, no known occurrences within 15 mi (24 km) of Project area, and impassable barriers to fish migration several miles downstream.

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Common name Scientific name	Legal status		Geographic distribution	Preferred habitat	Identification period	Level of potential for occurrence within project area
	Federal	State				
Delta smelt <i>Hypomesus transpacificus</i>	T	E	From Suisun Bay upstream through the Delta in Contra Costa, Sacramento, San Joaquin, Solano, and Yolo Counties	Estuaries, river channels, and tidally influenced backwaters. Spawn in shallow, fresh or slightly brackish water upstream of the mixing zone	March-June (spawning)	Nil. The Project area is out of this species' range, no known occurrences within 15 mi (24 km) of Project area, and impassable barriers to fish migration several miles downstream.
Amphibians						
California red-legged frog <i>Rana draytonii</i>	T	SSC	California Coast Ranges and west-slope foothills of the Sierra Nevada, usually below 3,936 ft (1,200 m) elevation	Lowland and foothill streams, marshes and ponds with slow, permanent water sources, including pools typically 3ft (1m) or more in depth, with dense shrubby or emergent riparian vegetation and upland refugia	Year-round	Very Low to Nil. No suitable habitat within Project area. Creek water is shallow and swift, with sparse riparian vegetation, very little emergent vegetation, and highly disturbed uplands. Nearest known occurrence is an isolated population 4.5 mi (7.2 km) from Project site, much farther than the average 492 ft (150 m) and maximum 0.9-1.7 mi (1.4-2.8 km) dispersal distance known for this species. Critical habitat is designated 2.5 mi (4km) north of the Project area, in the Rock Creek watershed north of Harmony Ridge. Only one additional isolated population is known within the surrounding USGS quads, located in the Challenge quad near Lake Oroville.

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Common name Scientific name	Legal status		Geographic distribution	Preferred habitat	Identification period	Level of potential for occurrence within project area
	Federal	State				
Foothill yellow-legged frog <i>Rana boylei</i>	--	SSC	California foothill streams from near sea level to 6,000 feet (1,830 meters) elevation	Shallow foothill streams with cobble or gravel substrate, riffles, pools, sunny banks or other basking resources, and minimum 15 weeks of water for larval development	Year-round	Very Low to Nil. On site habitat is of low quality, lacking slow pools for egg-laying and tadpole refugia, macroinvertebrate-rich riffles for adult foraging, or sunny banks/ boulders for basking and thermoregulation. Not observed in Deer Creek or Little Deer Creek throughout two years of SSI amphibian surveys and 20 years of SSI water quality surveys. Nearest known occurrences five mi (eight km) southeast of Project area in Greenhorn Creek and 5mi (8km) north and northwest in the South Yuba River.
Sierra Nevada yellow-legged frog <i>Rana sierrae</i>	E	T	East and west slopes of the northern Sierra Nevada and southern Cascade mountains, typically from 4,500-12,000 ft (1,371-3,657 m) elevation; rarely as low as 3,500 ft (1,067 m) in the Cascade portion of their range	Montane meadows, lakes and ponds that do not freeze to the bottom and that maintain water year-round; occasionally high-elevation streams with still or slow-moving pools for egg laying	Dependent on timing of snow/ice melt	Nil. Proposed Project site is 1,000 ft (305 m) lower in elevation than the edge of this species' geographic range, and most occurrences are well above 2,000 ft (610 m) higher than the Project site. Nearest critical habitat subunit 2-C (Black Buttes) is over 21 miles (40 km) east. Project site is not hydrologically connected to known species occurrences, and individuals of this species rarely move more than 3.3 ft (1 m) from water. On-site habitat is not suitable due to lack of slow pools.

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Common name Scientific name	Legal status		Geographic distribution	Preferred habitat	Identification period	Level of potential for occurrence within project area
	Federal	State				
Reptiles						
Western pond turtle <i>Emys marmorata</i>	UR	SSC	From sea level to 4,500 ft (1,371 m) in western California to the west slope of the Sierra Nevada	Ponds, marshes, slow-moving streams, lakes, sloughs, and irrigation/drainage ditches; nest in nearby uplands with friable soils, low vegetation and minimal disturbance	February to November	Low. No suitable habitat within Project area for nesting, juvenile rearing, or hibernacula. Low-quality habitat within Project area for foraging adults. Documented by SSI 2mi (3.2 km) from Project area at Hirschman's Pond and by CNDDDB within 4.5 mi (7.2 km) of Project area in the Rock Creek Watershed north of Harmony Ridge. Both populations separated from Project area by major highways and urban development.
Coast horned lizard <i>Phrynosoma blainvillii</i>	--	SSC	California's Central Valley, west-slope Sierra Nevada foothills, and central and southern Coast Ranges; Sierra populations typically below 2,000 ft (600 m) elevation but may extend up to 4,000 ft (1,200 m)	Variety of open habitats including chaparral, oak savannah, grassland, open-canopy conifer habitats, and riparian floodplains; friable soils for burrowing are essential for winter hibernacula, summer thermoregulation, and nesting	Spring through Autumn	Very Low to Nil. Suitable soils absent in Project area due to park turf compaction and urban pavement. Three occurrences documented by CNDDDB 3-5 mi (4.8-8.0 km) of the Project area are within more suitable rural habitats.
Birds						
California black rail <i>Laterallus jamaicensis coturniculus</i>	BCC, MBTA	T, FP	Salt marshes and estuaries on the central California coast; foothill freshwater marshes and low-elevation wet meadows in the Sierra Nevada	Marshes, meadows and floodplains characterized by dense, fine-stemmed vegetation and shallow water (~1-inch depth preferred), bordered by upland flood refugia with shrubs or herbaceous cover	February to September, with peak detections April to June	Very Low to Nil. No suitable habitat within Project area. No marsh habitat present. Sole occurrence documented by CNDDDB within 5 mi (8km) of the Project area was within more suitable habitat.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Common name Scientific name	Legal status		Geographic distribution	Preferred habitat	Identification period	Level of potential for occurrence within project area
	Federal	State				
Yellow warbler <i>Setophaga petechia</i>	BCC, MBTA	SSC	Most of California except the high Sierra over 8,000 ft (2,500 m) elevation and the desert southeast. Extirpated from much of the Central Valley, where it was historically common.	Nests primarily in riparian areas dominated by willows, cottonwoods, sycamores, or alders; also wet meadows with willow patches; and to a lesser degree in montane chaparral and coniferous forests with substantial understory brush cover	April to September, with peak detections May to July	Moderate. Not observed on site and more likely to nest in riparian habitat with more cover and complexity and less disturbance than the Project site, but may forage on site during migration.
Yellow-breasted chat <i>Icteria virens</i>	MBTA	SSC	Coastal California, west-slope Sierra Nevada foothills, and eastern Sierra desert riparian habitats; Sierra foothill elevations are typically below 4,800 ft(1,450 m)	Nest and forage in riparian thickets of willow, wild grape, and other brushy tangles near water and dense understory in riparian woodland	April to September, with peak detections May to July	Moderate. Documented by SSI approximately 1.5 mi (2.4 km) downstream from the Project area on Deer Creek, but rarely occupies sites with riparian habitat as narrow and disturbed as the Project site. May occasionally pass through the site on migration.
Oak titmouse <i>Baeolophus inornatus</i>	BCC, MBTA	--	Western Sierra Nevada foothills, Sacramento Valley, and Coast Ranges of California, plus limited records on the Modoc Plateau	Primarily oak woodlands; also mixed conifer and riparian habitats with oak species present	Year-round	Known Occurrence. Adults documented by eBird within the Project area, although only during the winter non-breeding season. Very low to nil potential for nesting in the Project area due to the near-lack of oak trees on site.
Nuttall's woodpecker <i>Picoides nuttallii</i>	BCC, MBTA	--	Western Sierra Nevada foothills, Central Valley and Coast Ranges of California	Oak woodlands and riparian woodlands	Year-round	Known Occurrence. Adults documented by eBird within the Project area in 2014, in the late summer post-breeding season. Not observed by SSI in 2016 breeding season survey, but moderate potential to nest on site due to relatively low but viable habitat quality.

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Common name <i>Scientific name</i>	Legal status		Geographic distribution	Preferred habitat	Identification period	Level of potential for occurrence within project area
	Federal	State				
Mammals						
Western red bat <i>Lasiurus blossevillii</i>	--	SSC	Western Sierra Nevada west to the California coast, with most occurrences in the Central Valley	Roosts primarily in trees, occasionally shrubs. Forages in a variety of habitats including grassland and urban, though most commonly in woodlands near water.	Present March through October, maternity roosts early May through late August	Low. Habitat quality and potential for maternity roosting is marginal. Not documented within 5 mi (8 km) of the proposed Project area, but bat species that roost in small groups are typically under-reported.
<p>Federal T = Listed as Threatened under the federal Endangered Species Act UR = Under Review BCC = Bird of Conservation Concern MBTA = Protected under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act -- = Not listed</p> <p>State T = Listed as Threatened under the California Endangered Species Act FP = Fully Protected SSC = California Species of Special Concern -- = Not listed</p> <p>Source: CDFW 2016e, eBird 2016, Fellers and Kleeman 2007, Lincoln 2016, USFWS 2016a, USFWS 2016b, USFWS 2016c</p>						

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Western bumble bee (*Bombus occidentalis*)

Federal status: USFS Sensitive; State status: CNDDDB Sensitive Species

Pollinator populations in general are of conservation concern, as many species are undergoing considerable declines and are vital to the preservation of natural ecosystems and human food supplies. The western bumble bee is a pollinator of particular concern, as this species has disappeared from large portions of its historical range and has undergone precipitous population declines in California since the 1990s (Hatfield *et al.* 2014, Thorp 2008). The habitat for this species includes open grassy areas, urban parks and gardens, chaparral and other shrub-dominated areas, and montane meadows (Williams *et al.* 2014). Western bumble bees are generalist foragers and have been reported feeding at a wide variety of flowering plants including forbs and shrubs in the Fabaceae, Asteraceae, Rhamnaceae, Rosaceae, and other families (Thorp *et al.* 1983). They require blooming sources of nectar and pollen throughout the colony's life cycle from early February to late November. Colonial nest sites and hibernation sites for over-wintering queens are typically located in abandoned rodent burrows or other underground cavities in friable soils (Evans *et al.* 2008), and occupied nest tunnels have been reported over 2 m long (MacFarlane *et al.* 1994). Threats to western bumble bees and other pollinators include the spread of invasive exotic pests and diseases by the commercial bumble bee industry and other anthropogenic sources, habitat destruction, habitat degradation by invasive plant species and altered fire/grazing regimes, pesticide use, and climate change.

Western bumble bees have a moderate potential to occur in the proposed Project area. This species has been documented by CNDDDB within 5mi (8km) of the Project area (Figure 3.4.1). The proposed Project area and surrounding residential neighborhood may provide suitable foraging habitat for this species, although the paved surfaces, compacted soil/turf and recreational disturbance limit the suitability of potential nest sites and hibernacula on site.

California red-legged frog (*Rana draytonii*)

Federal status: Threatened; State status: Species of Special Concern

California red-legged frogs inhabit lowland and foothill streams, marshes and ponds with dense shrubby or emergent riparian vegetation and a permanent source of deep, still or slow moving water (Jennings and Hayes 1994). Most occurrences are below 3,936 ft (1,200 m) in elevation. The majority of the California red-legged frog life cycle is spent in still or slow-moving pools 3ft (1m) or more in depth that are shaded by low, overhanging branches (e.g., willows, alders) and concealed by emergent vegetation (e.g., cattails, sedges). Breeding pools are typically perennial, as they must remain inundated for a minimum of 11-20 weeks for tadpoles to complete larval development and metamorphose into adults. This species is highly vulnerable to predation, and most populations occur in habitats free of introduced aquatic predators such as bullfrogs (*Lithobates catesbeianus*), bass (*Micropterus* spp.), catfish (*Ameiurus* spp.) and mosquitofish (*Gambusia* spp.) (USFWS 2000, USFWS 2002). Small mammal burrows and moist leaf litter in well-vegetated riparian areas surrounding breeding pools provide important cover during



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

dispersal and refugia for aestivation (Jennings and Hayes 1994). Although California red-legged frogs were historically abundant throughout California, this species has been extirpated from 99% of the Sierra Nevada foothills (Jennings and Hayes 1985, Tunstall and Fellers 1999). Threats to this species include non-native predators such as bullfrogs and bass, habitat loss and fragmentation, degradation of habitat quality, pesticide pollution, and the invasive chytrid fungus (CaliforniaHerps 2016).

Habitat within the proposed Project area is not suitable for the California red-legged frog. The creek water is shallow and swift, with no pools, has sparse riparian vegetation, very little emergent vegetation, and highly disturbed uplands. The nearest known occurrence is an isolated population located approximately 4.5 mi (7.2 km) northeast from the proposed Project (CDFW 2016e, Figure 3.4.1), much farther than the average 492 ft (150 m) and maximum 0.9-1.7 mi (1.4-2.8 km) dispersal distance known for this species (Fellers and Kleeman 2007) and across several high-traffic paved roads. This isolated population is located in the Rock Creek watershed north of Harmony Ridge, on the east side of Sailor Flat near the South Yuba River. The proposed Project area is not within designated critical habitat; the nearest Critical Habitat Unit (NEV-1) is approximately 2.5 mi (4km) north of the Project area in the vicinity of the Rock Creek occurrence (USFWS 2010a, USFWS 2010b, USFWS 2016a, Figure 3.4.1). Only one additional isolated population is known within the nine USGS quads surrounding the Project area; in the Challenge quad near Lake Oroville. No California red-legged frogs were observed during the biological surveys conducted in the proposed Project area.

Foothill yellow-legged frog (*Rana boylei*)

Federal status: None; State status: Species of Special Concern

Foothill yellow-legged frogs are characteristically associated with shallow streams (less than three feet deep) with cobble or gravel substrates and little to no aquatic or emergent vegetation, from sea level up to 6,000 feet (1,830 meters) in elevation (Stebbins and McGinnis 2012). Ideal habitats contain edgewater, low-velocity areas and/or pools where egg masses may receive adequate oxygenation but also remain protected from scour or swift flows. Egg masses are laid on the downstream side of submerged rocks and/or near the downstream tail-outs of pools. Mating and egg-laying occurs in streams and rivers from April until early July, after streams have slowed from winter runoff. Eggs hatch within five to 37 days, depending on water temperature (Nafis 2000-2013). In addition to perennial streams, foothill yellow-legged frogs may occur in ephemeral creeks that retain perennial pools through the end of summer, provided that these pools maintain adequate flows for oxygenation of the egg masses prior to hatching and a minimum 15 weeks of water for larval development and metamorphosis. Egg masses and tadpoles have higher survival rates in areas free of predatory crayfish and non-native bullfrogs (Moyle 1973, Borisenko and Hayes 1999). Shallow areas, riffles, open sunny banks, and other basking sites such as instream boulders are important resources for yellow-legged frog thermoregulation.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Foothill yellow-legged frogs are not expected to occur in the proposed Project area. The on-site habitat is of low quality for this species, lacking slow pools for egg-laying and tadpole refugia, macroinvertebrate-rich riffles for adult foraging, or sunny banks/ boulders for basking and thermoregulation. Foothill yellow-legged frogs have not been observed in Deer Creek or Little Deer Creek throughout two years of SSI amphibian surveys and 20 years of SSI water quality surveys, including the biological surveys performed on site for the proposed Project. The nearest known occurrences of this species are approximately 5mi (8km) southeast of proposed Project area in Greenhorn Creek and 5mi (8km) north and northwest in the South Yuba River (CDFW 2016e, Lincoln 2016, Figure 3.4.1).

Western pond turtle (*Emys marmorata*)

Federal status: None; State status: Species of Special Concern

Western pond turtles are highly aquatic, associating with permanent ponds, lakes, streams, irrigation/drainage ditches, and freshwater marshes below 4,500 ft (1,371 m) elevation. They require still or slow moving water with sunny basking substrates for thermoregulation, such as emergent woody debris, rocks, cattail mats, exposed banks and similar features (CaliforniaHerps 2016). Nests are dug into sunny, friable soils above the high water line with clay, loam or silt content and minimal disturbance. During summer droughts, turtles travel to find isolated pools in creeks, or aestivate by burying themselves in soft bottom mud or loose woodland soil (CaliforniaHerps 2016). The western pond turtle is believed to be in decline in 75-80% of its range (River Partners 2011). Threats include the loss of suitable nesting habitat as wetlands are increasingly surrounded by development, predation on juveniles by bullfrogs and other introduced species, and competition for basking sites with the introduced red-eared slider (NID and PG&E 2010). On April 10, 2015, the USFWS issued a 90-day finding that sufficient scientific evidence has been presented to suggest that listing the western pond turtle under the federal Endangered Species Act may be warranted, and a 12-month review process has been initiated by the USFWS to further assess the available data and make a final status determination (Federal Register Volume 80, Number 69, Pages 19259-19263).

The proposed Project area does not contain suitable soils for western pond turtle nesting or hibernacula, due to the high degree of soil compaction and disturbance in Park areas above the high water line. Juvenile rearing habitat is also unsuitable due to the lack of basking sites for thermoregulation and the abundant activity of domestic dogs and human-adapted wild predators such as raccoons in this high-use park and residential neighborhood. Dispersing and/or foraging adults have low potential to occur, however, in the low-quality creek habitat within the proposed Project area. Western pond turtles have been documented by SSI 2mi (3.2 km) from the Project area at Hirschman's Pond and by CNDDDB within 4.5 mi (7.2 km) of Project area in the Rock Creek Watershed north of Harmony Ridge (CDFW 2016e, Figure 3.4.1). Both of these populations, however, are separated from the proposed Project area by major highways and urban development.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Special-status birds

Federal status: Birds of Conservation Concern, Migratory Bird Treaty Act; State status: Species of Special Concern

Two special-status bird species listed by USFWS as Birds of Conservation Concern were documented as foraging in the neighborhood surrounding the Project area following the 2014 nesting season: Nuttall's woodpecker (*Picooides nuttallii*) and oak titmouse (*Baeolophus inornatus*) (eBird 2016); however, these two species were not observed on site during 2016 nesting-season surveys. Nuttall's woodpeckers forage in oak woodland and riparian habitats, probing and gleaning for insect larvae (primarily beetles) underneath and on the surface of tree bark. Roughly 20% of this unusual woodpecker's diet is also composed of tree sap and berries, seeds, and nuts from plants such as poison oak and mistletoe (Bent 1939). Nuttall's woodpeckers excavate nesting cavities in dead (or occasionally live) deciduous trees, from 2-60 ft (0.6-18 m) above the ground. Oak titmice are secondary cavity nesters, raising their young in the abandoned nesting cavities left behind by Nuttall's and other woodpeckers. These oak woodland and riparian songbirds prey on insects and spiders and additionally feed on berries, acorns, and other seeds, which they glean from branches, foliage, and occasionally from the ground.

Two additional special-status bird species have not been observed in the Project area but have potential to nest or forage there in the future after Project restoration improves the riparian habitat quality on site: yellow warbler (*Setophaga petechia*) and yellow-breasted chat (*Icteria virens*), both listed by CDFW as California Species of Special Concern. Both of these neotropical migrant songbirds are associated with willow thickets and other dense riparian vegetation. Primarily insectivorous, the yellow-breasted chat also feeds upon riparian fruits such as wild grape, and benefits from the concealment provided by this and other vines when present.

Western red bat (*Lasiurus blossevillii*)

Federal status: None; State status: Species of Special Concern

Western red bats forage for flying insects above a variety of habitats including riparian areas, coniferous forests, oak woodlands, and occasionally urban areas and orchards, especially near water. They roost as solitary individuals and in single family groups, almost exclusively in trees, though occasionally in shrubs (Bat Conservation International 2008). Preferred roost sites are concealed from above for protection from owls, hawks and jays, and open from below for ease of flight. Roosts may be from two to 40 ft (0.6-13 m) above ground level (Zeiner *et al.* 1988-1990). Although most western red bat records are from elevations below 656 feet (200 meters), western Sierra Nevada foothill records are also present, with a maximum recorded elevation of 8,150 feet (2,484 meters) (Pierson *et al.* 2006). Most foothill records between March and October, with seasonal downslope movements in winter. Births occur between late May and early July, and young are capable of flight between 3-6 weeks of age (Zeiner *et al.* 1988-1990). Threats to western red bats include destruction and disturbance of roosting sites (including trees and



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

snags), loss and degradation of foraging habitat, bioaccumulation of toxins through their insect prey, and reduction in the quantity and quality of their prey base due to the use of pesticides. Bats exhibit high site fidelity and will not abandon an established roosting area unless disturbed, but disturbance can result in mortality of young.

The currently narrow width of the Project area's riparian habitat along Little Deer Creek limits its thermoregulatory protection and ability to conceal roosting bats from potential predators, and thus limits its suitability for bat roosting. Western red bats have a low potential for roosting foraging on site, but a slightly higher potential to forage on site. Although western red bats have not been documented within 5mi (8km) of the proposed Project area, bats that roost in small groups are typically under-reported in databases such as the CNDDDB, due to their nocturnal nature and the relatively sparse research and monitoring of these species.

3.4.3 Impact Analysis

The following discussion evaluates the potential impacts to biological resources from the proposed Project.

Table 3.4-5 CEQA Checklist for Assessing Project-Specific Potential Biological Resource Impacts

IV. BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES: Would the Project:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on any species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Have a substantial adverse effect on any riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, and regulations or by the California Department of Fish or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c) Have a substantial adverse effect on federally protected wetlands as defined by Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

IV. BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES: Would the Project:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	No Impact
d) Interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e) Conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources, such as a tree preservation policy or ordinance?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
f) Conflict with the provisions of an adopted habitat conservation plan, natural community conservation plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

a) Would the Project have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modification, on any species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated

The proposed Project area does not provide suitable habitat conditions for special-status plants, the valley elderberry longhorn beetle, California black rail, California red-legged frog, foothill yellow-legged frog, Sierra Nevada yellow-legged frog, or coast horned lizards. As a result, no impacts, both direct and indirect, are expected to occur to these species.

The western bumble bee has a moderate potential to forage on site on the nectar and pollen provided by native and non-native plants such as deerbrush, wood rose, and Himalayan blackberry. These foods would become less available in the short-term with the clearing and grubbing necessary to remove and/or cap arsenic-laden soils to complete the proposed Project restoration. The scale of this short-term vegetation removal is minor, however, and the proposed Project would result in a long-term increase in food sources for the western bumble bee and other pollinators by removing concrete from the streambanks, widening the riparian area, and revegetating with diverse native species as described in the Project Description. The proposed Project would thus have a less than significant impact on the western bumble bee.

Anadromous fish are blocked from accessing the site by impassable barriers several miles downstream, such as the waterfall at the Deer Creek Narrows and the dam at Lake Wildwood, and no other special-status fish are present in the region. As a result, no direct impacts are expected to occur to these species as a result of the proposed Project. Expected downstream effects on water quality due to the proposed Project include a long-term *benefit* to fish species due to the Project's reduction of the amount of arsenic currently entering Little Deer Creek from



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

the Pioneer Park field. Potential short-term construction-related impacts to water quality would be avoided or minimized and/or mitigated through the use of proper erosion and sediment control BMPs as per the proposed Project's Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and proposed Mitigation Measures HYD-1 through HYD-4. Potential downstream impacts to fish would thus be less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

Western pond turtles are not expected to nest in the proposed Project area due to the unsuitability of the on-site soils. While this species is also unlikely to forage in the proposed Project area, if individuals happen to be present during construction activities, they could be harmed by construction equipment. This potential impact would be avoided by the implementation of Mitigation Measure HYD-2, which includes a Dewatering Plan and Aquatic Species Protection Plan discussed in the Project Description, which would be implemented based on consultation with the appropriate regulatory agencies. This plan would ensure that western pond turtles and non-special-status aquatic species with potential to forage in the creek, such as rainbow trout and Pacific chorus frogs, will remain outside of the active construction zone during the implementation period. This plan includes monitoring on a continuous basis by construction personnel throughout the stream construction phase. This potential impact would thus be less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

All native nongame birds are protected by Sections 3503 and 3800 of the California Fish and Game Code, and most native birds are protected by the federal Migratory Bird Treaty Act. The Little Deer Creek riparian habitat in the proposed Project area is known to provide nesting and foraging habitat for several common species of birds protected by these regulations. However, the riparian habitat within the proposed Project area is narrow in width and subject to frequent recreational disturbance by human activity in the surrounding park, streets, and residential neighborhood. Two bird species designated as BCC have been documented foraging in the neighborhood surrounding the proposed Project area during the late summer and winter post-nesting seasons: Nuttall's woodpecker and oak titmouse (eBird 2016), and two species designated as SSC, yellow warbler and yellow-breasted chat, also have potential to forage on-site following the proposed Project's riparian habitat restoration. None of these species have been recorded in the proposed Project area to date. Raptors protected by Section 3503.5 of the California Fish and Game Code may also forage on site, although they are unlikely to nest there due to the limited habitat quality and frequent disturbance.

The proposed Project's restoration of riparian habitat along Little Deer Creek is expected to have a long-term *benefit* to native nesting and foraging birds, including raptors and other special-status species; by increasing the width of the stream channel and associated riparian habitat; by increasing the density and coverage of willows and other native riparian plants that are of high value to birds as potential future nesting sites and attractants to insect prey; and by reducing the amount of arsenic in the water and food chain.

Direct adverse impacts to native birds could occur due to proposed Project activities if construction activities are conducted near active nests. Removal of vegetation in which active nests are located could result in the direct loss of eggs or young. Construction-related



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

disturbance could also impede nest survival if nearby construction activities result in nest abandonment, reduced rates of parental food deliveries to the nest, and/or an increased risk of nest predation. Disturbance resulting in nest abandonment or loss of eggs or young would be considered a significant direct impact. Therefore, with the implementation of Mitigation Measure BIO-1: Avoid Disturbance of Nesting Birds and Roosting Bats, impacts to nesting birds would be considered less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

The habitat requirements and breeding season phenology of local riparian bird species are similar to those of the western red bat (a California Species of Special Concern) and other tree-roosting bat species, which roost singly or in small family groups among tree foliage and bark crevices. The currently narrow width of the Project area's riparian habitat along Little Deer Creek limits its thermoregulatory protection and ability to conceal roosting bats from potential predators, and thus limits its suitability for bat roosting. Project restoration of riparian habitat along Little Deer Creek is thus expected to *benefit* tree-roosting bats in the long-term, by widening the riparian corridor and providing additional riparian vegetation and cover. The proposed Project's reduction of exposed heavy metals would also be expected to benefit bats by reducing the potential for these metals to enter the food chain. Indirect impacts to the western red bat include short-term construction-related disturbance such as noise. Direct impacts may occur due to proposed Project activities, such as the loss of young if a small maternity roost happens to be present at the time and vegetation removal were to occur. Therefore with the implementation of Mitigation Measure BIO-1: Avoid Disturbance of Nesting Birds and Roosting Bats, impacts from the proposed Project would be considered less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

Based on the information above, the proposed Project would create long-term *benefits* to special-status and non-special-status plant and wildlife species. However, to lessen the potentially significant impacts from the proposed Project discussed above, Mitigation Measures BIO-1 and HYD-A through D will be implemented. Therefore, impacts to special-status species from the proposed Project would be *less than significant with mitigation incorporated*.

b) *Would the Project have a substantial adverse effect on any riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, and regulations or by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?*

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated

The proposed Project includes restoration of 640 linear feet on one side of Little Deer Creek, which is currently comprised of marginal riparian habitat. Floodplain function is anticipated to be enhanced by the proposed Project, thereby enhancing riparian habitat. Approximately eight alder trees 12-16 inch DBH and six alder trees 6-10 inch DBH are located where construction will occur. As stated in the Project Description, standard BMPs will be used for tree protection during construction activities. Non-native invasive plants will be removed when possible during construction, and revegetation with locally adapted, native riparian plant species will occur in disturbed areas after construction. Mitigation Measure BIO-2: Protect and Restore Riparian Plants



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

and Habitat outlines additional specifications to support the protection and enhancement of riparian habitat with the proposed Project. No other sensitive natural communities are present in the proposed Project area. A Streambed Alteration Agreement will be acquired and mitigation plans will be implemented.

Based on the information above, overall the proposed Project would have a long-term *benefit* to riparian habitat. However, to lessen the potentially significant impacts from the proposed Project discussed above, Mitigation Measures BIO-2 and HYD-2 will be implemented. Therefore, impacts to sensitive riparian habitat in the proposed Project area would be less than significant with the application of mitigation. Therefore, impacts to sensitive habitats from the proposed Project would be less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

- c) *Would the Project have a substantial adverse effect on federally protected wetlands as defined by Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means?***

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated

The boundaries of jurisdictional wetlands on site were delineated by SSI Restoration Ecologist/Botanist Denise Della Santina using the 1987 Corps of Engineers Manual (WTI 1995) and current updates. The delineation will be reviewed by the ACOE in part with the Section 404 permitting process. Due to historical alterations of the creek channel and floodplain, the jurisdictional wetland extent is currently limited to a narrow corridor directly adjacent to the creek between the ordinary low and ordinary high water mark.

As stated in the Project Description, one of the proposed Project's primary goals is to benefit wetlands by restoring 640 ft (195 m) of Little Deer Creek to a more natural condition of flows, floodplain, and riparian habitat. The proposed Project would remove the existing 30 cubic yards (25 cubic meters) of concrete channel lining, which is currently decomposing into the stream channel. The proposed Project would also remove 450 cubic yards (345 cubic meters) of soil from an existing berm to widen the unnaturally narrow stream channel and reconnect it to its original floodplain. Although 200 cubic yards (155 cubic meters) of clean import fill and gravel (maximum 1-inch diameter) would be placed for streambank erosion protection, this volume is much less than the amount of concrete and soil fill that would be removed by the proposed Project, and it would be planted with native riparian species to enhance the habitat quality.

Several additional elements of the Project Description have been designed to avoid and minimize impacts to wetlands. Disturbance of the existing streambed channel will be minimized with no planned excavation of the streambed. Excavation in adjacent areas would not extend deeper than the depth of the existing streambed, and would be limited to areas above the depth of first encountered groundwater, at a maximum depth of approximately two feet. Proper erosion and sediment control BMPs will be in place during construction and post-construction, as per the SWPPP for the proposed Project. These BMPs will result in the avoidance or minimization



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

of potential water quality impacts, preventing sedimentation or the accidental introduction of contaminants into Little Deer Creek.

As stated in the Project Description, prior to the proposed stream restoration, a temporary coffer dam would be installed upstream of the proposed stream restoration area to further minimize the potential for downstream construction-related impacts to water quality. Little Deer Creek flows would be pumped around the restoration area through closed conduit piping on a continuous basis throughout Phase 1 of the proposed Project. Pumping would be anticipated to be maintained for approximately four to six weeks, and would be monitored on a continuous basis by construction personnel throughout the stream construction phase. This would be implemented in compliance with a Dewatering Plan and Aquatic Species Protection Plan based on consultation with the appropriate regulatory agencies.

Mitigation Measure HYD-2 further ensures Clean Water Act compliance by committing to consultation with the USACE, CDFW, and RWQCB to obtain permits in compliance with Clean Water Act Sections 404 and 401 and Section 1602 of the California Fish and Game Code prior to beginning Project implementation, including vegetation removal. Compliance with the terms of these permits and agreements would ensure that any Project impacts to wetlands and riparian habitats would be less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

Based on the information above, overall the proposed Project would have a long-term *benefit* to federally protected wetlands. However, to lessen the potentially significant impacts from the proposed Project discussed above, Mitigation Measure HYD-2 will be implemented. Therefore, impacts to federally protected wetlands in the proposed Project area would be less than significant with the application of mitigation. Therefore, impacts to wetlands from the proposed Project would be less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

d) *Would the Project interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites?*

Finding: Less than significant

Wildlife nursery sites, such as heron or egret nesting colonies (e.g., *Ardea* spp.), wetlands supporting substantial amphibian reproduction, or marshes providing refugia for abundant juvenile fish, are not present in the proposed Project area, which is composed of a narrow, limited-quality riparian corridor within a high-use recreational park and residential area. The proposed Project would thus have no impact to wildlife nursery sites.

Although riparian corridors often provide key routes for terrestrial wildlife movement through matrix landscapes characterized by less concealment, such as agricultural fields, grasslands, oak savannahs, and urban areas, the particular riparian habitat provided by Little Deer Creek within the proposed Project area is very narrow, sparsely vegetated, and lacks the characteristics of a high-quality movement corridor. Visibility is high from either side of the creek through to the



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

opposite side, offering little more visual protection for migrating wildlife than that provided by the many ornamental trees and shrubs of the surrounding residential neighborhood. The riparian portion of the proposed Project area is relatively short in length at 640 feet (195 meters), a relatively insignificant portion of the surrounding landscape, and because human development is present for several miles both upstream and downstream, these 640 feet are not located in such a way as to provide a vital link between other high-quality wildlife resource areas. Construction activities and/or removal of vegetation could cause temporary disturbance to the movement of common wildlife species such as raccoons and mule deer. However, the extent of the disturbance would be limited and *less than significant* with no mitigation necessary. The Project's proposed removal of Himalayan blackberry and revegetation with native riparian plant species would also improve the quality of the riparian corridor for a long-term benefit to wildlife movement through the site.

Based on the information above, overall the proposed Project would have a long-term *benefit* and a less than significant impact to the movement of native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or to established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, and wildlife nursery sites. Therefore, no mitigation is required.

e) *Would the Project conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources, such as a tree preservation, policies or ordinances?*

Finding: Less than significant

The proposed Project would not conflict with local policies or ordinances relative to biological resources. Consistent with the Nevada County General Plan, all Project-related vegetation management would be conducted for the benefit of habitat restoration. Mature native trees (greater than 8-inch DBH) would be protected during construction with standard BMPs to prevent damage to the trees and their root systems. No net loss of habitat function or value for wetlands or special-status species would occur. Planting would be done with native species to provide suitable habitat for native wildlife. Staging areas will be located in previously disturbed or graded areas to the extent feasible. No heritage oaks (> 36 inch DBH) are located within or adjacent to the Project area; thus none will be removed or subject to root disturbance. Two oaks 5-16 inches DBH are present within the proposed Project area; however, these oaks would be avoided during construction of the proposed Project. Therefore, the proposed Project will not conflict with any approved or planned local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources. Potential impacts are considered less than significant.

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

- f) *Would the Project conflict with the provisions of an adopted habitat conservation plan, natural community conservation plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan?***

Finding: No impact

The proposed Project area is not currently subject to a habitat conservation plan, natural community conservation plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan. The proposed Project would thus have no impact to such plans.

3.4.4 Mitigation

Mitigation Measure BIO-1: Avoid Disturbance of Nesting Birds and Roosting Bats

The City will implement the following measures to avoid disturbing nesting birds and roosting bats, including special-status and non-special-status species, migratory and resident species, and raptors.

In general, the breeding season for birds and bats is approximately March 1 to August 31 at the Project area's elevation in the Sierra Nevada foothills. Most young birds and bats at this elevation, however, have typically fledged the nest or natal roost by the end of June. For construction activities scheduled to occur between March 1 and August 31, a qualified wildlife biologist shall conduct a pre-construction survey within the Project area and all potential nesting and/or roosting habitat within 250 feet of this area to which the biologist may access without trespass. The survey shall be conducted no more than seven days before initiation of breeding-season construction activities. If no active nests or maternity roosts are detected, then no additional mitigation shall be required.

If bird nests or bat maternity roosts are found in any areas that would be directly affected by construction activities, a no-disturbance buffer area shall be established around each nest/roost site to avoid disturbance-related impacts. Buffer zones shall be clearly marked as Environmentally Sensitive Areas, and no construction activities may occur within a buffer zone until after the breeding season or after a qualified wildlife biologist has confirmed that the nest/roost is no longer active. The size and boundaries of each buffer area shall be determined by a wildlife biologist in coordination with CDFW, based on the following factors:

- species' biology and status;
- nest/roost stage;
- observed behavior of parents and young;
- nest/roost location and concealment, including factors such as substrate, height, surrounding vegetation, existing topographical or artificial barriers, and line of sight to the planned construction activities;



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

- ambient levels of noise and other disturbances;
- specific construction activities to be performed and the level of noise or other disturbance they would be expected to create.

As the proposed Project has a multi-year implementation schedule, these provisions shall apply to each year of proposed Project activities.

Mitigation Measure BIO-1 Implementation

Responsible Party: City of Nevada City

Timing: One pre-construction survey shall be performed by a qualified wildlife biologist no more than seven days prior to initiating any breeding-season construction activities, each year (planned summer 2017 and summer 2018). If applicable, nest/roost buffer zones shall be established and maintained in coordination with CDFW, until the end of the nesting season or until the nest/roost is no longer active (summer 2017 and summer 2018).

Monitoring and Reporting Program: A brief report of the results of the pre-construction survey will be kept on file at City Hall in the City of Nevada City, at the Sierra Streams Institute office, and at the Project site.

Standards for Success: In general this measure seeks to avoid disturbance to nesting birds which could result in the loss of eggs or young. Disturbance can be noted by erratic behavior such as calling and diving, which may alert predators to the nest location, and/or holding food in the bill without consuming it or bringing it to the nest. Specifically, "Take" will be avoided for special-status avian and bat species, including nesting migratory birds.

Mitigation Measure BIO-2: Protect and Restore Riparian Plants and Habitat

Individual trees or groups of trees along Little Deer Creek, including *Alnus rhombifolia*, *Acer macrophyllum*, and *Populus fremontii*, will be protected to the greatest extent possible during construction to prevent damage to the trees and their root systems. To the extent possible, other riparian tree and shrub species will also be protected, including willows. To the extent possible, native perennials (i.e., bunch grasses, sedges, rushes) will be salvaged, stored in a shady place where they can be watered, and replanted post-construction. Upon completion of grading at the Project site, impacted or removed riparian trees and shrubs with at least one-inch DBH will be replanted at a 3:1 mitigation ratio planted along the restored floodplain, using material propagated from cuttings collected on site or from plants obtained at a local native plant nursery. Mitigations required for the Streambed Alteration Agreement will also be implemented. Native perennial plants and shrubs will also be planted for slope protection and wildlife habitat.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Mitigation Measure BIO-2 Implementation

Responsible Party: City of Nevada City

Timing: Protection and salvage of native plants will occur before and during riparian vegetation management or earthmoving work (summer/fall 2017 and summer/fall 2018). Revegetation will be completed following earthmoving work (fall/winter 2017/2018 and fall/winter 2018/2019).

Monitoring and Reporting Program: The revegetation will be monitored annually for a minimum of 3 years. Documentation will be kept on file at City Hall in the City of Nevada City, at the Sierra Streams Institute office, and at the Project site.

Standards for Success: The general goal is to have the area, density, and diversity of native riparian plant cover be greater upon Project completion than upon Project initiation. Longer term restoration success will be based on an 80% survival rate for the 3:1 replanted trees and shrubs. In addition, the herb layer must be within 20% of a baseline or adjacent reference site's total cover at the end of three years. The herb layer native species composition also must be within 20% of baseline or a nearby reference site at the end of three years. Adaptive management will be employed each year to facilitate meeting the success criteria. If at the end of 3 years the success criteria have not been met, additional plantings and successive annual monitoring is required for up to five years.

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

3.5 CULTURAL RESOURCES

This section was written pursuant to Section 15064.5 of CEQA. The purposes were to (1) identify and record cultural resources in the Project area; (2) make preliminary evaluations of such resources' significance according to the criteria of the California Register of Historical Resources (CRHR); and (3) recommend procedures for avoidance or mitigation of adverse effects to CRHR-eligible resources. The results of the study are detailed in sections 3.5.1 and 3.5.3.4 below.

3.5.1 Regulatory Setting

This regulatory setting lists cultural resource regulations relevant to the proposed Project.

3.5.1.1 Federal Regulations

3.5.1.1.1 National Historic Preservation Act

The National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (NHPA) requires federal agencies, or those they fund or permit, to consider the effects of their actions on historic properties. The Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP) section 106 implementing regulations (36 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] Part 800) defines "historic properties" as follows:

Any prehistoric or historic district, site, building, structure, or object included in, or eligible for inclusion in, the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) maintained by the Secretary of the Interior. This term includes artifacts, records, and remains that are related to and located within such properties. The term includes properties of traditional religious and cultural importance to an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization that meet the National Register criteria (36 CFR Part 800.16[1]).

To determine whether an undertaking could affect NRHP-eligible properties, cultural resources (including archaeological, ethnographical, and architectural properties) must be inventoried and evaluated for listing in the NRHP. For a property to be considered for inclusion in the NRHP, it must be at least 50 years old and meet the criteria for evaluation set forth in 36 CFR Part 60.4, as follows:

The quality of significance in American history, architecture, archaeology, engineering, and culture is present in districts, sites, buildings, structures, and objects that possess integrity of design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, and association and:

- A) That are associated with events that have made a significant contribution to the broad patterns of our history; or
- B) That are associated with the lives of persons significant in our past; or
- C) That embody the distinctive characteristics of a type, period, or method of construction or that represent the work of a master or that possess high artistic values or that represent



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

a significant and distinguishable entity whose components may lack individual distinction; or

D) That have yielded, or may be likely to yield, information important in prehistory or history.

If a particular resource meets one of these criteria, it is considered as a historic property eligible for listing in the NRHP. Among other criteria considerations, a property that has achieved significance within the last 50 years is not considered eligible for inclusion in the NRHP unless certain exceptional conditions are met.

3.5.1.2 State Regulations

3.5.1.2.1 California Environmental Quality Act (California Public Resources Code Section 21000 et seq.)

California Environmental Quality Act (California Public Resources Code section 21000 et seq.) (1970) established that historical and archaeological resources are afforded consideration and protection by the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) (14 CCR section 21083.2, 14 CCR section 15064). CEQA Guidelines define significant cultural resources under two regulatory designations: historical resources and unique archaeological resources.

A historical resource is a "resource listed in, or determined to be eligible by the State Historical Resources Commission, for listing in the CRHR"; or "a resource listed in a local register of historical resources or identified as significant in a historical resource survey meeting the requirements of Section 5024.1 (g) of the Public Resources Code"; or "any object, building, structure, site, area, place, record, or manuscript which a lead agency determines to be historically significant or significant in the architectural, engineering, scientific, economic, agricultural, educational, social, political, military, or cultural annals of California, provided the agency's determination is supported by substantial evidence in light of the whole record" (14 CCR Section 15064.5[a][3]).

Tribal Cultural Resources (TCR) are similar to federally designated Traditional Cultural Properties (TCPs) within CEQA. These can be sites, features, places, cultural landscapes, and sacred places or objects that have cultural value or significance to a Tribe. To qualify as a TCR, it must either be 1) listed on or eligible for listing on the California Register or a local historic register or, 2) or is a resource that the lead agency, at its discretion and supported by substantial evidence, determines should be treated as a TCR (PRC Section 21074). TCRs can include "non-unique archaeological resources" (see "unique archaeological resource" below) that, rather than being important for "scientific" value as a resource, can also be significant because of the sacred and/or cultural tribal value of the resource. Tribal representatives are considered experts appropriate for providing substantial evidence regarding the locations, types, and significance of tribal cultural resources within their traditionally and cultural affiliated geographic area (PRC Section 21080.3.1 (a)).

Historical resources automatically listed in the California Register include California cultural resources listed in or formally determined eligible for the National Register and California



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Historical Landmarks list from No. 770 onward (PRC 5024.1[d]). Locally listed resources are entitled to a presumption of significance unless a preponderance of evidence in the record indicates otherwise.

Under CEQA, a resource is generally considered historically significant if it meets the criteria for listing in the CRHR. A resource must meet at least one of the following criteria (PRC 5024.1; 14 CCR Section 15064.5[a][3]):

1. Is associated with events that have made a significant contribution to the broad patterns of California's history and cultural heritage. Title 14, CCR Section 4852(b)(1) adds, "is associated with events that have made a significant contribution to the broad patterns of local or regional history, or the cultural heritage of California or the United States."
2. Is associated with the lives of persons important in our past. Title 14, CCR Section 4852(b)(2) adds, "is associated with the lives of persons important to local, California, or national history."
3. Embodies the distinctive characteristics of a type, period, region, or method of construction; or represents the work of an important creative individual; or possesses high artistic values. Title 14, CCR 4852(b)(3) allows a resource to be CRHR eligible if it represents the work of a master.
4. Has yielded, or may be likely to yield, information important in prehistory or history. Title 14, CCR 4852(b)(4) specifies that importance in prehistory or history can be defined at the scale of "the local area, California, or the nation."

Historical resources must also possess integrity of location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, and association (14 CCR 4852[c]).

An archaeological artifact, object, or site can meet CEQA's definition of a unique archaeological resource even if it does not qualify as a historical resource (PRC 21083.2[g]; 14 CCR 15064.5[c][3]). An archaeological artifact, object, or site is considered a unique archaeological resource if "it can be clearly demonstrated that, without merely adding to the current body of knowledge, there is a high probability that it meets any of the following criteria (PRC 21083.2[g]):

- Contains information needed to answer important scientific research questions and there is a demonstrable public interest in that information.
- Has a special and particular quality such as being the oldest of its type or the best available example of its type.
- Is directly associated with a scientifically recognized important prehistoric or historic event or person."



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

If it can be demonstrated that a project will cause damage to a unique archaeological resource, the lead agency may require that reasonable efforts be taken to preserve these resources in place or provide mitigation measures.

3.5.1.2.2 Public Resources Code (PRC), Section 5097.5

Public Resources Code (PRC), Section 5097.5 states that no person shall willingly or knowingly excavate, remove, or otherwise destroy a vertebrate paleontological site or paleontological feature without the express permission of the overseeing public land agency. It further states under PRC 30244 that any development that would adversely impact paleontological resources shall require reasonable mitigation. These regulations apply to projects located on land owned by or under the jurisdiction of the state or a city, county, district, or other public agency.

3.5.1.2.3 Public Resources Code (PRC), Section 5097.9 et seq

Public Resources Code (PRC), Section 5097.9 et seq. (1982) establishes that both public agencies and private entities using, occupying, or operating on state property under public permit, shall not interfere with the free expression or exercise of Native American religion and shall not cause severe or irreparable damage to Native American sacred sites. This section also creates the NAHC, charged with identifying and cataloging places of special religious or social significance to Native Americans, identifying and cataloging known graves and cemeteries on private lands, and performing other duties regarding the preservation and accessibility of sacred sites and burials.

3.5.1.2.4 CEQA Guidelines, California Code of Regulations Title 14, Section 15064.5

When an initial study identifies the existence of, or the probable likelihood of, Native American human remains within the project, a lead agency shall work with the appropriate Native Americans as identified by the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC). The applicant may develop an agreement for treating or disposing of, with appropriate dignity, the human remains and any items associated with Native American burials with the appropriate Native Americans identified as the Most Likely Descendant (MLD) by the NAHC.

3.5.1.2.5 Public Resources Code Section 5024.1.

Public Resources Code section 5024.1 establishes the CRHR. A resource may be listed as a historical resource in the CRHR if it meets National Register of Historic Places criteria or the following state criteria: (1) is associated with events that have made a significant contribution to the broad patterns of California's history and cultural heritage; (2) is associated with the lives of persons important in our past; (3) embodies the distinctive characteristics of a type, period, region, or method of construction, or represents the work of an important creative individual, or possess high artistic values; or (4) has yielded, or may be likely to yield, information important in prehistory. The CRHR is an authoritative guide in California to be used by state and local agencies, private groups, and citizens to identify California's historical resources and to indicate what properties are to be protected from substantial adverse change.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

3.5.1.2.6 Public Resources Code Section 5097.98

Public Resources Code section 5097.98 discusses the procedures that need to be followed upon the discovery of Native American human remains. The NAHC, upon notification of the discovery of human remains is required to contact the County Coroner pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 7050.5 of the Health and Safety Code and shall immediately notify those persons it believes to be most likely descended from the deceased Native American.

3.5.1.2.7 Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5

Health and Safety Code section 7050.5 establishes that any person, who knowingly mutilates, disinters, wantonly disturbs, or willfully removes any human remains in or from any location without authority of law is guilty of a misdemeanor. It further defines procedures for the discovery and treatment of Native American human remains.

3.5.1.2.8 Madera Oversight Coalition, Inc. v. County of Madera

In the past, it was common practice for many CEQA practitioners to provide performance-based mitigation for cultural resources, stipulating that further evaluation and treatment of resources would be performed in the future. The 2011 decision from the Madera Oversight Coalition, Inc. v. County of Madera (2011) 199 Cal. App.4th 48 case held this practice to be unacceptable under CEQA and required evaluation of cultural resources subject to CEQA at a level sufficient to characterize the resources prior to EIR certification, not during pre-construction or construction stages of a project. This approach was used for this IS/MND.

3.5.1.2.9 Assembly Bill 52

Assembly Bill 52 changes sections of the public resources code to add consideration of Native American culture within CEQA. The goal of AB 52 is to promote the involvement of California Native American Tribes in the decision-making process when it comes to identifying and developing mitigation for impacts to resources of importance to their culture. To reach this goal, the bill establishes a formal role for tribes in the CEQA process. CEQA lead agencies are required to consult with tribes about potential tribal cultural resources in the project area, the potential significance of project impacts, the development of project alternatives, and the type of environmental document that should be prepared. AB 52 specifically states that a project that may cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a tribal cultural resource is a project that may have a significant effect on the environment (PRC Section 21084.2).

3.5.1.3 Local Regulations

3.5.1.3.1 Nevada County General Plan

The following goals and policies outlined in the Nevada County General Plan were considered when analyzing potential proposed Project-related impacts to cultural resources:



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Goal 19.1: Identify and protect and where economically feasible restore significant archaeological and historic resources.

Objective 19.1: Encourage the inventory, protection and interpretation of the cultural heritage of Nevada County, including historical and archaeological landscapes, sites, buildings, features, artifacts.

Policy 19.2: Encourage the inclusion of significant sites or districts in the Federal or State Historical Register based on the recommendation of local historical societies.

Objective 19.2: Implement development standards, including the preservation of open space, to protect identified significant cultural sites.

Policy 19.4: Incorporate cultural and historic resource management standards in the Comprehensive Site Development Standards, for use in project review of all discretionary project permits. These standards shall provide for the use of clustering and restricted building sites as techniques for the preservation of significant cultural resources.

Policy 19.6: Require all applications for discretionary project permits, and all applications for ministerial project permits except single family residences on individual lots shall be accompanied by a Site Sensitivity Literature Review, prepared by a qualified archaeologist or entity such as the North Central Information Center, Department of Anthropology, California State University at Sacramento.

Where review indicates significant archaeological or historical sites or artifacts are, or are likely, present, on-site field review shall be required. If a site or artifacts are discovered, the find shall be evaluated and potential significance determined. If significant cultural resources may be directly or indirectly impacted by proposed development, appropriate mitigation shall be developed and implemented in accordance with CEQA standards, including Appendix K, prior to onset of ground disturbance. Avoidance of significant cultural resources shall be considered the mitigation priority. Excavation of such resources shall be considered only as a last resort when sufficient planning flexibility does not permit avoidance. On-site field review, evaluation of site significance, and development of mitigation measures, as identified above, shall be performed by a qualified professional archaeologist.

Objective 19.3: Include in the development review process consideration of historic, cultural, and Native American concerns and values.

Policy 19.7: Cooperate with local historical societies and the Native American Indian community to protect significant historical, cultural and archaeological artifacts, improve access to and interpretation of unrestricted resources and archaeological history by involving them in the development review process.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

3.5.1.3.2 City of Nevada City General Plan

Goal: The City aims to continue its efforts to preserve and enhance the architectural diversity of historic buildings in the central area, to maintain the remarkable collection of city-owned historic buildings, and to encourage private efforts of historic preservation and restoration. (Page 9, City of Nevada City General Plan, 1986)

Goal: Whereas many other Mother Lode towns are being surrounded by modern subdivisions and commercial development, the Nevada City Basin remains nearly pristine. The City seeks means to preserve its sense of a historic town surrounded by open forest. (Page 9, City of Nevada City General Plan, 1986)

Objective: Maintain the dominance of the city's primary, nineteenth-century historic period. Allow new development, which is complementary to the form and scale of its context. (Page 37, City of Nevada City General Plan, 1986)

Objective: Ensure continued concentration of public and cultural activities that reinforce the historic core as the "heart" of Nevada City. (Page 37, City of Nevada City General Plan, 1986)

Policy: Encourage private efforts at historic rehabilitation and restoration. (Page 37, City of Nevada City General Plan, 1986)

Policy: Seek innovative means to maintain and improve city-owned historic buildings (leases to appropriate private use, grants from private and/or government sources). (Page 37, City of Nevada City General Plan, 1986)

Policy: Formulate design guidelines laying out the essential elements constituting Nevada City's special "flavor." These guidelines would be a handbook to prospective developers and a guide for evaluation by the architectural review committee. (Page 37, City of Nevada City General Plan, 1986)

Policy: Retain a maximum amount of city and county government functions in downtown Nevada City. (Page 37, City of Nevada City General Plan, 1986)

Policy: Encourage appropriate infill uses in downtown (e.g., visitor accommodations and cultural facilities). (Page 37, City of Nevada City General Plan, 1986)

3.5.2 Environmental Setting

The proposed Project is located in Nevada County in the City of Nevada City situated in the foothills on the western slope of the Sierra Nevada Mountains at an average elevation of approximately 2500 feet (762 meters). The regional climate is generally Mediterranean it consists of summer droughts and cold winters with average annual precipitation within the Little Deer Creek watershed of approximately 53.9 inches (1.4 meters) per year. Temperatures vary greatly from the low 30 degrees Fahrenheit in the winter months to high 90 degrees Fahrenheit in the



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

summer. Little Deer Creek is part of and within the Proposed Project Area, a tributary of Deer Creek which eventually connects the Yuba River. The area is dominated by residential and recreational uses.

3.5.2.1.1 Buried site sensitivity

Assessing the sensitivity for an area to contain buried archaeological sites takes into consideration the potential for the presence of buried cultural deposits by examining past use of the Project area; factors that support human occupations such as access to resources and water; slope; and the underlying geomorphology of the area. Generally speaking, a large proportion of archaeological sites are located within 150 meters of a water source and on relatively flat ground. Portions of the Project that occur within these parameters (i.e., within 150 meters of a natural water source and are on relatively flat ground) have an increased potential to contain buried cultural resources and buried stable land surfaces that may have supported life prehistorically and/or historically. This section summarizes the archaeological buried site sensitivity for the Project Area.

According to the Geologic Map of California (Department of Conservation, 2010), the Project Area is underlain by plutonic rocks dating to the Mesozoic (Mesozoic granite, quartz monzonite, granodiorite, and quartz diorite [248-65 MYA]). According to the USDA NRCS Web Soil Survey, soils in the area are primarily comprised of cut and fill materials and Placer diggings, with small portions of the Project of Hoda sandy loam. Little Deer Creek is also within the Project Area.

Given the fill nature of the soils within the Project Area, the rocks underlying the Project Area dating to the Mesozoic (248-65 MYA) and no inadvertent cultural resource discoveries during past construction Projects within Pioneer Park, the potential for buried cultural resources is considered low.

3.5.2.2 Prehistoric Context

3.5.2.2.1 Early and Middle Holocene

The cultural prehistory of Central California spans more than 12,000 years. The earliest evidence for occupation of the region comes from archaeological assemblages attributed to the Fluted Point Tradition (FPT) and Western Stemmed Tradition. Commonly referred to as the Clovis culture, the FPT is generally associated with hunting of large, now extinct, megafauna such as mammoth, mastodon, sloth, camel, etc. In the far West, however, archaeological sites with FPT components suggest that these highly nomadic people were practicing a more broad-spectrum subsistence strategy. In the Great Basin and California, FPT sites are often associated with former strandlines of ancient pluvial lakes and marshlands that were once resource rich, but are now arid and inhospitable. FPT sites are sometimes associated with streams, springs, ponds, and river terraces.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

FPT assemblages in California have not been firmly dated because most finds have been made on the surface, precluding the possibility of correlating the artifacts to datable features. On the Plains and in the Southwest, Clovis assemblages have been dated to between 11,500-10,900 years before present (B.P.) (Haynes, 1991), which corresponds to the terminal Pleistocene. (Note: BP is a scientific standard in archaeology. BP stands for "Before Present" and is used when referring to an age estimate produced through radiocarbon dating. For the purposes of the age estimate, the "Present" is taken to be the year 1950 when the application of radio carbon dating technology was generally initiated).

The FPT is characterized by long fluted and bi-facially flaked stone points. The bifaces tend to have slightly convex or parallel sides with a concave base. Other artifacts identified at the Clovis type-site, Black Water Draw #1 in New Mexico, include retouched bone, small triangular points, large lanceolate points, retouched flakes, crescents, and hammerstones. Sites in California that have yielded artifacts attributed to the FPT include Tulare Lake (Riddell and Olsen, 1969), Borax Lake (Harrington, 1948; Meighan and Haynes, 1970), China Lake (Davis, 1978), Ebbetts Pass (Davis and Shutler, 1969), and Tracy Lake (Beck, 1971), among others.

Although the FPT is generally assumed to represent a highly specialized subsistence strategy focused on hunting megafauna, a growing body of evidence suggests that a much wider range of habitats and resources were being exploited (Chartkoff and Chartkoff, 1984; Willig and Aikens, 1988). Furthermore, archaeological evidence suggests that people of the FPT practiced a high degree of residential mobility. This fact is attested to by the presence of exotic raw materials in tool assemblages (often from sources hundreds of miles away) and the technological organization inferred from assemblages.

Roughly coeval, or occurring just after the FPT in the West, is the Western Pluvial Lakes Tradition (WPLT) (Bedwell, 1973). As the name suggests, WPLT sites are often associated with ancient lakes fed by receding glaciers that were once common west of the Rockies. Documented from Northern Mexico to Canada, the WPLT is characterized by large stemmed and shouldered projectile points, crescents, lanceolate points, and core tools. The WPLT existed for thousands of years, from approximately 11,000 to 7,500 B.P (Willig, 1988; Moratto, 1984). Based on early dates taken from the Smith Creek Cave site in Nevada, Bryan (1981) has argued that the WPLT may have been a contemporary of the FPT (11,140 plus or minus 200 B.P.).

The dearth of early Holocene sites in the Sacramento Valley has been noted by a number of researchers and has often been attributed to the rapid sedimentation of the valley that has occurred throughout the Holocene epoch (Milliken, 1995; Moratto, 1984).

The handful of sites attributed to the Middle Holocene occur along the valley's margin, where it meets the Sierra foothills. Occupations of the Farmington Complex, Clarks Flat sites, and Sky Rocket sites have been attributed to the Middle Holocene (Riddell, 1949; Treganza, 1952; Milliken, 1995). Assemblages from these sites are dominated by stemmed points, points resembling Pinto series, and formal flake tools.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

3.5.2.2.2 Late Holocene

Archaeological sites dated to the latter half of the Holocene have been documented in much greater numbers and detail in the Sacramento Valley compared to the preceding periods. The following discussion focuses on regional prehistory between 4,500 B.P. to Euro-American contact.

Early efforts to describe the cultural prehistory of the Central Valley focused on archaeological sites with burial features located in close proximity to the Sacramento and San Joaquin Delta and its surrounding tributaries (Meredith, 1900; Schneck and Dawson, 1929; Lillard et al., 1939; Lillard and Purves, 1936; Heizer and Fenenga, 1939; Beardsley, 1948, 1954; Heizer, 1949). Chief among such sites is CA-SAC-107, the Windmill Site, located on the Cosumnes River. The Windmill Site figured prominently in the development of the Central Valley cultural sequence since it contained three distinct, stratified components. Investigations undertaken in the Central Valley in the first half of the Twentieth Century culminated in the development of a tripartite cultural sequence that came to be known as the Central California Taxonomic System (CCTS).

Since its inception, the CCTS has been revised to accommodate new data, most notably by Fredrickson (1974) and Bennyhoff (1994). While the CCTS is geographically biased to portions of the Central Valley south of the proposed project area, the following discussion provides a set of expectations regarding potential material remains within the proposed RWSP area. The discussion retains the original terminology of periods that are distinguished on the basis of adaptive strategies, technology, and chronology.

3.5.2.2.3 The Early Period (4,500 to 2,500 B.P.)

The Early Period is distinguished, primarily, by a mortuary artifact assemblage that included dart and spear points made primarily of chert or slate, charmstones, bone tools, *Halotis* beads and ornaments, Olivella beads, red ochre, and quartz crystals. Artifacts attributed to the period, such as projectile points, shell beads and pendants, baked-clay objects, and highly polished charmstones, reflect the heightening of cultural trends that started in the Middle Holocene. Utilitarian items found in Early Period assemblages include milling stones, mortars, pestles, bone tools such as fishhooks, harpoon tips, awls, and pins. The subsistence economy of the tradition emphasized the hunting of deer and other game, salmon fishing, and acquisition of seed resources. The process for leaching the tannins out of acorns, thus making them suitable for human consumption, was developed during this period (Chartkoff and Chartkoff, 1984). In retrospect, the fact that early formulations of artifact inventories associated with Early Period sites generally did not include plant processing artifacts results largely from the myopic focus on burial mound features (Shapiro *et al.*, 2004).

3.5.2.2.4 The Middle Period (2,500 to 1,300 B.P.)

The Middle Period in Central California prehistory is marked by changing subsistence strategies that developed subsequent to the Early Period and by a broadening in the variety and materials of utilitarian and ornamental artifacts. Bone and antler artifacts appear in greater number and



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

include wands, beaver mandibles, tubes, whistles, incised gaming pieces, needles, atlatl spurs, barbless harpoon tips, and ground sturgeon mouth plates and wedges (Shapiro et al., 2004). Other artifacts characteristic of the period include large obsidian and chert concave- and stemmed-based projectile points, charmstones, Olivella beads, Haliotis beads and ornaments, quartz crystals, millingstones and handstones, red ochre, asphaltum, chrysolite asbestos splinters, steatite tubes and earplugs, slate pendants, baked-clay spools, net weights, and occasional mortars and pestles (Heizer, 1939:382; Shapiro et al., 2004).

A significant technological development evident in the middle Period is the appearance of a baked- clay industry to produce items such as net weights used for fishing and hunting fowl. Atlatl and dart technology that favored obsidian for the production of projectile points continued to be used.

During the middle Period, populations were increasing and villages became more numerous, particularly on the banks and rises above the major rivers flowing out of the Sierra Nevada to the east. Utilitarian tools used in hunting and vegetal food processing became more widespread. Trade networks were expanding at this time, as indicated by the increasing amount of exotic obsidian and seashell ornaments offered as grave goods. Burial styles became somewhat more variable over the preceding period as individuals were interred in flexed and extended positions.

Violence was apparently on the rise during this period, as indicated by projectile points found imbedded in human skeletons. Such clashes may have resulted from the competition over finite resources (Beardsley, 1954; Lillard et al., 1939; Ragir, 1972).

3.5.2.2.5 The Late Period (1,300 to 100 B.P.)

The Late Period is marked by changes in subsistence technologies, intensification of resources, and increased socio-political complexity. A hallmark of Late Period technology in Central California is the introduction of the bow and arrow. This important shift is evidenced by the appearance of small projectile points in the archaeological record. Acorn exploitation was intensified during this period as indicated by the widespread association of mortars and pestles with Late Period occupations. Salmon exploitation also peaked during this period and was supplemented by the hunting of game such as deer, elk, and antelope. Waterfowl, hard seeds, and other resources were also pursued.

Artifacts that characterize Late Period occupations include Haliotis ornaments and whole shells, beads made of Haliotis, Olivella, and clamshell, magnesite and steatite, small chert and obsidian arrow points, ear spools and tubes, mammal-bone tubes, incised bird-bone whistles, barbed harpoon tips, antler arrow shaft straighteners, baked-clay objects, wooden fishhooks, netting and basketry items, as well as mortars and pestles (Heizer, 1939:383; Shapiro et al., 2004).

During the Late Period, banks and rises above the lower Sacramento River supported large villages, whose size and density suggest an increasing population over the preceding period. Trade networks were more developed in Late Period times, and exotic goods from the Pacific



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Coast and Great Basin were common, especially in burials. Social stratification is clearly evident in burials of this time period. Cremation of the dead was introduced during this period, although flexed burial of the dead continued (Chartkoff and Chartkoff, 1984; Ragir, 1972). Several classes of utilitarian artifacts, such as milling tools, become extremely rare, while decorative and ornamental artifacts, such as modified bird bone and large obsidian bifaces, increase in frequency.

The CCTS has been the subject of much debate over the past 50 years. The system has been criticized because it does not reflect the great diversity represented in the archaeological record of Central California. Aspects of culture such as subsistence and settlement systems, social organization, and other patterned behavior were largely ignored by the early renderings of the CCTS due to its bias towards material remains (Waechter and Mikesell, 1994). Despite its shortcomings, the CCTS remains the dominant paradigm for Central California prehistory.

Based on a review of archaeological literature discussed above, archaeological remains that may be expected in the region include: flaked stone scatters, baked-clay objects, groundstone milling tools, shell middens, as well as habitation sites.

3.5.2.3 Ethnographic Context

The proposed project study area is located in the Sierra Nevada foothills. This area is within territory that was traditionally occupied by the Hill Nisenan, also referred to as Southern Maidu. These Penutian-speaking peoples occupied the drainages of the southern Feather River and Honcut Creek in the north, through the Bear, Yuba, and American River drainages to the south. Their ethnographic territory extended from the crest of the Sierra Nevada, west to the Sacramento River.

Primary sources on Nisenan ethnography include Beals (1933), Faye (1923), Gifford (1927), Kroeber (1925), Littlejohn (1928), and Wilson and Towne (1978). The following summary is based primarily on Wilson and Towne (1978).

The basic social unit for the numerous Nisenan tribelets was the family. Tribelets were typically governed by a headman and tended to have one or more permanent village sites with smaller seasonal/temporary camps scattered throughout the tribelet territory for logistical resource procurement. Tribelets sharing similar cultural elements and linguistic traits comprised "nonpolitical ethnic groups," which have been grouped by ethnologists into the language families we are familiar with today. Villages were frequently located on flats adjoining streams, and were inhabited mainly in the winter as it was usually necessary to go out into higher elevation zones to establish temporary camps during food gathering seasons (i.e. spring, summer and fall) (Kroeber, 1925:395).

Nisenan territory offered abundant year-round food sources. Food gathering was based on seasonal ripening, but hunting, gathering, and fishing occurred year round, with the greatest activity in late summer and early fall. The Nisenan gathered many different staples and as such did not depend on one specific resource (Wilson and Towne, 1978).



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Seasonal harvests could be communal or personal property. Most activities and social behaviors such as sharing, trading, ceremonies, and disagreements were important adjuncts to the gathering and distribution of food. Extended families or entire villages of Hill Nisenan would gather acorns. Men would hunt while women and children gathered acorns knocked from trees. Buckeye nuts, sugar and gray pine nuts, and hazelnuts were gathered as well (Wilson and Towne, 1978).

Acorns were cracked on an acorn anvil and shelled. They were then ground into flour using a bedrock mortar and a soaproot brush was used to control scattering. The flour was leached to remove the tannins and then cooked in watertight baskets. Cooking was done with fire-heated stones that were lifted with two sticks, dipped in water to clean them, and then dropped into the cooking basket.

Enough soup and mush was usually prepared for several days. Roots were dug with a digging stick in the spring and summer and were eaten raw, steamed, baked, or dried and pounded in mortars and pressed into cakes to be stored for winter use. Wild onion, sweet potato, and "Indian potato" were the most desired. Wild carrot was used as medicine while wild garlic was used to wash the head and body. Grasses, herbs, and rushes provided food and material for clothing and baskets. Seeds were gathered using a seed beater and tray. They were then parched, steamed, dried, or made into mush.

Many varieties of wild plums, native berries, grapes, and other native fruits were eaten. Manzanita berries were often traded to the valley or made into a cider-like drink. Game was baked, roasted, or dried (Wilson and Towne, 1978; p.389).

Deer drives were common, with several villages participating and the best marksman doing the killing. The animals were often driven into a circle of fire and then killed. Deer were also hunted using deadfalls, snares, and deerskin and antler decoys. The bear hunt was very ceremonial and usually took place during the winter. Lighted brands were often used to drive them from their dens.

3.5.2.4 Historic Context

3.5.2.4.1 Spanish Period

In the early 17th century, Spanish explorers first set foot in California; however attempts to colonize did not begin until 1763 when missions were established along California's coast. Early colonization of California remained at the coastal regions, while California's interior was explored through a series of expeditions. Recorded history in the general vicinity of the project area begins with one such expedition. Gabriel Moraga's journey through the area north of the San Francisco Bay area was undertaken in 1808, with additional incursions to California's interior occurring through the 1820s (Beck and Haase, 1974). However, Moraga's expedition did not result in a settlement near the project area. By the time the Mexican government gained control of California in 1821, the Spanish had established twenty missions, four presidios, and three pueblos.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

3.5.2.4.2 Mexican Period

In August 1821 the Treaty of Cordova was signed, recognizing the independence of the Mexican Empire (Rives, 1913). This event marked the beginning of the short-lived Mexican Period in the history Alta California. Mexico codified its policy of colonization of the frontier lands in 1824 (Hayes, 2007). The young government sought to fend off foreign influence by granting private property to native Mexicans and naturalized citizens. In 1828 the regional governors were given authority to issue grants, yet were precluded from implementing it in areas subject to mission control. Following secularization, vast expanses of Alta California were available for grants, the majority of which were made after 1834.

A Mexican land grant was issued for a parcel just west of the project area in modern day Yuba County. Governor Micheltorena granted five square leagues to Don Pablo Gutierrez in 1844, who was an employee of General Sutter (Burgess et al. 2007: 146). Gutierrez built an adobe house on the Rancho de Pablo, which included lands along the northern side of the Bear River (Hoover et al., 1990). Gutierrez was killed in 1844 during the Micheltorena Campaign, and General Sutter, being the magistrate for the region, subsequently auctioned the rancho on December 22, 1844 (Gudde, 1998). The rancho title was then granted to Americans William Johnson and Sebastian Kayser, Johnson taking the eastern half and Kayser the western half.

3.5.2.4.3 American Period

European Americans began arriving in the mid-1820's, most notably with the trapping expeditions of Jedediah Strong Smith. Unlike the San Francisco Bay Area and Southern California, which were explored by missionaries and placed under Spanish land grants as early as the 18th century, the area that is now Placer County remained relatively unsettled until the 1830s, when early immigrants established wagon trails through Oregon into California (Myer, 2002; p. 19). In 1844, with the aid of local Nisenan traders, the Stephens-Townsend-Murphy Party was the first wagon train to pass through the Sierra Nevada into California. The trail that they followed would become known as the "Placer County Emigrant Trail." (Myer, 2002; p. 20)

The population of emigrants to California boomed when James Marshall discovered gold along the American River on January 24, 1848, just ten miles from the current Placer County border (Myer, 2002; p.29). Once over the rocky terrain, emigrants usually stopped at William Johnson's ranch, which was located on the Bear River about 40 miles north of Sutter's Fort on the Placer County border. In 1849, over 30,000 wagon trains were estimated to have travelled into California via the Emigrant Trail.

Settlers moved to the region looking to strike it rich in the mining industry (Myer, 2002; p.20). The Hill Nisenan lived in the prime gold hunting areas. After the discovery of gold near their villages, their environment was altered forever. The majority of the tribe's people were killed by epidemics, forced into slavery, or made to walk hundreds of miles to their deaths. A surviving few remained on the land by intermarrying with white settlers (Myer, 2002; p. 16-17).



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Other historically prominent individuals who resided near the project area include Theodore Sicard, a French sailor, who settled in the immediate vicinity in 1844. Sicard constructed an adobe house on the south bank of the Bear River approximately six miles northeast of Johnson's Crossing and approximately six miles east of the present project area. In May of 1848, about four months after Marshall's original discovery at Coloma, Claude Chana, of Burgundy, France, found several "good- sized specimens" of gold in a ravine located between present-day Ophir and "Old Town" Auburn (Myer, 2002; p.26). After his discovery, Chana moved his men further up the ravine and began the "North Fork Dry Diggins" mining operations (Hoover et al., 1990). From this point on through the mid- 1880s, the area became known as the Lincoln Mining District and was intensively mined for gold (Clark, 1970). By the end of that year, 4,000 miners had settled in the vicinity of the American, Bear and Yuba Rivers in pursuit of placer deposits (Myer, 2002; p.29). Two years after the discovery of gold, on September 9, 1850, California achieved statehood. Soon thereafter, Placer County was created out of parts of Sutter and Yuba counties, its boundaries long since established by indigenous Nisenan trade routes (Myer: 2002; p.40-41).

Mining along virtually every stream and river within this part of California was underway by 1850. Drift, or hard rock, mining was initiated as early as 1850 along Deer and Slate Creeks within the Nevada City District, and Wolf, Rattlesnake, Greenhorn, and Magnolia Creeks within the Grass Valley District. In addition, placer mining continued to yield large quantities of gold through the next several years, and by 1855 mining-support industries around Auburn, Grass Valley, and Nevada City included stores, transportation companies, saloons, foundries, lumber mills, water companies, toll roads, and stage lines.

3.5.2.4.4 Water Companies

Companies that specialized in water and ditch digging had a significant impact on early mining through the 1880s. Drift, hydraulic, and quartz mining were some of the various forms of mining in the early 1850s that demanded the use of water in order to expose gold-rich deposits buried below the surface. The first mining ditches were dug in order to get water to dry diggings. Miners often pooled their money and efforts together to form companies that could afford the costs and labor associated with the construction of water canals. Some of these companies later specialized in selling water rather than directly supporting the mining industry (Caltrans and JRP Historical Consulting Services, 2000: 33).

3.5.2.4.5 Hydraulic Mining

Because placer and lode mining rapidly depleted surface deposits, hydraulic mining was introduced in 1853 to more efficiently collect gold from riverbeds. High-pressure water washed gold-bearing gravel into sluice boxes where gold was extracted. Nitroglycerin dynamite was also used to dislodge minerals from hard rock deposits and canals were dug to divert river water. Hydraulic mining spurred a boom in the industry and dozens of mining camps appeared almost overnight throughout Nevada County. Hydraulic mining severely impacted the environment by eroding hillsides and causing subsequent flooding. The Sawyer Decision of 1884 effectively brought an end to hydraulic mining in the area. Affected by the ban on hydraulics, many of the newly formed mining camps fell into rapid decline and disappeared almost as quickly as they had shown up (Myer, 2002; p. 31-33).



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

3.5.3 Impact Analysis

This section analyzes the project's potential to result in significant environmental impacts to cultural and paleontological resources. When an impact is determined to be significant, mitigation measures are identified that would reduce or avoid that impact, if feasible.

3.5.3.1 Methodology

3.5.3.1.1 Records Search

As part of the study, a records search was conducted at the North Central Information Center (NCIC) of the California Historical Resources Information System (CHRIS) by NCIC staff, on June 13, 2016 (NCIC File No. NEV-16-29) for the proposed Project area and a quarter-mile buffer. The NCIC, an affiliate of the State of California Office of Historic Preservation, is the official state repository of archaeological and historic records and reports for a six-county area that includes Nevada County, and it is housed at California State University, Sacramento.

The records search for this study was performed in order to: (1) determine whether known cultural resources had been recorded within or adjacent to the study area; (2) assess the likelihood of unrecorded cultural resources based on archaeological, ethnographic, and historical documents and literature; and (3) to review the distribution of nearby archaeological sites in relation to their environmental setting.

The record search included a review of all cultural resources and reports within a quarter-mile of the proposed Project area. The records search utilized the Nevada City U.S. Geological Survey 7.5-minute quadrangle map. Other sources reviewed included the Office of Historic Preservation (OHP) Historic Properties Directory, Archaeological Determinations of Eligibility, California Inventory of Historical Resources (1976), Caltrans Bridge Survey, Ethnographic Information, Historical Literature, Historical Maps, and Soil Survey Maps.

The National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) and California Register Historical Resources (CRHR) databases were also reviewed and no NRHP or CRHR are within or immediately adjacent to the Project Area. The Project area is also outside the Nevada City Downtown Historic District.

The records search revealed that no previously recorded cultural resources or cultural resource studies have been recorded in the proposed Project area. However, one historic cultural resource was previously recorded and two cultural resource studies were previously completed within a quarter-mile radius of the Project area (See Table 3.5-2). (NCIC 2016)

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Table 3.5-1 Previously Recorded Cultural Resources

Primary Number	Resource Name	Age	Within Project Area
P-29-3046	Rough and Ready Ditch	Historic	No

Table 3.5-2 Previous Cultural Resources Studies

Document Number	Year	Author(s)	Title	Within Project Area
2468	1999	Levy, David	Confidential Archaeological Addendum for Timber Operations on Non-Federal Lands in California for Mociun THP.	No
5355	2002	Jensen, Peter M.	Archaeological Inventory Survey for St. Francis Woods Development Project	No

3.5.3.1.2 AB 52 Native American Consultations

The proposed Project requires compliance with Assembly Bill 52 which requires the CEQA lead agency (City of Nevada City) to consult with tribes about potential tribal cultural resources in the project area, the potential significance of project impacts, the development of project alternatives, and the type of environmental document that should be prepared. Below is a summary of the AB 52 consultations for the proposed Project.

On August 31, 2016, the City of Nevada City sent consultation letters to the Colfax-Todds Valley Consolidated Tribe, Washoe Tribe of Nevada and California, Nevada City Rancheria, T'si-Akim Maidu, and United Auburn Indian Community of the Auburn Rancheria (UAIC).

The UAIC sent a letter on September 14, 2016 requesting to consult on the proposed Project. In the letter, the UAIC requested copies of any Project archaeological or environmental reports, requested to participate in the cultural resources survey for the proposed Project, and recommended that a tribal monitor be present during any Project ground disturbing activities as the UAIC's preservation committee identified cultural resources in and around the project area. In response to the UAIC's letter, the City emailed the UAIC on October 24, 2016 and proposed a discussion of the UAIC's recommended tribal monitoring during project construction and a site visit with UAIC representatives. The City also called the UAIC representative on October 26th and left a voicemail. On November 1, 2016, the City sent a follow up email to the UAIC reviewing the UAIC's requests and asking for a response. No response from the UAIC has been received to date.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

No response was received from any other Native Americans contacted for the proposed Project.

3.5.3.1.3 Field Survey

A Stantec archaeologist conducted intensive-level pedestrian surveys of the proposed Project area and adjacent areas on June 23, 2016 and August 12, 2016. The proposed Project area was evaluated for the presence of prehistoric and historic site indications.

Site indicators for the presence of prehistoric sites in this area may include, but are not limited to: ground depressions; darkened soil areas indicative of middens; fire scorched and/or cracked rock; modified obsidian, chert, or other vitreous materials; and grinding stones including manos and metates. Historic era artifacts may include, but are not limited to: metal objects including nails; containers or miscellaneous hardware; glass fragments; ceramic or stoneware objects or fragments; milled or split lumber; trenches; feature or structure remains such as buildings or building foundations; and trash dumps.

The survey used transects spaced no more than 30 meters apart and examined the entire proposed Project area. Ground visibility was fair to poor and was covered with grasses/vegetation and paved roads/walkways in and around Pioneer Park. The survey found that the proposed Project area has been subject to historic and modern disturbances including, but not limited to: Initial and continued development of Pioneer Park and the surrounding residential neighborhood. During the survey, Pioneer Park was identified as an historic cultural landscape and was recorded and evaluated. Table 3.5-3 below describes the resource in more detail.

Table 3.5-3 Cultural Resources within the Project Area Recorded During Field Surveys

Resource Name	Age	CRHR Eligible
Pioneer Park	Historic	Recommended Eligible

Pioneer Park, is a city-owned community park on five parcels (APN# 05-440-02-000, 05-440-03-000, 05-460-17-000, 05-460-51-000, 36-370-49-000) that includes 40 architectural features constructed between 1933 and 2011. Pioneer Park is recommended as eligible for the CRHR under Criterion 1, for the Park's association with significant events in state and local history.

While the proposed Project is within Pioneer Park, which is recommended as eligible to the CRHR, the proposed Project would not impact this potentially eligible resource.

No other cultural resources were observed within the proposed Project area.

Table 3.5-7 below discusses the potential Project-related impacts relative to cultural resources for the Project.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Table 3.5-4 CEQA Checklist for Assessing Project-Specific Potential Impacts to Soils and the Potential for Impacts to Cultural Resources

V. CULTURAL RESOURCES: Would the Project:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource as identified in Section 15064.5?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of an archaeological resource pursuant to Section 15064.5?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c) Directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource or site or unique geologic feature?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d) Disturb any human remains, including those interred outside of formal cemeteries?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

a) Would the Project cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource as identified in Section 15064.5?

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated

There is one historical resource within the Project area, Pioneer Park. Pioneer Park is recommended as eligible for the CRHR under Criterion 1, for the Park's association with significant events in state and local history. While the proposed Project is within Pioneer Park, which is recommended as eligible to the CRHR, the proposed Project would not impact this potentially eligible resource. As such the proposed project will not cause substantial adverse change in the significance of an historical resource as identified in Section 15064.5. No other cultural resources were observed within the study area. The likelihood of encountering a significant historical resource in this previously disturbed area is unlikely. However, the possibility for encountering unanticipated cultural resources during construction of the proposed Project is always a possibility and Mitigation Measure CULTURAL-1 is required to reduce impacts to a less than significant level.

b) Would the Project cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of an archaeological resource as identified in Section 15064.5?

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated

The UAIC sent a letter on September 14, 2016 requesting to consult on the proposed Project. In the letter, the UAIC recommended that a tribal monitor be present during any Project ground disturbing activities as the UAIC's preservation committee identified cultural resources in and around the project area. In response to the UAIC's letter, the City emailed the UAIC on October



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

24, 2016 and proposed a discussion of the UAIC's recommended tribal monitoring during project construction and a site visit with UAIC representatives. The City also called the UAIC representative on October 26th and left a voicemail. On November 1, 2016, the City sent a follow up email to the UAIC reviewing the UAIC's requests and asking for a response. No response from the UAIC has been received to date. While no specific cultural resources were identified by the UAIC to date, the City will work with the UAIC to avoid impacts to any cultural resources within the proposed Project.

There is one historical resource within the Project area, Pioneer Park. Pioneer Park is recommended as eligible for the CRHR under Criterion 1, for the Park's association with significant events in state and local history. While the proposed Project is within Pioneer Park, which is recommended as eligible to the CRHR, the proposed Project would not impact this potentially eligible resource. As such the proposed project will not cause substantial adverse change in the significance of an historical resource as identified in Section 15064.5. No other cultural resources were observed within the study area.

The likelihood of encountering a significant cultural resource in this previously disturbed area is unlikely. However, the possibility for encountering unanticipated cultural resources during construction of the proposed Project is always a possibility and Mitigation Measure CULTURAL-1 is required to reduce impacts to a less than significant level.

c) *Would the Project directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource or site or unique geologic feature?*

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated

There are no known significant paleontological sites or deposits within the Project area and the project site has been previously disturbed. However remote, the possibility for encountering paleontological resources during construction of the proposed Project does exist. Therefore, Mitigation Measure CULTURAL-1 is required to reduce impacts to a less than significant level.

d) *Would the Project disturb any human remains, including those interred outside of formal cemeteries?*

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated

There are no known human burials or remains within the Project area and the likelihood of encountering a burial is limited. In the event that human remains are encountered during construction of the proposed Project, Mitigation Measure CULTURAL-2 will be employed to reduce impacts to a less than significant level.

3.5.4 Mitigation

Mitigation Measure CUL-1: Proper Handling of Inadvertent Discovery of Cultural and Paleontological Resources



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

If cultural resources are encountered during proposed Project construction, construction shall be halted immediately in the subject area and a qualified professional archaeologist shall be consulted. Prehistoric resources may include chert or obsidian flakes, projectile points, mortars and pestles, dark friable soil containing shell and bone dietary debris, and heat-affected rock. Historic resources may include stone or wood foundations or walls, structures or remains with square nails, and refuse deposits.

If any paleontological resources (i.e., fossils) are found during proposed Project construction, construction shall be halted immediately in the subject area and the City shall be immediately notified. A qualified paleontologist shall be retained to evaluate the find and recommend appropriate treatment of the inadvertently discovered paleontological resources. The appropriate treatment of inadvertently discovered paleontological resources shall be implemented to ensure that the impacts to these resources are avoided.

If the City or its contractor finds archeological, paleontological, or human remains, the City and its contractor will stop work and isolate the area using orange or yellow fencing until the appropriate regulatory agency is contacted and clears the area for future work. The City at its discretion can move construction activities and restart activities at a distance not expected to affect or disturb the find. Work can proceed away from the area of the find but cannot proceed toward the area of the find. If the City resumes work in a location where archaeological, paleontological, or human remains have been discovered and cleared, the City will have an archeologist onsite to confirm that no additional archaeological resources are in the area.

Mitigation Measure CUL 1 Implementation

Responsible Party: The City would ensure the appropriate treatment for any discovery of prehistoric, historic, or paleontological resources during construction.

Timing: During all ground disturbing activities.

Monitoring and Reporting Program: If any find is determined to be significant, representatives of the City and a qualified archaeologist or paleontologist (if a paleontological resource is discovered) would meet to determine the appropriate avoidance measures or other appropriate mitigation. All significant cultural materials and paleontological resources recovered shall be subject to scientific analysis, professional museum curation, and a report prepared by the qualified archaeologist or paleontologist (if a paleontological resource is discovered) according to current professional standards. A report shall be kept on file at the City offices.

Standards of Success: The proper recording, evaluation, and treatment of any newly identified prehistoric, historic, or paleontological resources.

Mitigation Measure CUL-2: Proper Handling of Inadvertent Discovery of Human Remains

If human remains are encountered, work shall halt in the vicinity and the County Coroner shall be notified immediately pursuant to PRC Section 7050.5. At the same time, an archaeologist



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

shall be contacted to evaluate the situation. If human remains are of Native American origin, the Coroner must notify the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) within 24 hours of this identification. The NAHC shall identify the person or persons it believes to be the most likely descendent (MLD) from the deceased Native American. The MLD shall have an opportunity to make a recommendation to the landowner or the person responsible for the excavation work, for means of treating or disposing of, with appropriate dignity, the human remains and any associated grave goods as provided in PRC Section 5097.98.

Mitigation Measure CUL-2 Implementation

Responsible Party: The City and the Nevada County Coroner would ensure the appropriate treatment for any discovery of any human remains during construction.

Timing: During all ground disturbing activities.

Monitoring and Reporting Program: The recording and evaluation of any newly identified human remains shall be conducted by qualified professional archaeologists and a report shall be kept on file at the City offices.

Standards of Success: The proper recording, evaluation, and treatment of any newly identified human remains.

3.6 GEOLOGY AND SOILS

3.6.1 Regulatory Setting

3.6.1.1 Seismic Related Regulations

The Alquist Priolo Zoning Act requires the mapping of zones around active faults in California, in an effort to prohibit the construction of structures for human occupancy on active faults and minimize damage due to rupture of a fault (USGS 2012). The Seismic Hazard Mapping Act

(SHMA) of 1990 is intended to delineate zones where earthquakes could cause hazardous ground shaking and ground failure. Both of these acts require local cities and counties to regulate activities within these zones. Additionally, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations, the California Standard Building Code, contains specific requirements for construction with respect to earthquakes intended to be protective of public health; however, as a restoration project that does not include structures, the building code does not apply (Government Code Section 53091).

3.6.1.2 Nevada County General Plan

The Nevada County General Plan contains elements to control erosion, including:

Goal 12.1: "Minimize adverse impacts of grading activities, loss of soils and soil productivity".

Specifically, the county enforces a Grading Code (Section L-V Article 19 of the Nevada County Land Use and Development Code) with the scope of "...sets forth rules and regulations to control excavation, grading and earthwork construction, including fills and embankments; establishes standards of required performance in preventing or minimizing water quality impacts from storm water runoff; establishes the administrative procedure for issuance of permits; and provides for approval of plans and inspection of grading construction, drainage, and erosion and sediment controls at construction sites" (Sec L-V 19.2A).

Section L-V 19.14: Establishes standards for erosion control, including the requirements for preparing erosion control plans.

3.6.1.3 Nevada City General Plan

The following goal and objective regarding geological resources are set forth in the Community Goals Element of the Nevada City General Plan:

- Ensure a high level of safety from earthquake, landslide, severe erosion, and other geotechnical hazards.

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

- Protect and improve quality of both surface water and groundwater.
 - Encourage programs to reduce erosion and sedimentation (e.g., control of hillside development).
- Preserve and enhance the important natural features, e.g., Sugarloaf, the ridges, the creeks, Gold Run, the hills within the city, and the steep terrain lying west of the city core.
 - Prevent soil erosion and hillside scarring through control of grading, restrictions on removal of vegetation, and limitation of development on steep slopes.

3.6.2 Environmental Setting

The proposed Project site is within Nevada County where the area can be categorized by gently rolling topography which forms the western foothills of the Sierra Nevada Mountains. The proposed Project site is located between 2,480 to 2,510 feet in elevation. The Project area is categorized within the western foothills geologic substructure and is generally comprised of granitic formations (Nevada County General Plan 2012). The regional geology of the Project area consists of Paleozoic and Mesozoic Rocks, consisting of metavolcanic rocks and Miocene-Pliocene intrusive rocks (Saucedo and Wagner 1992).

Soil surveys for western Nevada County were conducted by the United States Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service and near surface soils of the Project area were mapped in 2013 by the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). Soils in the Project vicinity include: Hoda Sandy Loam 9-15% slopes, Placer Diggings, and Cut/Fill. (NRCS 2013). The site mostly consists of Cut/Fill. The Fill source is reportedly overburden from an abandoned mine site and consists of reddish brown sandy clay loam with occasional gravel and cobbles. Placer Diggings are located along Little Deer Creek in the eastern and southeastern portions of the site and consist of placer mined areas along stream channels consisting of disturbed stream sediments including silt, sand, gravel, cobbles and boulders. Hoda Sandy Loam 9-15% slopes is located along the north bank of Little Deer Creek in the north portion of the site and around the western and southern perimeters of the Project area. Hoda series soils are characterized as deep to very deep, well drained soils formed in material weathered from granodiorite rock. Permeability is moderate and runoff is medium. (The Cooperative Soil Survey 2014).

Fault activity in the project vicinity is minimal, the Giant Gap Fault, with evidence of late Quaternary (between 12,000 and 700,000 years ago) movement, is located approximately 12 miles east of the Project area (USGS 2014). Several other late Quaternary and older faults occur within approximately 20 miles of the Project area including the Wolf Creek Fault Zone, Spenceville Fault, Deadman Fault, Bear Mountains Fault Zone, Maidu Fault, and several pre-Quaternary (greater than 1.6 million years ago) fault traces associated with these faults zones (USGS 2014). The Cleveland Hill Fault is the nearest principal fault with historic displacement, within the last 200 years, identified and mapped pursuant to the Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Zoning Act and is located approximately 32 miles northwest of the Project area.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

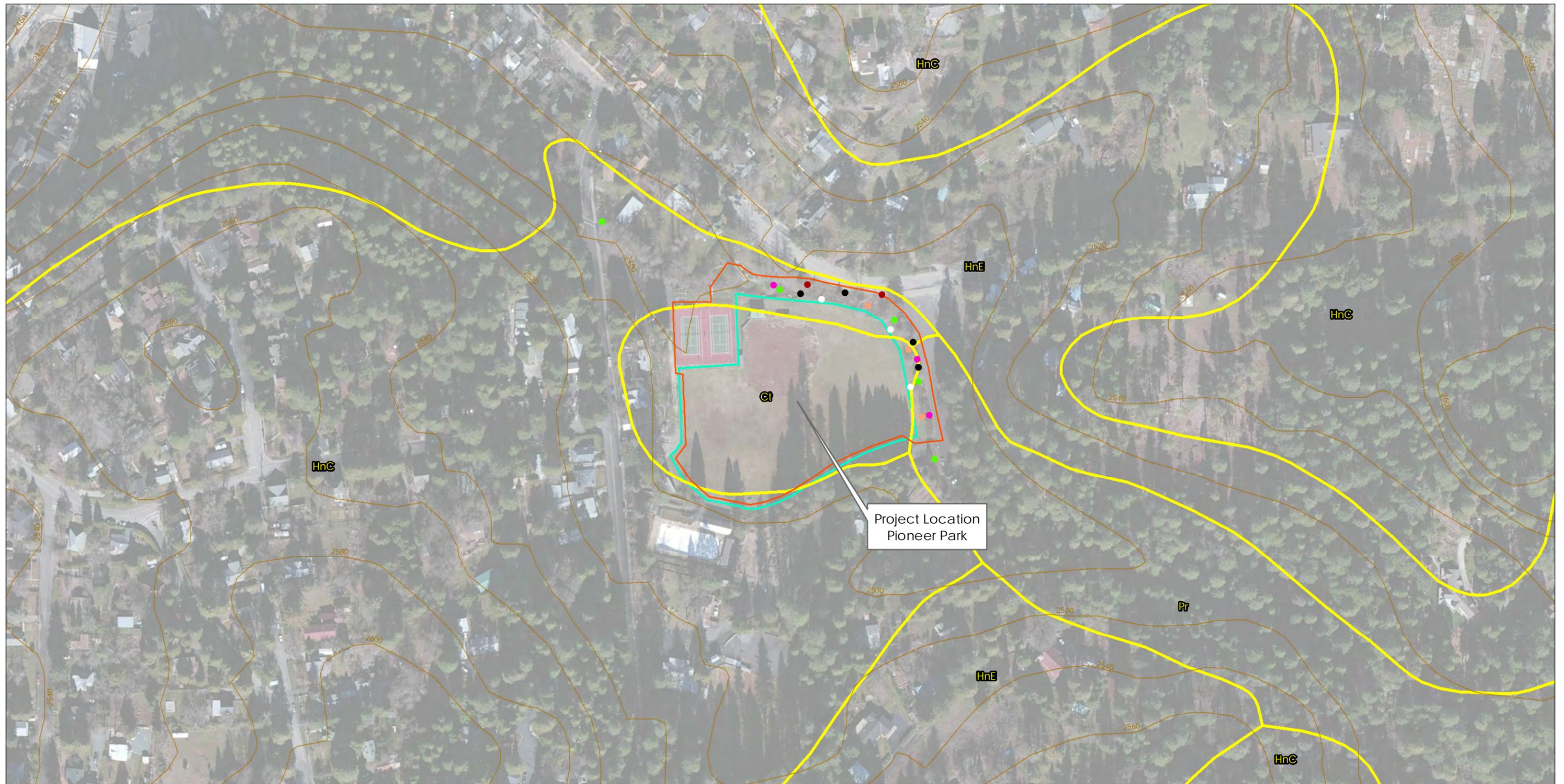
Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Western Nevada County is characterized having a low level of earthquake hazard and is distant from known, active faults (CGS 2002). Moreover, the peak ground shaking velocity with a ten percent probability of being exceeded in the next 50 years for the Project area is 0.105 times the acceleration due to gravity (g) for firm rock and 0.153 g for alluvium (CGS 2016). These velocities correspond to between VII and VIII on the modified Mercalli scale and slight to moderate property damage, particularly to poorly constructed and/or designed construction.

The risk of landslides in Nevada County is generally low, and moderate at worst, due to the prevalence of igneous and metamorphic bedrock overlain by relatively shallow cohesive soils.

Areas susceptible to slides include steep topography, past hydraulic mining, and precipitation in large amounts (Nevada County Master Environmental Inventory 1995).





Legend

- Proposed Trail
- Elevation Contour
- Pioneer Park Field
- Soil Type**
- Ct - Cut and fill land
- HnC - Hoda sandy loam (9-15% slopes)
- HnE - Hoda sandy loam (15-50% slopes)
- Pr - Placer diggings

Trail Samples

- Trail Samples
- Sediment Samples
- Proposed Bank RL Samples
- Existing Bank RR Samples
- Concrete Samples
- Berm Samples

Figure No.

3.6.1

Title

**Proposed Project
Geology and Soils**

Client/Project
City of Nevada City
Little Deer Creek
Restoration and Flood Mitigation Project

0 100 200 Feet
1:2,377 (at original document size of 11x17)



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

3.6.3 Impact Analysis

Table 3.6-1 and the section below discuss the potential Project impacts relative to geology and soil-related issues.

Table 3.6-1 CEQA Checklist for Assessing Project-Specific Potential Impacts to Soils and the Potential for Geologic Impacts

VI. GEOLOGY AND SOILS: Would the Project:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Expose people or structures to potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving:	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
i) Rupture of a known earthquake fault, as delineated on the most recent Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Map issued by the State Geologist for the area or based on other substantial evidence of a known fault? Refer to Division of Mines and Geology Special Publication 42.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ii) Strong seismic ground shaking?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
iii) Seismic-related ground failure, including liquefaction?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
iv) Landslides?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Result in substantial soil erosion or the loss of topsoil?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c) Be located on strata or soil that is unstable, or that would become unstable as a result of the Project, and potentially result in on- or off-site landslide, lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction, or collapse?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d) Be located on expansive soil, as defined in Table 18-1-B of the Uniform Building Code, creating substantial risks to life or property?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e) Have soils incapable of adequately supporting the use of septic tanks or alternative wastewater disposal systems where sewers are not available for the disposal of wastewater?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

- a) Would the Project expose people or structures to potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving:**
- i) Rupture of a known earthquake fault, as delineated on the most recent Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Map issued by the State Geologist for the area or based on other substantial evidence of a known fault? Refer to Division of Mines and Geology Special Publication 42.**

Finding: Less than significant

The proposed Project area is not located in a fault zone delineated on the California Geological Survey, Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning map (CGS 2010). The nearest active fault is the Cleveland Hills Fault located approximately 32 miles from the Project site. The Project does not include construction of structures for human occupancy and would not subject people or structures to adverse effects due to rupture of a known fault because as there are no known active faults in the Project area (USGS 2014). The Foothills Fault System north central reach section (Highway 49 Fault) is located approximately 12 miles south of the Project area; however, it is not an active fault with most recent movement occurring more than 130,000 years ago (USGS 2014). Therefore, impacts are considered less than significant.

- ii) Strong seismic ground shaking**

Finding: Less than significant

The proposed Project area is susceptible to low ground shaking (<0.2 g) associated with a major earthquake on nearby active faults, in which slight to moderate damage to ordinary structures and negligible damage to well designed and constructed structures is possible. The proposed Project does not involve construction of any structures or facilities for human habitation. Therefore, potential seismic impacts are considered less than significant.

- iii) Seismic related ground failure, including liquefaction.**

Finding: Less than significant

Liquefaction, a process in which the soil behaves like a liquid, can damage buildings, roads, and pipelines through uneven settlement of the soil and the soils loss of structural support capabilities (USGS 2008). In order for liquefaction to occur, there must be loose granular sediment that is saturated and there must be strong ground shaking (USGS 2008). The low ground shaking potential of the site and well drained cohesive soils over bedrock minimize the potential for liquefaction. Soils underlying the proposed infrastructure are cohesive and well drained and not likely susceptible to liquefaction. Furthermore, the site is not susceptible to strong ground shaking necessary for liquefaction to occur. Therefore, impacts are considered less than significant.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

iv) Landslides

Finding: Less than significant

The proposed Project area is located in Nevada County where soils are generally shallow over dense igneous and metamorphic bedrock, and the potential for landslides is low (Nevada County Master Environmental Inventory 1995). Therefore, impacts are considered less than significant.

b) Would the Project result in substantial soil erosion or the loss of topsoil?

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated

The proposed Project ground disturbance activities will include soil excavation and re-grading and upon Project completion will be restored to existing surface area conditions. During ground disturbance activities, Mitigation Measure GEO-1: Sedimentation and Erosion Control Measures will be implemented, to minimize the potential for erosion due to soil exposure. The contractor shall prepare a SWPPP that will be reviewed by the RWQCB. With the implementation of Mitigation Measure GEO-1, the proposed Project will not result in substantial soil erosion or loss of topsoil. Therefore, impacts are considered less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

c) Would the Project be located on strata or soil that is unstable, or that would become unstable as a result of the Project, and potentially result in on- or off-site landslide, lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction, or collapse?

Finding: Less than significant

The proposed Project is located on well-drained, cohesive soils underlain by dense bedrock. These soils, and the bedrock, are inherently stable, generally not susceptible to landslide or lateral spreading, and are not likely susceptible to subsidence or liquefaction. Therefore, impacts are considered less than significant.

d) Would the Project be located on expansive soil, as defined in Table 18-1-B of the Uniform Building Code (UBC), creating substantial risks to life or property?

Finding: Less than significant

The proposed Project involves soil excavation and re-grading and trail construction. No new structures are proposed. The proposed Project will be constructed in compliance with applicable County and State requirements. Therefore, this impact is considered less than significant.

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

- e) **Would the Project have soils incapable of adequately supporting the use of septic tanks or alternative wastewater disposal systems where sewers are not available for the disposal of wastewater?**

Finding: No impact

The Project involves soil excavation and re-grading and trail construction. No wastewater will be produced as a part of the Project. Moreover, on-site wastewater treatment and disposal is not a necessary component of the Project. Therefore, no impact would occur.

3.6.4 Mitigation

Mitigation Measure GEO-1: Sedimentation and Erosion Control Measures

In compliance with the requirements of the State General Construction Activity Stormwater Permit, The City of Nevada City (City) shall obtain coverage under the current Construction General Permit (2009-0009-DWQ) and prepare a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) that incorporates measures or comparable Best Management Practices which describes the site, erosion and sediment controls, means of waste disposal, implementation of approved local plans, control of post construction sediment and erosion control measures and maintenance responsibilities, and non-stormwater management controls. Nevada City shall require all construction contractors to retain a copy of the approved SWPPP at the project site and implement the SWPPP. Additionally, the SWPPP shall ensure that all stormwater discharges are in compliance with all current requirements of the Construction General Permit (2009-009-DWQ).

Mitigation Measure GEO-1 Implementation

Responsible Party: The City shall obtain coverage under the current Construction General Permit (2009-0009-DWQ) and prepare a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). This mitigation measure will be referenced in the plans and specifications bid for the proposed project.

Timing: During construction activities and until the site is stabilized.

Monitoring and Reporting Program: The recording and evaluation of the SWPPP and erosion control practices will be conducted by Nevada City and the contractor and kept on file at the City Hall and at the Project site.

Standards of Success: Minimize on- and off-site erosion and prevent introduction of significant amounts of sediment into any stream or drainage. Ensure that all storm water discharges are in compliance with all current requirements of the Construction General Permit.



3.7 GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS

3.7.1 Regulatory Setting

3.7.1.1 Federal Regulations

3.7.1.1.1 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)

Greenhouse Gas Endangerment. In *Massachusetts v. EPA* (Supreme Court Case 05-1120), decided on April 2, 2007, the Supreme Court found that four GHGs, including CO₂, are air pollutants subject to regulation under Section 202(a)(1) of the Clean Air Act. The Court held that the Administrator must determine whether emissions of GHGs from new motor vehicles cause or contribute to air pollution, which may reasonably be anticipated to endanger public health or welfare, or whether the science is too uncertain to make a reasoned decision. On December 7, 2009, the EPA Administrator signed two distinct findings regarding GHGs under section 202(a) of the Clean Air Act:

- **Endangerment Finding:** The Administrator finds that the current and projected concentrations of the six key well-mixed greenhouse gases—carbon dioxide, methane, nitrous oxide, hydrofluorocarbons, perfluorocarbons, and sulfur hexafluoride—in the atmosphere threaten the public health and welfare of current and future generations.
- **Cause or Contribute Finding:** The Administrator finds that the combined emissions of these well-mixed greenhouse gases from new motor vehicles and new motor vehicle engines contribute to the greenhouse gas pollution, which threatens public health and welfare.

These findings do not impose requirements on industry or other entities. However, this was a prerequisite for implementing GHG emissions standards for vehicles, as discussed in the section “Clean Vehicles” below. After a lengthy legal challenge, the U.S. Supreme Court declined to review an Appeals Court ruling that upheld the EPA Administrator findings (EPA 2009).

3.7.1.2 State Regulations

There are a variety of statewide rules and regulations which have been implemented or are in development in California which mandates the quantification or reduction of GHGs. Under CEQA, an analysis and mitigation of emissions of GHGs and climate change in relation to a proposed project is required where it has been determined that a project will result in a significant addition of GHGs. Certain Air Pollution Control Districts (APCDs) have proposed their own levels of significance. The NSAQMD, which has regulatory authority over the air emissions from this Project, has not established a significance threshold.

AB 32. The California State Legislature enacted AB 32, the California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006. AB 32 requires that GHGs emitted in California be reduced to 1990 levels by the

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

year 2020. "Greenhouse gases" as defined under AB 32 include carbon dioxide, methane, NO_x, hydrofluorocarbons, perfluorocarbons, and sulfur hexafluoride. Since AB 32 was enacted, a seventh chemical, nitrogen trifluoride, has also been added to the list of GHGs. The ARB is the state agency charged with monitoring and regulating sources of GHGs. AB 32 states the following:

Global warming poses a serious threat to the economic well-being, public health, natural resources, and the environment of California. The potential adverse impacts of global warming include the exacerbation of air quality problems, a reduction in the quality and supply of water to the state from the Sierra snowpack, a rise in sea levels resulting in the displacement of thousands of coastal businesses and residences, damage to marine ecosystems and the natural environment, and an increase in the incidences of infectious diseases, asthma, and other human health-related problems.

The ARB approved the 1990 GHG emissions level of 427 MMTCO₂e on December 6, 2007 (CARB 2016). Therefore, emissions generated in California in 2020 are required to be equal to or less than 427 MMTCO₂e. Emissions in 2020 in a "business as usual" scenario were estimated to be 596 MMTCO₂e, which do not account for reductions from AB 32 regulations (ARB 2016). At that level, a 28 percent reduction was required to achieve the 427 million MTCO₂e 1990 inventory. In October 2010, ARB prepared an updated 2020 forecast to account for the recession and slower forecasted growth. The forecasted inventory without the benefits of adopted regulation is now estimated at 545 million MTCO₂e. Therefore, under the updated forecast, a 21.7 percent reduction from business as usual (BAU) is required to achieve 1990 levels (CARB 2015).

Progress in Achieving AB 32 Targets and Remaining Reductions Required

The State has made steady progress in implementing AB 32 and achieving targets included in Executive Order S-3-05. The ARB also prepared updated emission inventories for 2000 through 2011 to show progress achieved to date (ARB 2013). Executive Order S-3-05 includes a target for 2010 of reducing GHG emissions to 2000 levels. As shown below, the 2010 emission inventory achieved this target. Also shown are the average reductions needed from all statewide sources (including all existing sources) to reduce GHG emissions back to 1990 levels.

- 1990: 427 million MTCO₂e (AB 32 2020 Target)
- 2000: 463 million MTCO₂e (an average 8-percent reduction needed to achieve 1990 base)
- 2010: 450 million MTCO₂e (an average 5-percent reduction needed to achieve 1990 base)
- 2020: 545 million MTCO₂e BAU (an average 21.7-percent reduction from BAU needed to achieve 1990 base)



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

ARB Scoping Plan. The ARB's Climate Change Scoping Plan (Scoping Plan) contains measures designed to reduce the State's emissions to 1990 levels by the year 2020 to comply with AB 32 (ARB 2016). The Scoping Plan identifies recommended measures for multiple GHG emission sectors and the associated emission reductions needed to achieve the year 2020 emissions target—each sector has a different emission reduction target. Most of the measures target the transportation and electricity sectors. As stated in the Scoping Plan, the key elements of the strategy for achieving the 2020 GHG target include:

- Expanding and strengthening existing energy efficiency programs as well as building and appliance standards;
- Achieving a statewide renewables energy mix of 33 percent;
- Developing a California cap-and-trade program that links with other Western Climate Initiative partner programs to create a regional market system;
- Establishing targets for transportation-related GHG emissions for regions throughout California and pursuing policies and incentives to achieve those targets;
- Adopting and implementing measures pursuant to existing State laws and policies, including California's clean car standards, goods movement measures, and the Low Carbon Fuel Standard; and
- Creating targeted fees, including a public goods charge on water use, fees on high global warming potential gases, and a fee to fund the administrative costs of the State's long-term commitment to AB 32 implementation.

In addition, the Scoping Plan differentiates between “capped” and “uncapped” strategies. Capped strategies are subject to the proposed cap-and-trade program. The Scoping Plan states that the inclusion of these emissions within the cap-and-trade program will help ensure that the year 2020 emission targets are met despite some degree of uncertainty in the emission reduction estimates for any individual measure. Implementation of the capped strategies is calculated to achieve a sufficient amount of reductions by 2020 to achieve the emission target contained in AB 32. Uncapped strategies that will not be subject to the cap-and-trade emissions caps and requirements are provided as a margin of safety by accounting for additional GHG emission reductions.

The ARB approved the First Update to the Scoping Plan (Update) on May 22, 2014. The Update identifies the next steps for California's climate change strategy. The Update shows how California continues on its path to meet the near-term 2020 GHG limit, but also sets a path toward long-term, deep GHG emission reductions. The report establishes a broad framework for continued emission reductions beyond 2020, on the path to 80 percent below 1990 levels by 2050. The Update identifies progress made to meet the near-term objectives of AB 32 and defines California's climate change priorities and activities Climate for the next several years.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

The Update does not set new targets for the State, but describes a path that would achieve the long term 2050 goal of Executive Order S-05-03 for emissions to decline to 80 percent below 1990 levels by 2050 (ARB 2016).

The ARB has no legislative mandate to set a target beyond the 2020 target from AB 32 or to adopt additional regulations to achieve a post-2020 target. The Update estimates that reductions averaging 5.2 percent per year would be required after 2020 to achieve the 2050 goal. With no estimate of future reduction commitments from the State, identifying a feasible strategy including plans and measures to be adopted by local agencies is not currently possible.

Executive Orders Related to GHG Emissions

California's Executive Branch has taken several actions to reduce GHGs through the use of Executive Orders. Although not regulatory, they set the tone for the state and guide the actions of state agencies.

Executive Order S-13-08. Executive Order S-13-08 states that "climate change in California during the next century is expected to shift precipitation patterns, accelerate sea level rise and increase temperatures, thereby posing a serious threat to California's economy, to the health and welfare of its population and to its natural resources." Pursuant to the requirements in the order, the 2009 California Climate Adaptation Strategy (California Natural Resources Agency 2009) was adopted, which is the ". . . first statewide, multi-sector, region-specific, and information-based climate change adaptation strategy in the United States." Objectives include analyzing risks of climate change in California, identifying and exploring strategies to adapt to climate change, and specifying a direction for future research.

Executive Order S-3-05. Former California Governor Arnold Schwarzenegger announced on June 1, 2005, through Executive Order S 3-05, the following reduction targets for GHG emissions:

- By 2010, reduce greenhouse gas emissions to 2000 levels.
- By 2020, reduce greenhouse gas emissions to 1990 levels.
- By 2050, reduce greenhouse gas emissions to 80 percent below 1990 levels.

The 2050 reduction goal represents what some scientists believe is necessary to reach levels that will stabilize the climate. The 2020 goal was established to be a mid-term target. Because this is an executive order, the goals are not legally enforceable for local governments or the private sector.

Executive Order B-30-15s. Governor Jerry Brown signed Executive Order B-30-15s on April 29, 2015. The following are major provisions of the Executive Order:

1. A new interim statewide greenhouse gas emission reduction target to reduce greenhouse gas emissions to 40 percent below 1990 levels by 2030 is established in order



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

to ensure California meets its target of reducing greenhouse gas emissions to 80 percent below 1990 levels by 2050.

2. All state agencies with jurisdiction over sources of greenhouse gas emissions shall implement measures, pursuant to statutory authority, to achieve reductions of greenhouse gas emissions to meet the 2030 and 2050 greenhouse gas emissions reductions targets.
3. The California Air Resources Board shall update the Climate Change Scoping Plan to express the 2030 target in terms of million metric tons of carbon dioxide equivalent.

The executive order does not apply directly to cities and counties, but will lead to the preparation of a new ARB Scoping Plan and the development of regulations to achieve post-2020 reduction targets.

3.7.1.3 Local Regulations

3.7.1.3.1 Northern Sierra Air Quality Management District

The Project is under the jurisdiction of the Northern Sierra Air Quality Management District (NSAQMD), which regulates air quality according to the standards established in the Clean Air Act. The NSAQMD has not yet established significance thresholds for GHG emissions, but states that, pursuant to provisions and precedents stemming from AB32, greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions should be quantified for decision-makers and the public to consider (NSAQMD 2009).

3.7.1.3.2 Nevada County General Plan

As part of the General Plan, Nevada County (1996) has adopted Goal EP 4.3 intended to improve greenhouse gas emissions.

Goal EP 4.3 To the extent feasible, encourage the reduction of Greenhouse Gas emissions during the design phase of construction projects (Nevada County 1996).

3.7.1.3.3 Nevada City General Plan

The Nevada City General Plan contains no elements specific to greenhouse gases.

3.7.2 Environmental Setting

In accordance with determinations made by the State of California, Greenhouse gases (GHGs) and climate change are cumulative global issues. The California Air Resources Board (CARB) and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) regulate GHG emissions within the State of California and the United States, respectively. While the CARB has the primary regulatory responsibility within California for GHG emissions, local agencies can also adopt policies for GHG emission reduction.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Greenhouse Gases (GHGs)

Many chemical compounds found in the Earth's atmosphere act as GHGs, which allow sunlight to enter the atmosphere freely. When sunlight strikes the Earth's surface, some of it is reflected back towards space as infrared radiation (heat). GHGs absorb this infrared radiation and trap the heat in the atmosphere. Over time, the amount of energy sent from the sun to the Earth's surface should be about the same as the amount of energy radiated back into space, leaving the temperature of the Earth's surface roughly constant. Many gases exhibit "greenhouse" properties. Some of them occur in nature (water vapor, carbon dioxide, methane, and nitrous oxide), while others are exclusively anthropogenic (like gases used for aerosols).

The principal climate change gases resulting from human activity that enter and accumulate in the atmosphere are listed below:

- Carbon Dioxide (CO₂): CO₂ enters the atmosphere through the burning of fossil fuels (oil, natural gas, and coal), solid waste, trees and wood products, and chemical reactions (e.g., the manufacturing of cement). CO₂ is also removed from the atmosphere (or sequestered) when it is absorbed by plants as part of the biological carbon cycle.
- Methane (CH₄): CH₄ is emitted during the production and transport of coal, natural gas, and oil. CH₄ emissions also result from livestock and agricultural practices and the decay of organic waste in municipal solid waste landfills and waste water facilities.
- Nitrous Oxide (N₂O): N₂O is emitted during agricultural and industrial activities as well as during combustion of fossil fuels and solid waste.
- Fluorinated Gases: HFCs, PFCs, and SF₆ are synthetic, powerful climate-change gases that are emitted from a variety of industrial processes. Fluorinated gases are often used as substitutes for ozone-depleting substances (i.e., chlorofluorocarbons, hydrochloro fluorocarbons, and halons). These gases are typically emitted in smaller quantities, but because they are potent climate-change gases, they are sometimes referred to as high Global Warming Potential (GWP) gases.

3.7.3 Impact Analysis

Greenhouse gas emissions associated with the proposed Project were estimated using CO_{2e} (Carbon Dioxide Equivalent) emissions as a proxy for all greenhouse gas emissions. In order to obtain the CO_{2e}, an individual GHG is multiplied by its GWP. The GWP designates on a pound for pound basis the potency of the GHG compared to CO₂ (CalEEMod, Appendix A: Calculation Details for CalEEMod, pg. 3).

The primary sources of proposed Project-related GHG emissions are anticipated to be combustion of fossil fuels from the operation of internal combustion engines used during Project construction (portable equipment, off-road equipment, dump trucks, and other vehicles). It is



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

anticipated that approximately 150 truck trips would be needed to haul contaminated soil and concrete and approximately 115 truck trips to import fill for the creek restoration, field grading, and trail improvements. CO_{2e} emissions during proposed Project operation are expected to be low and will primarily be associated with vehicles and equipment for park maintenance. Operational emissions will be similar to existing site conditions and will not result in a substantial amount of GHG emissions.

As previously stated, the NSAQMD has not set up GHG emissions thresholds therefore this impact analysis uses current significance thresholds developed by the Sacramento Metro Air Quality Management District (SMAQMD) as a comparative. The SMAQMD has established GHG emission thresholds for construction phase, operational phase, and stationary source projects. Although these thresholds are not binding on the NSAQMD, they are useful for comparative purposes. SMAQMD emissions significance thresholds consider any construction phase of a project emitting over 1,100 metric tons/year of CO_{2e} would be considered significant (SMAQMD 2014).

Table 3.7-2 CEQA Checklist for Assessing Project-Specific Potential Greenhouse Gas Emissions Impacts

VII. GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS: Would the Project:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Generate greenhouse gas emissions, either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Conflict with an applicable plan, policy or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of greenhouse gases?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

a) *Would the Project generate greenhouse gas emissions, either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment?*

Finding: Less than significant

The NSAQMD has not established GHG emissions thresholds; therefore, estimated Project construction emissions were compared to the SMAQMD significance thresholds. Predicted proposed Project emissions are well below SMAQMD significance thresholds for CO_{2e} emissions levels. Table 3.7-2 indicates the proposed Project quantitative impacts relative to greenhouse gas emissions.

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Table 3.7-3 Little Deer Creek and Pioneer Park Restoration Project CalEEMod Predicted CO₂e Emissions Estimates

2017 Construction Source CO ₂ e Emission Estimates (metric tons/year unmitigated)	77.5
2018 Construction Source CO ₂ e Emission Estimates (metric tons/year unmitigated)	60.4
Total Construction Source CO ₂ e Emission Estimates (metric tons/year unmitigated)	137.9
SMAQMD CO₂e Construction Phase Emissions Significance Thresholds (metric tons/year)	1,100

Emissions of GHGs during the operations of the proposed Project would be similar to existing conditions, which include emissions from park maintenance and visitor vehicle trips. The proposed Project would not add additional maintenance activity or vehicle trips. The proposed Project will not generate GHG emissions levels that either directly or indirectly have significant impacts on the environment because of low Project CO₂e emission estimates. Therefore, potential greenhouse gas emissions impacts are considered less than significant.

b) Would the Project conflict with an applicable plan, policy or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of greenhouse gases?

Finding: Less than significant

The proposed Project will not generate additional greenhouse gas emissions that would conflict with an applicable plan, policy, or regulations adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of greenhouse gases. Total CO₂e levels predicted to be emitted from construction totaled 137.9 metric tons per year. This CO₂e estimate is far lower than SMAQMD significance thresholds of 1,100 metric tons of CO₂e per year. Therefore, potential greenhouse gas emissions impacts are considered to be less than significant.

3.8 HAZARDS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

3.8.1 Regulatory Setting

A hazardous material is defined by the California Environmental Protection Agency (CalEPA), Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC), as a material that poses a significant present or potential hazard to human health and safety or the environment if released because of its quantity, concentration, or physical or chemical characteristics (26 California Code of Regulations 25501). For the purposes of this analysis, hazardous materials include raw materials and material remaining on-site as a result of past activities including historic placement of fill with elevated arsenic concentrations in the proposed Project area.

Applicable regulations and policies considered relevant to the proposed Project are summarized below.

3.8.1.1 Federal Regulations

The principal federal regulatory agency responsible for the safe use and handling of hazardous materials is the EPA. Two key federal regulations pertaining to hazardous wastes are described below. Other applicable federal regulations are contained primarily in Titles 29, 40, and 49 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

3.8.1.1.1 Resource Conservation and Recovery Act

The Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) enables the EPA to administer a regulatory program that extends from the manufacture of hazardous materials to their disposal, thus regulating the generation, transport, treatment, storage, and disposal of hazardous waste at all facilities and sites in the nation.

3.8.1.1.2 Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act

The Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA), also known as Superfund, was passed to facilitate the cleanup of the nation's toxic waste sites. In 1986, CERCLA was amended through the Superfund Amendment and Reauthorization Act Title III (community right-to-know laws). Title III states that past and present owners of land contaminated with hazardous substances can be held liable for the entire cost of the clean-up, even if the material was dumped illegally when the property was under different ownership.

3.8.1.2 State Regulations

California regulations are equal to or more stringent than federal regulations. EPA has granted the State of California primary oversight responsibility to administer and enforce hazardous waste management to ensure that hazardous wastes are handled, stored, and disposed of properly to reduce risks to human health and the environment. Several key laws pertaining to hazardous wastes are discussed below.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

3.8.1.2.1 Hazardous Materials Release Response Plans and Inventory Act of 1985

The Hazardous Materials Release Response Plans and Inventory Act, also known as the BusinessPlan Act, requires businesses using hazardous materials to prepare a report that describes their facilities, inventories, emergency response plans and training programs. Hazardous materials are defined as raw or unused materials that are part of a process or manufacturing step. They are not considered to be hazardous waste. Health concerns pertaining to the release of hazardous materials, however, are similar to those relating to hazardous waste.

3.8.1.2.2 Hazardous Waste Control Act

The Hazardous Waste Control Act created the state hazardous waste management program, which is similar to, but more stringent than, the federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act program. The act is implemented by regulations contained in Title 26 of the California Code of Regulations, which describes the following required aspects for the proper management of hazardous waste:

- Identification and classification;
- Generation and transport;
- Design and permitting of recycling, treatment, storage, and disposal facilities;
- Treatment standards;
- Operation of facilities and staff training; and
- Closure of facilities and liability requirements.

These regulations list more than 800 materials that may be hazardous and establish criteria for identifying, packaging, and disposing of them. Under the Hazardous Waste Control Act and Title 26, the generator of hazardous waste must complete a manifest that accompanies the waste from the generator to the transporter to the ultimate disposal location.

3.8.1.2.3 Emergency Services Act

Under the Emergency Services Act, the state developed an emergency response plan to coordinate emergency services provided by federal, state, and local agencies. Rapid response to incidents involving hazardous materials or hazardous waste is an important part of the plan, which is administered by the California Office of Emergency Services. The office coordinates the responses of other agencies, including the EPA, the California Highway Patrol, Regional Water Quality Control Boards, air quality management districts, and county disaster response offices.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

3.8.1.3 Other Laws, Regulations, and Programs

Various other state regulations have been enacted that affect hazardous waste management, including:

- Safe Drinking Water and Toxic enforcement Act of 1986 (Proposition 65), which requires labeling of substance known or suspected by the state to cause cancer.
- California Government Code Section 65962.5, which requires the Office of Permit Assistance to compile a list of possible contaminate sites in the state. State and federal regulations also require that hazardous materials sites be identified and listed in public records. These lists are:
 - Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Information System;
 - National Priorities List for Uncontrolled Hazardous Waste Sites;
 - Resource Conservation and Recovery Act;
 - California Superfund List of Active Annual Workplan Sites; and
 - Lists of state-registered underground and leaking underground storage tanks.

3.8.2 Environmental Setting

The Project site is located in the eastern portion the City of Nevada City, and surrounded by residential properties, and wooded and riparian open space. The Project site consists of the lower playing field of Pioneer Park, the riparian area of Little Deer Creek adjacent to the lower field and a trail alignment around the perimeter of the field.

Based on a review of Project site history, prior to construction of Pioneer Park in the late 1940s, Little Deer Creek flowed through the middle of what is now the lower playing field. When Pioneer Park was developed, imported fill soil was used to fill the Little Deer Creek stream channel and grade the lower field. The stream was relocated around the eastern and northern perimeter of the field and confined within a concrete lined channel, soil berm was also constructed along the eastern edge of the field to control flooding. The borrow source for the fill material was reportedly a site approximately one mile southeast of the park. Soil used for fill consisted of reddish brown clayey loam soil which may have been overburden from an abandoned mine. Elevated arsenic is a common constituent of mine waste in the local area.

Previous studies completed between 2007-2010, have identified elevated arsenic concentrations in the fill soil in the near surface soil throughout the lower playing field as well as the stream bank and stream sediment in Little Deer Creek, which will be disturbed during Project construction. Additional soil sampling and analysis conducted in 2016 and documented in the



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Site Characterization Report (Appendix C) indicated arsenic is the primary constituent of concern in site soil. No other title 22 metals exceeded applicable regulatory standards. Arsenic concentrations in the Project area range from 4.7 to 106 milligrams per kilogram (mg/kg), with a mean concentration of 54.9 mg/kg. Total and soluble arsenic analysis indicated that fill soil at the site does not exceed Total Threshold Limit Concentrations (TTL) of 500 mg/kg or the Soluble Threshold Limit Concentration (STLC) and thus the soil would not be considered Hazardous Waste under Title 26 of the California Code of Regulations. However, the soil is considered a Hazardous Substance and will require special handling and off-site disposal.

Hazards and hazardous materials at the Project site are limited to contaminated fill soils consisting of mine waste impacted by arsenic. Refer to the Project Description section of this Initial Study, which discuss the Site contamination.

3.8.3 Impact Analysis

All hazardous materials are currently regulated and controlled by CalEPA in a manner that minimizes risks of spills or accidents. Any hazardous materials used in the construction, start-up, or operations of the proposed Project, such as diesel for equipment, will be handled according to current practices. The potential for construction and operation related impacts from hazardous materials are qualified in Table 3.8-1 and discussed below.

The scope of the project includes excavation and off-site disposal of arsenic impacted fill soil during channel widening and restoration of Little Deer Creek and during field regrading activities and possibly to a limited extent during trail construction. Refer to the Project Description, Section 1 of this Initial Study for a discussion of proposed Project activities.

Table 3.8-1 CEQA Checklist for Assessing Project-Specific Potential Impacts Relative to Hazards and Hazardous Materials

VIII. HAZARDS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS: Would the Project:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c) Emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste within one-quarter mile of an existing or proposed school?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

VIII. HAZARDS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS: Would the Project:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	No Impact
d) Be located on a site which is included on a list of hazardous materials sites compiled pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5 and, as a result, would it create a significant hazard to the public or the environment?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e) For a Project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the Project result in a safety hazard for people residing or working in the Project area?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
f) For a Project within the vicinity of a private airstrip, would the Project result in a safety hazard for people residing or working in the Project area?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
g) Impair implementation of or physically interfere with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
h) Expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving wildland fires, including where wildlands are adjacent to urbanized areas or where residences are intermixed with wildlands?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

a) Would the Project create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials?

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated

Temporary construction activities associated with the proposed Project will involve the transport and use of limited quantities of miscellaneous hazardous substances including gasoline, diesel fuel, hydraulic fluid, solvents, and oils. These chemicals would be brought to the proposed Project site, as well as transported along the roadways. Federal and state laws regulate the handling, storage, and transport of these and other hazardous materials, as well as the mechanisms to respond and clean up any spills along local and regional roadways. Chemicals present on-site or used for the proposed Project will be handled by the contractor in accordance with applicable federal, state, and local regulations for hazardous substances. Mitigation Measure HAZ-1: Avoid/Minimize Potential Impacts from Construction Material Release shall be implemented to mitigate potential impacts related to hazardous materials transport, use, or disposal.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

As discussed in the Environmental Setting section above, fill soils contaminated with arsenic were used to regrade the lower field and relocate Little Deer Creek. Soil sampling conducted in 2016 show arsenic concentrations in the Project area ranging from 4.7 to 106 milligrams per kilogram (mg/kg), with a mean concentration of 54.9 mg/kg. Although soils at the site do not exceed Total Threshold Limit Concentrations (TTL) of 500 mg/kg or the Soluble Threshold Limit Concentration (STLC), excavation of contaminated soils could pose a potential risk to workers on-site or receptors located near the site through inhalation of airborne dust. The nearest residences are located approximately 50 feet from the Site, along the western edge of the lower field. Mitigation Measure AIR-1 would be implemented, which includes dust control measures to minimize fugitive dust and related contaminant dispersal. In addition, a transportation plan will be developed for the Project and will serve to specify appropriate procedures, methods, and equipment for controlling emissions during loading, transport, and unloading of excavated soils. The excavated soils to be disposed of off-site will be properly transported in securely tarped or sealed containers, so as not to cause a hazard to the public or environment throughout transport.

With the implementation of Mitigation Measure HAZ-1 and Mitigation Measure AIR-1, potential impacts are considered less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

b) *Would the Project create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment?*

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated

Temporary construction activities associated with the proposed Project will involve the transport and use of hazardous materials including gasoline, diesel fuel, hydraulic fluid, and oils.

Chemicals present on site or used for the Project will be handled by the contractor in accordance with applicable federal, state, and local regulations for hazardous substances, and any spills will be immediately cleaned up and disposed of in the appropriate manner. In addition, the proposed Project site is not listed by any federal, state or local database that identifies known hazardous materials sites (DTSC 2016, EPA 2010). Mitigation Measure HAZ-1: Avoid/Minimize Potential Impacts from Construction Material Release shall be implemented.

The risk of upset associated with the proposed Project is low because the contaminated soil material will be transported off-site by licensed and permitted haulers ([Health & Saf. Code, §25163], [Health & Saf. Code, §25160(d)], [Cal. Code Regs., tit. 22, §66263.17]). Licensed haulers are trained to understand Department of Transportation regulations and safety protocols when hauling hazardous materials. The driver has been instructed on spill control, containment and failure procedures, who to contact in case of emergency while transporting the materials (e.g. California Highway Patrol), and how the truck is to be labeled to ensure the consistent communication of information to first responders. The remediation activities include hazards that may be caused by human error or machinery failure. Should an accidental spill occur on the



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

highway, Department of Transportation regulations for spills will be observed. Potential receptors include anyone who comes in direct contact with the waste by way of direct skin contact, inhalation, or by ingestion. If a spill occurs, the driver of the truck will notify the local authorities for implementation of cleanup activities. Since the trucks will be appropriately labeled, any waste spill clean-up workers will be able to adequately don the appropriate protective gear to deal with this waste.

In the event of an emergency during transport to the treatment facility, the driver of the hauling truck will use the following procedures:

- Park the vehicle in the most secure area available, away from homes, traffic, waterways, and businesses
- Stay with the vehicle until appropriate support has arrived; move a safe distance away from the vehicle or spill material if danger exists
- Notify the appropriate emergency contacts

Impacted soil spilled off-site will be properly removed and cleaned up pursuant to directions of local authorities (e.g., California Highway Patrol, city, county, etc.).

Risks associated with the dust and particulates at the excavation zone will be minimized through securing the site and excavation areas to prevent unauthorized access to work areas as well as, the implementation of Mitigation Measure AIR-1, which includes the use of dust suppression activities (such as water). The on-site health and safety officer will provide visual monitoring of dust emissions. If airborne dust conditions exceed the health standard (significant visual dust) in the worker breathing zone or at the site boundary, additional dust control measures will be implemented or work will be stopped until conditions improve.

Therefore, impacts are considered less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

c) *Would the Project Emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste within one-quarter mile of an existing or proposed school?*

Finding: No impact

The proposed Project would not emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste within one-quarter mile of an existing or proposed school. The closest schools to the proposed Project site are Seven Hill Middle School and Deer Creek Elementary School, located approximately 1.0 mile and 1.1 miles away from the Project site.

Arsenic is not considered an acutely hazardous substance, however long-term exposure to small amounts of arsenic over time can result in elevated cancer risks. Although school-aged children



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

use the park, the project construction area will be fenced and there will be no public access through the duration of the project. Additionally, dust suppression measures will be implemented to minimize potential exposure.

Construction traffic associated with the remediation will not pass any schools. Trucks leaving the site will leave the staging area in the western portion of the site, turn right on Nimrod Street, left on Park Avenue, left on Boulder Street, continue straight on Broad Street and proceed left onto State Highway 20/49 south towards Grass Valley. Therefore, no impacts would occur.

- d) *Would the Project be located on a site which is included on a list of hazardous materials sites compiled pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5 and, as a result, would it create a significant hazard to the public or the environment?***

Finding: Less than significant

A review of the EPA hazardous materials sites database did not identify the Project site as a known hazardous materials sites (DTSC 2016, EPA 2010). The proposed project is not identified on any active databases pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5. Excavation of soils with elevated constituents of concern will have a positive long-term effect. It will reduce potential human exposure to Project site contaminants and future impacts to surface water from erosion of arsenic impacted soil or mine waste. Project activities will be performed in accordance with hazardous waste standards, laws, and regulations. Therefore, impacts would be considered less than significant.

- e) *For a Project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the Project result in a safety hazard for people residing or working in the Project area?***

Finding: No Impact

The proposed Project site is not located within an airport land use plan area (Nevada County Transportation Commission 2007). The proposed Project is located approximately 2.4 miles from the Nevada County Airpark. The Airpark is classified as B-1, meaning it generally accommodates aircraft less than 12,500 pounds and 49 foot wingspan (City of Grass Valley 1998). Because the airport is located over two miles from the proposed Project, it would not result in a safety hazard for people residing or working in the Project area. Therefore no impacts would occur.

- f) *For a Project within the vicinity of a private airstrip, would the Project result in a safety hazard for people residing or working in the Project area?***

Finding: No Impact

The Project site is not located within the vicinity of a private air strip and thus no impacts would occur.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

See response to checklist item (e).

g) *Would the Project impair implementation of or physically interfere with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?*

Finding: Less than significant

The City of Nevada City does not have an adopted specified emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan. The project implementation will not impair or interfere with the General Plan of the City of Nevada City. According to the City Engineer, the project is not likely to interfere with emergency response or emergency evacuation activities. This project has adequate access for emergency response or evacuation. Nevada City Police and Fire Department will be informed of the Project and consulted regarding emergency routes prior and during the implementation.

Access for all fire and police emergency response vehicles would be maintained on Park Avenue, Nimrod Street, Boulder Street and Broad Street throughout the construction period. Therefore, potential impacts to emergency, fire, and police response is less than significant.

h) *Would the Project expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving wildland fires, including where wildlands are adjacent to urbanized areas or where residences are intermixed with wildlands?*

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated

The proposed Project site is in an open field and riparian setting surrounded by vegetation, trees, and shrubs. The Project is located within a very high risk fire zone (Cal Fire 2012) and the risk of fire is a concern especially during the typically hot, dry summer season. Equipment used during trenching, grading and other construction activities may generate sparks that could ignite dry vegetation on or adjacent to the construction area and cause wild land fires in the area. Mitigation Measure HAZ-2 would be implemented, which includes fire prevention and control measures. Additionally, a water truck will be located on-site for dust control measure but would also be used in the event that a fire broke out during construction activities. The proposed Project site is in the jurisdiction of the Nevada City Fire District. The closest active station to the project is the Nevada City Fire Station located at 201 Providence Mine Rd, Nevada City, approximately 1.5 miles from the proposed Project site. Potential to expose people or structure to loss, injury or death involving wildland fires is less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

3.8.4 Mitigation

Mitigation Measure HAZ-1: Avoid/Minimize Potential Impacts from Construction Material Release.

Prior to construction, the contractor shall develop a Spill Prevention and Contingency Plan for the Project. Containment and cleanup equipment (e.g., absorbent pads, mats, socks, granules,



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

drip pans, shovels, and lined clean drums) will be at the staging areas and construction site for use, as needed.

Construction equipment will be maintained and kept in good operating condition to reduce the likelihood of line breaks or leakage. No refueling or servicing will be done without absorbent material (e.g. absorbent pads, mats, socks, pillows, and granules) or drip pans underneath to contain spilled material. If these activities result in an accumulation of materials on the soil, the soil will be removed and properly disposed of as hazardous waste.

If a spill is detected, construction activity will cease immediately and the procedures described in the Spill Prevention and Contingency Plan will be immediately enacted to safely contain and remove spilled materials. Spill areas will be restored to pre-spill conditions, as practicable. Spills will be documented and reported to the City of Nevada City and appropriate resource agency personnel.

In the event of an emergency during transport to the treatment facility, the driver of the hauling truck will use the following procedures:

- Park the vehicle in the most secure area available, away from homes, traffic, waterways, and businesses
- Stay with the vehicle until appropriate support has arrived; move a safe distance away from the vehicle or spill material if danger exists
- Notify the appropriate emergency contacts

Mitigation Measure HAZ-1 Implementation

Responsible Party: the City of Nevada City will require the construction contractor develop the Spill Prevention and Contingency Plan for all activities at the Project site. This mitigation measure will be referenced in the plans and specifications bid for the proposed project.

Timing: The Plan will be implemented prior to and during all phases of construction.

Monitoring and Reporting: Evaluation the Spill Prevention and Contingency Plan will be conducted by the City of Nevada City. Reports of spills will be documented and kept on file at the Nevada City, City Hall.

Standard of Success: Prevention of construction material spills in drainages near the Project area.

Mitigation Measure HAZ-2: Fire Suppression and Control:

The city of Nevada City will require the selected construction contractor to coordinate with the local fire chief to ensure fire control to reduce the risk of fires during the proposed Project. The



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

fire prevention and control measures will include requirements for onsite extinguishers; roles and responsibilities of Nevada City and the contractor; fire suppression equipment and critical fire prevention and suppression items.

Mitigation Measure HAZ-2 Implementation

Responsible Party: The City of Nevada City will require the construction contractor coordinate with the local fire chief.

Timing: The fire prevention and control measures shall be implemented prior to and during all phases of construction.

Monitoring and Reporting: Evaluation of the fire prevention and control measures will be conducted by the City of Nevada City. Reports of Project-related fire will be documented and kept on file at the Nevada City, City Hall.

Standard of Success: Prevention of fires during construction within the Project area.

3.9 HYDROLOGY AND WATER QUALITY

The following hydrology and water quality section evaluates the proposed Project's impacts to hydrology and water quality. The section begins with the regulatory setting discussing the hydrology and water quality regulations applicable to the Project. The environmental setting describes the specific hydrology and water quality information in and around the Project area. The third section evaluates the potential impacts of the proposed Project looking to both the regulatory and environmental setting to assess the potential for the Project to cause a significant impact to hydrology and water quality.

3.9.1 Regulatory Setting

3.9.1.1 Federal Regulations

3.9.1.1.1 Clean Water Act

The Clean Water Act (CWA) (33 USC § 1251-1376), as amended by the Water Quality Act of 1987, is the major Federal legislation governing water quality. The objective of the CWA is "to restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the Nation's waters." Sections of the Act relevant to this Project are as follows:

- Sections 303 and 304 provide for water quality standards, criteria, and guidelines.
- Section 401 (Water Quality Certification) requires an applicant for any Federal permit that proposes an activity, which may result in a discharge to waters of the United States to obtain certification from the state that the discharge will comply with other provisions of the Act.
- Section 402 establishes the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES), a permitting system for the discharge of any pollutant (except for dredged or fill material) into waters of the United States. This permit program is administered by the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) and is discussed in detail below.
- Section 404 establishes a permit program for the discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States. This permit program is jointly administered by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) and the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

3.9.1.1.2 Federal Anti-Degradation Policy

The Federal Anti-degradation Policy is part of the CWA (Section 303(d)) and is designed to protect water quality and water resources. The policy directs states to adopt a statewide policy that includes the following primary provisions: (1) existing in-stream uses and the water quality necessary to protect those uses shall be maintained and protected; (2) where existing water quality is better than necessary to support fishing and swimming conditions, that quality shall be



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

maintained and protected unless the state finds that allowing lower water quality is necessary for important local economic or social development; and (3) where high-quality waters constitute an outstanding national resource, such as waters of national and state parks, wildlife refuges, and waters of exceptional recreational or ecological significance, that water quality shall be maintained and protected.

3.9.1.1.3 National Flood Insurance Policy Act

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) is responsible for managing the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP), which makes federally backed flood insurance available for communities that agree to adopt and enforce floodplain management ordinances to reduce future flood damage.

The NFIP, established in 1968 under the National Flood Insurance Act, requires that participating communities adopt certain minimum floodplain management standards, including restrictions on new development in designated floodways, a requirement that new structures in the 100-year flood zone be elevated to or above the 100-year flood level known as base flood elevation. To facilitate identifying areas with flood potential, FEMA has developed Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs) that can be used for planning purposes, including floodplain management, flood insurance, and enforcement of mandatory flood insurance purchase requirements.

3.9.1.2 State Regulations

3.9.1.2.1 Porter Cologne Water Quality Control Act

The State of California established the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB), which oversees the nine RWQCBs, through the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (Porter-Cologne). Through the enforcement of the Porter Cologne Act, the SWRCB determines the beneficial uses of the waters (surface and groundwater) of the State, establishes narrative and/or numerical water quality standards, and initiates policies relating to water quality. The SWRCB and, more specifically, the RWQCB, is authorized to prescribe Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) for the discharge of waste, which may impact the waters of the State. Furthermore, the development of water quality control plans, or Basin Plans, are required by Porter-Cologne to protect water quality.

3.9.1.2.2 NPDES Program - Construction Activity

The NPDES program regulates municipal and industrial storm water discharges under the requirements of the CWA. California is authorized to implement a statewide storm water discharge permitting program, with the SWRCB as the permitting agency. This permit regulates discharges from construction sites and Linear Underground projects (LUPs) that disturb one acre or more of total land area. By law, all storm water discharges associated with construction activity where clearing, grading, and excavation results in soil disturbance must comply with the



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

provisions of this NPDES Construction General permit. The permitting process requires the development and implementation of an effective Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). The project applicant must prepare a SWPPP prior to the beginning of construction. The SWPPP must include best management practices (BMPs) to reduce pollutants to the maximum extent practicable. Implementation of the SWPPP starts with the commencement of construction and continues until the project area is stabilized. Upon completion of the project, the applicant must submit a Notice of Termination to the SWRCB to indicate that construction is completed.

3.9.1.2.3 California Department of Fish and Wildlife – Section 1602

The California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) administers the Lake and Streambed Alteration Agreement program. Fish and Game Code section 1602 requires that entities notify CDFW before commencing activities which may substantially divert or obstruct the natural flow of a river, stream or lake; substantially change or use any material from the bed, channel, or bank of any river, stream or lake; or deposit debris, waste or other materials that could pass into any river, stream or lake. In addition, the jurisdiction applies to work undertaken in the floodplain of a water body. CDFW will determine whether an activity requires a Lake and Streambed Alteration Agreement. The Agreement will include necessary measures to protect fish and wildlife resources, and CDFW may suggest ways to change the project to eliminate or reduce impacts to fish and wildlife resources. CDFW must comply with CEQA prior to finalizing a Lake and Streambed Alteration Agreement.

3.9.1.3 Local Regulations

3.9.1.3.1 Nevada County General Plan

The Nevada County General Plan (Nevada County, 1996) contains the following goal to control erosion.

Goal 12.1: Minimize adverse impacts of grading activities, loss of soils, and soil productivity.

3.9.1.3.2 Western Nevada County Non-Motorized Recreational Trails Master Plan

The Western Nevada County Non-Motorized Recreational Trails Master Plan (Nevada County, 2010) contains the following policy to control erosion.

Policy 7.5: Employ Best Management Practices in trail construction to prevent soil erosion and instability, substantially changing drainage patterns, and negative effects on water features.

3.9.1.3.3 Nevada County Land Use and Development Code

The Nevada County Land Use and Development Code contains the following codes in relation to hydrology and water quality that are applicable to the proposed Project.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Section L-V Article 19.2A: This article sets forth rules and regulations to control excavation, grading and earthwork construction, including fills and embankments; establishes standards of required performance in preventing or minimizing water quality impacts from storm water runoff; establishes the administrative procedure for issuance of permits; and provides for approval of plans and inspection of grading construction, drainage, and erosion and sediment controls at construction sites.

3.9.1.3.4 City of Nevada City General Plan

The City of Nevada City General Plan (1986) contains objectives for Conservation and Scenic Resources. The objectives of this section of the General Plan are to preserve the existing impression of a historic town surrounded by open forest, to preserve and enhance the important natural features such as Sugarloaf, the ridges, the creeks, Gold Run, the hills within the city, and the steep terrain lying west of the City core. Policies have been put in place to ensure these objectives are met, and include:

Policy: Develop and implement a program to secure special easements to protect streamside zones as potential open space or pedestrian/bike trails, wildlife habitat, and permanent open space.

Policy: Discourage tree cutting within the City.

Policy: Prevent soil erosion and hillside scarring through control of grading, restrictions on removal of vegetation, and limitation of development on steep slopes.

3.9.2 Environmental Setting

The proposed Project is located at Pioneer Park within the Little Deer Creek watershed (USGS HUC 18020126), a sub-watershed within the Deer Creek watershed (HUC 18020125) in Nevada County. Deer Creek is a tributary to the lower Yuba River downstream of Englebright Reservoir (HUC 18020106). The Little Deer Creek watershed is located in the upper portion of the Deer Creek watershed, and encompasses 2,578 acres (4.03 mi²). The primary tributaries in the Project vicinity include Deer Creek, located approximately 800 ft northwest and downstream of the Project area, Gold Run Creek, located approximately 1800 feet west and downstream of the Project area, and Little Deer Creek, which flows through the Project site. The proposed Project area includes approximately 640 linear feet of Little Deer Creek at Pioneer Park in the City of Nevada City. Runoff from the Project site enters Little Deer Creek and flows into Deer Creek, located approximately 1,150 feet downstream of the Project site. The proposed Project area is within FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) #06057C0369E, and is mapped in Zone A. Areas mapped in Zone A are subject to inundation by the 1-percent annual exceedance probability flood event (100-year flood).

Little Deer Creek is perennial in the Project area, with high flows generally occurring during winter and spring, and low flow conditions during the summer and into fall. The average annual



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

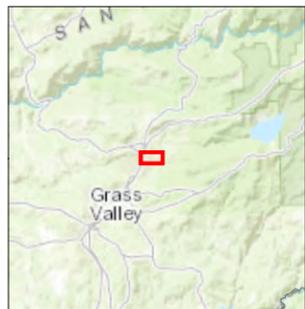
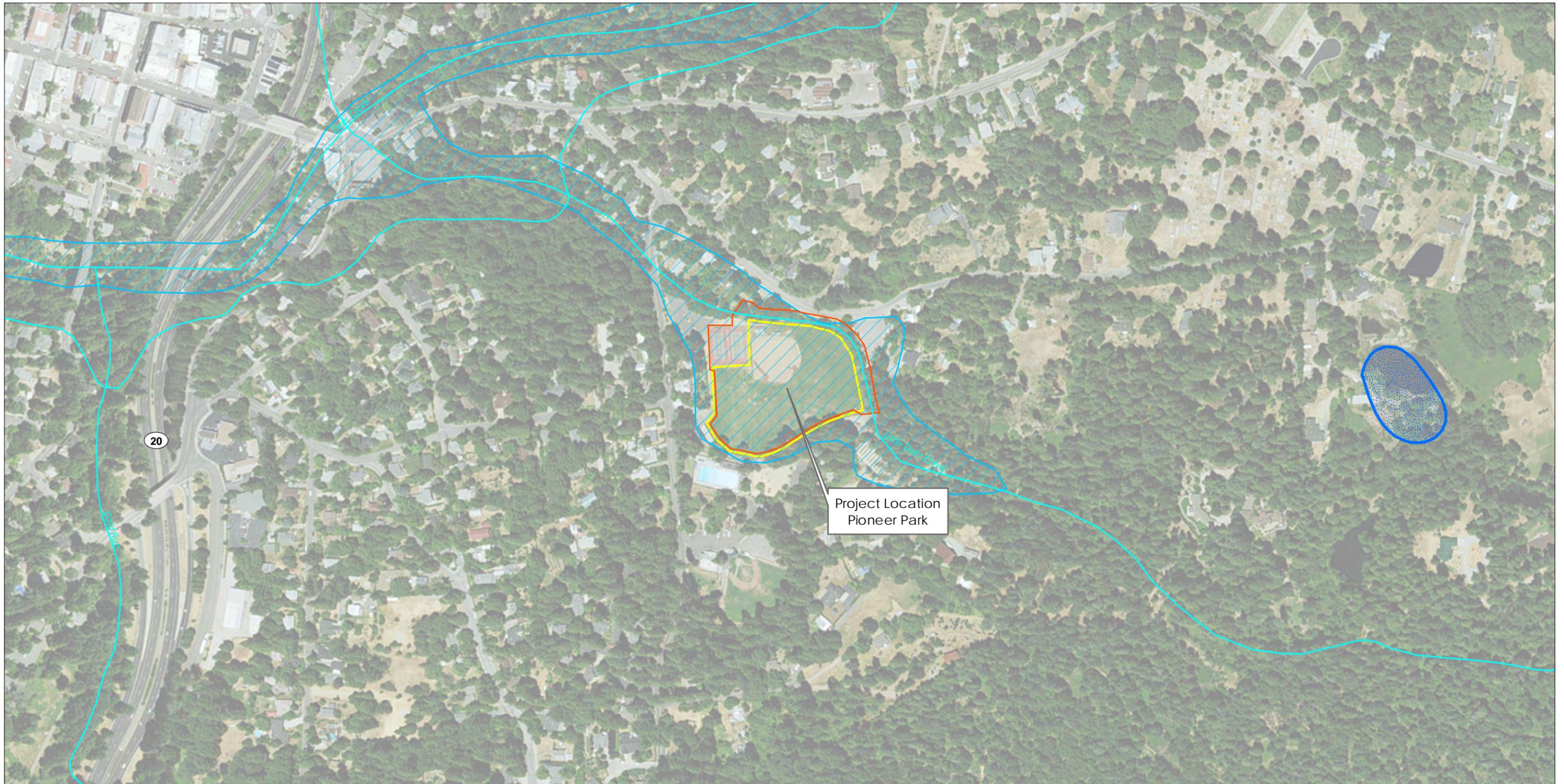
Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

precipitation in the Little Deer Creek watershed is approximately 53.9 inches, with the majority occurring between November and April as rainfall. Annual peak flows are associated with runoff derived from rain events and typically occur between December and March. Generally, ambient surface water in Little Deer Creek is of high quality (Sierra Streams Institute, 2016). Little Deer Creek is on the 303(d) list for Mercury, as a result of high mercury concentrations in fish tissue from fish collected in Little Deer Creek, which reflects the legacy of heavy metal contamination in the region that resulted from gold mining. In addition, Deer Creek is 303(d) listed for Mercury both upstream and downstream of the Little Deer Creek confluence. Additional background information on the water quality and biological resources in Little Deer Creek is provided in the Site Characterization Report as Appendix C to this document (Sierra Streams Institute, 2016).

Prior to the construction of Pioneer Park in the 1930s, Little Deer Creek flowed through what is now the middle of the lower baseball field in the northern portion of the park. Hydromodification through local development and park construction has resulted in significant stream channel impacts including channelizing and relocating the creek around the eastern and northern perimeter of the lower baseball field area. Imported fill soil was placed in the Little Deer Creek channel to regrade the site to a higher elevation and relocate the stream. The fill material was imported from a nearby site located approximately one mile southeast of Pioneer Park, on Bureau of Land Management (BLM) property adjacent to Gracie Road. Records indicate that this fill material was likely sourced from an abandoned mine site in the area, and contained relatively high arsenic concentrations (Sierra Streams Institute, 2016). Efforts to control the rerouted creek during flooding resulted in additional channel modifications including placement of concrete channel lining in various locations along the new stream channel alignment, placement of large rock as bank protection in various locations, and an earthen berm along the eastern edge of the lower baseball field on the river left streambank (river left indicates the left side of the river when looking downstream). The existing concrete channel lining is decomposing in the stream channel in several areas, there are also unlined areas showing signs of active incising. During high flows, Little Deer Creek routinely overtops its banks upstream of the channelized section and inundates the baseball field. Poor soil drainage in the field results in lengthy periods of inundation during the rainy season, thus making the lower field unusable.



\\1840\archiva\18402655A\04\mex\figs\3.1_Hydro_Floodplain.mxd - Revised: 2016-07-25 By: jmcgould



- Legend**
- Proposed Trail
 - Hydrology
 - Pioneer Park Field
 - National Wetland Inventory
 - Wetland Type**
 - Freshwater Pond
 - FEMA Flood Zone**
 - Zone A: area within the 1% chance of annual flooding (100 year flood) - No Base Flood Elevations (BFE) determined

Coordinate System: NAD 1983 StatePlane California II FIPS 0402 Feet

Figure No.
3.9.1

Title
**Proposed Project
Hydrology and Floodplain**

Client/Project
City of Nevada City
Little Deer Creek
Restoration and Flood Mitigation Project



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

3.9.2.1 Local Groundwater

California's groundwater provides approximately 30 to 46 percent of the State's total water supply depending on annual precipitation levels (California Department of Water Resources, 2014). Groundwater resources in western Nevada County are characterized as poorly defined and variable (Nevada County, 1996), and the California Department of Water Resources Bulletin 118 documents that the county has no defined groundwater aquifer. Generally, groundwater supplied from fractured rock sources of the Sierra Nevada Mountain Range exhibit considerable variation in terms of water quantity and quality due to many confined and unconfined groundwater layers (California Department of Water Resources, 1993). The California Department of Water Resources does not have any data on the ground water quality in the Little Deer Creek watershed where the proposed Project is located. There is groundwater quality data available for domestic wells within the Deer Creek watershed, and two USGS Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment (GAMA) groundwater quality sites (Well Id: SIERRA-M-05 and SIERRA-VL-10) located in the Upper Deer Creek watershed that were sampled in October 2008 (California Department of Water Resources, 2016). Samples from well SIERRA-M-05 exceeded the comparison concentration for Barium, Boron, Iron, Manganese, and Zinc, while samples from well SIERRA-VL-10 exceeded the comparison concentration for Barium and Copper (California Department of Water Resources, 2016). Groundwater quality data is accessible through the California Department of Water Resources GeoTracker GAMA online database (California Department of Water Resources, 2016).

3.9.3 Impact Analysis

The potential for construction and operation related impacts to hydrology and water quality are qualified in Table 3.10-1 and discussed in detail below.

Table 3.10-1 CEQA Checklist for Assessing Project Specific-Potential Impacts to Hydrology and Water Quality

IX. HYDROLOGY AND WATER QUALITY: Would the Project:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Substantially deplete groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater recharge such that there should be a net deficit in aquifer volume or a lowering of the local groundwater table level (e.g., the production rate of pre-existing nearby wells would drop to a level which would not support existing land uses or planned uses for which permits have been granted)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

IX. HYDROLOGY AND WATER QUALITY: Would the Project:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	No Impact
c) Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, in a manner which would result in substantial erosion or siltation on- or off-site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d) Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, or substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff in a manner which would result in flooding on- or off-site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e) Create or contribute runoff water which would exceed the capacity of existing or planned storm water drainage systems or provide substantial additional sources of polluted runoff?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
f) Otherwise substantially degrade water quality?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
g) Place housing within a 100-year flood hazard area as mapped on a federal Flood Hazard Boundary or Flood Insurance Rate Map or other flood hazard delineation map?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
h) Place within a 100-year flood hazard area structures which would impede or redirect flood flows?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
i) Expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving flooding, including flooding as a result of the failure of a levee or dam?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
j) Inundation of seiche, tsunami, or mudflow?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

a. f) Would the Project violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements or otherwise substantially degrade water quality?

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated

Construction of the proposed Project would result in soil disturbance within and adjacent to the Little Deer Creek channel through stream, trail, and field improvements, which has the potential to temporarily increase water quality hazards associated with erosion and sedimentation, including erosion and sedimentation both on and off-site.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Based on the results presented in the Site Characterization Report, construction of the proposed Project would result in disturbance of soil with total and soluble arsenic concentrations that exceed Regional Screening Levels and MCLs established by the US EPA and DTSC. As part of the Project design, following the excavation of the existing berm material and field regrading, approximately 200 cubic yards of clean import fill and rock will be placed for streambank erosion protection and up to approximately 1,500 cubic yards of clean imported fill will be placed as cover soil on the lower playing field. To address arsenic levels near the ground surface, the proposed Project would include removal and appropriate off-site disposal of arsenic impacted soil, with clean import fill material placed and compacted in the newly graded portions of the stream channel and lower field to minimize public exposure and protect water quality. Soil with elevated arsenic concentrations proposed to be left in place, will be engineered to protect from scour at high flows by placement of rock armoring in areas of high scour and/or smaller rock or gravel fill in areas of relatively low scour. The Project Engineer will design placement of clean import fill and rock to protect water quality and to provide streambank erosion protection based on a hydraulic analysis. For additional stabilization and enhancement of site conditions, native vegetation, waddles, and willow stakes will be planted and placed within and along the margins of the Little Deer Creek stream channel. Some of the existing concrete channel lining may be left in place where necessary to minimize scour and disturbance of arsenic impacted soil.

The proposed Project construction activities include the use of heavy equipment and machinery at the Project site. Maintenance of equipment involves the use of hazardous materials including gasoline and engine oil, which if spilled could cause contaminated runoff to enter soil or surface waters at the proposed Project site. The discharge of hazardous material into surface waters during construction could result in a violation of water quality standards and could result in a potentially significant impact unless mitigation is incorporated. A Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and Spill Prevention and Contingency Plan will be prepared as mitigation measures for the proposed Project to reduce impacts associated with Project construction activities to less than significant.

Impacts to water quality, including erosion, sedimentation, flooding, etc. will be mitigated through the implementation of Mitigation Measures HYD-1, HYD-2, HYD-3, and HYD-4 which require a SWPPP, dewatering plan, Best Management Practices (BMPs), obtaining required Clean Water Act 401 and 404 permits and a Streambed Alteration Agreement from the CDFW, water quality monitoring before, during, and after the Project, and that a State of California licensed engineer stamps and certifies the Site Plans prior to Project construction.

With the implementation of Mitigation Measures HYD-1, HYD-2, HYD-3, and HYD-4, impacts are considered less than significant. Full mitigation measure descriptions can be found in section 3.10.4 below.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

- b) *Would the Project substantially deplete groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater recharge such that there should be a net deficit in aquifer volume or a lowering of the local groundwater table level (e.g., the production rate of pre-existing nearby wells would drop to a level which would not support existing land uses or planned uses for which permits have been granted)?***

Finding: Less than significant

The proposed Project includes stream and field improvements and trail installation as part of restoration of Little Deer Creek in Pioneer Park. The lower field adjacent to the creek will be regraded to reconnect the creek with the floodplain, provide additional floodplain storage volume, and improve drainage of the lower field at Pioneer Park. The outdated existing irrigation system and turf grass in the lower field will be replaced. After regrading the lower field, new turf will consist of drought tolerant vegetation with low water requirements, and a new irrigation system with low water usage requirements will be installed.

Dewatering of the Little Deer Creek channel could potentially result in short-term impacts affecting the amount of groundwater recharge in the immediate vicinity of the proposed Project, due to a decrease in surface-groundwater interactions as a result of the dewatered channel. Impacts are expected to be less than significant due to the short-term nature of the dewatering (4-6 weeks) and the small section of Little Deer Creek impacted by the dewatering (640 ft). Channel widening and reconnecting the creek channel with the floodplain could potentially increase groundwater recharge in the immediate vicinity of the Project site, as a result of increased surface-groundwater interactions in the newly widened creek channel during baseflows and on the floodplain during higher flows. A key benefit of restoring hydrologic connectivity between streams and floodplains is the potential to increase groundwater recharge, as natural floodplain functions include promoting groundwater recharge and storage (Boulton 1999).

The proposed Project implementation does not include activities that would substantially deplete groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater recharge, such that there would be a net deficit in aquifer volume or a lowering of the local groundwater table level. The proposed Project will not require the use of groundwater during any phase of the Project. Therefore, impacts are considered less than significant.

- c) *Would the Project substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, in a manner which would result in substantial erosion or siltation on- or off-site?***

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated

The proposed Project includes tasks that involve alteration of the existing drainage pattern of the site, however this is an intended outcome of the proposed Project. Specifically, the proposed stream and field improvements will alter the existing drainage pattern of the site. Stream restoration activities are proposed to improve approximately 640 feet of Little Deer Creek in



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Pioneer Park, located between the existing Max Solaro Drive Bridge and the footbridge crossing located adjacent to the tennis courts. Restoration activities will include the removal of concrete within Little Deer Creek, removal of a soil berm on the west side of Little Deer Creek at the eastern edge of the lower field, channel widening, and placement of rock and woody materials. For additional stabilization and enhancement of site conditions, native vegetation, waddles, and willow stakes will be planted and placed within and along the margins of the Little Deer Creek stream channel. Field improvements will involve flood mitigation by re-grading the lower field to create enhanced floodplain connectivity, a natural flood channel, and improve natural drainage by providing positive surface drainage. All of these activities have the potential to impact the existing drainage pattern of the Project site.

The proposed Project includes soil disturbance through grading, excavation, and fill placement activities that could alter the existing drainage pattern of the Project site and result in erosion or siltation on or off-site. However, Mitigation Measures HYD-1, HYD-2, HYD-3, and HYD-4 will be implemented to reduce impacts associated with the proposed Project to less than significant levels. Full mitigation measure descriptions can be found in section 3.10.4 below.

- d) *Would the Project substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, or substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff in a manner which would result in flooding on- or off-site?***

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated

The proposed Project activities will be designed to reduce flooding impacts to the lower playing field, and areas surrounding Pioneer Park, through channel widening, reconnecting the creek with the floodplain, and regrading the lower playing field to improve drainage. The proposed Project is not anticipated to increase the rate or amount of surface runoff, or the volume of flood flows, and is not anticipated to result in increased flooding on or off of the proposed Project site. Mitigation measures HYD-1, HYD-2, and HYD-4 will be implemented to reduce impacts associated with the proposed Project to less than significant. Full mitigation measure descriptions can be found in Section 3.10.4 below.

- e) *Would the Project create or contribute runoff water which would exceed the capacity of existing or planned storm water drainage systems or provide substantial additional sources of polluted runoff?***

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated

The proposed Project has the potential to provide additional sources of polluted runoff (e.g., fuel spill) to Little Deer Creek during construction. Implementation of BMPs and mitigation measures for spill prevention and containment will occur to minimize the potential for polluted runoff due to the Project. In addition, the Project proposes temporary dewatering of approximately 640 feet of Little Deer Creek during the construction phase to complete stream and field improvements within the Little Deer Creek stream channel and reduce the potential for polluted surface runoff



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

in Little Deer Creek. A temporary coffer dam will be installed upstream of the proposed stream restoration area, and Little Deer Creek flows will be pumped around the restoration area through closed conduit piping on a continuous basis throughout Phase 1 of the proposed Project. Construction personnel will monitor dewatering on a continuous basis to maintain continuous dewatering of the Project site throughout the construction phase. Mitigation measures HYD-1, HYD-2, and HYD-3, which entail avoiding or minimizing impact to water quality, fish, and wildlife, as well as, water quality monitoring, will be implemented to reduce impacts associated with the proposed Project to a less than significant level. Full mitigation measure descriptions can be found in section 3.10.4 below.

g) Would the Project Place housing within a 100-year flood hazard area as mapped on a federal Flood Hazard Boundary or Flood Insurance Rate Map or other flood hazard delineation map?

Finding: No impact

The proposed Project does not include the construction of housing, and would not include the placement of housing in a 100-year flood hazard area. Therefore, no impact would occur.

h) Would the Project Place within a 100-year flood hazard area structures which would impede or redirect flood flows?

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated

The proposed Project includes stream improvements, trail installation, and regrading of the lower playing field at Pioneer Park as part of restoration of Little Deer Creek. The proposed Project area on Little Deer Creek is located within the FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) #06057C0369E, and is mapped in Zone A. Areas mapped in Zone A are subject to inundation by the 1-percent-annual-exceedance probability flood event (100-year flood), and therefore the site is located within a 100-year flood hazard area.

The proposed Project includes removal of concrete within a 100-year flood hazard area. During the development of Pioneer Park, the Little Deer Creek stream channel was relocated around the eastern and northern perimeter of the lower field at Pioneer Park. A concrete channel lining was constructed in various locations along the new channel alignment, as well as an elevated soil berm. The current stream channel has a significant amount of concrete lining on the streambanks, but in many areas the existing concrete channel lining is decomposing into the stream channel. The proposed Project intends to remove the concrete in the Little Deer Creek channel. Selected areas of concrete may be broken off at the ground surface and left in place for scour protection, but where concrete is not left in place, rock and woody materials will be placed along the streambank to prevent scour.

Therefore, the proposed Project includes placement of rock and woody materials within a 100-year flood hazard area in Little Deer Creek. Rock up to 1 meter in diameter (intermediate or b-axis) will be placed along the streambanks of Little Deer Creek, to protect the streambanks from scour and erosion and to provide habitat for aquatic species. For additional stabilization and



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

enhancement of site conditions, native vegetation, waddles, and willow stakes will be planted and placed within and along the margins of the Little Deer Creek stream channel.

One of the purposes of the proposed Project activities is to improve drainage and therefore, reduce flooding impacts to the lower playing field and areas surrounding Pioneer Park, by widening the streambed and re-grading the lower playing field. The total volume of fill placed in the flood plain will not exceed the volume of material excavated and off-hauled from the site. Thus, the proposed Project is not anticipated to increase the volume of flood flows, and is not likely to result in increased flooding outside of the proposed Project area. Mitigation measure HYD-4, which entails a professional engineer stamp on all designs used for construction, will be implemented to reduce impacts associated with the proposed Project to a less than significant level. Full mitigation measure descriptions can be found in section 3.10.4 below.

i) *Would the Project expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving flooding, including flooding as a result of the failure of a levee or dam?*

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated

See h. impact analysis above.

Flooding as a result of dam or levee failure is highly unlikely. Before the proposed stream restoration, a temporary coffer dam will be installed upstream of the proposed restoration area, and Little Deer Creek flows will be pumped around the restoration area through closed conduit piping on a continuous basis. Stream flows during Project construction are anticipated to be less than 1.0 cubic feet per second (cfs), and the temporary coffer dam will contain a volume of water less than approximately 3,000 gallons (water depth of less than 4 feet). This volume of water is not large enough to cause downstream flooding and would be confined within the existing channel of Little Deer Creek. Based on the anticipated stream flows and volume of water stored behind the temporary coffer dam, it is unlikely that people or structures will be exposed to a significant risk of loss, injury, or death involving flooding as a result of the potential failure of the temporary coffer dam installed during Project construction. Mitigation Measure HYD-4, which entails a professional engineer stamp on all designs used for construction, and will be implemented to reduce impacts associated with the proposed Project to less than significant. Full mitigation measure descriptions can be found in Section 3.10.4 below.

j) *Would the Project expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury or death as a result of inundation of seiche, tsunami, or mudflow?*

Finding: Less than significant

The proposed Project site is located in the foothills of the Sierra Nevada mountains, about 150 miles inland from the Pacific Ocean at an elevation of between 2,480–2,510 feet. The proposed Project's inland and mountainous location makes the risk of a tsunami impacting the site highly unlikely. The probability of a seiche occurring in Nevada County is considered low, given the geologic characteristics of Nevada County's soils and bedrock and the overall seismic risk in the County, and is not anticipated to change from existing conditions (Nevada County, 1996).



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Furthermore, the proposed Project site is not located adjacent to or near any lakes or reservoirs, with the nearest reservoir (Lower Scott's Flat Lake or Deer Creek Diversion Dam) located 3 miles to the east-north-east. The geologic materials underlying the proposed Project area are generally not associated with mudslides, and the Project is located on relatively level ground. Therefore, there is little or no risk of a mudflow at the Project site. The risk of inundation by seiche, tsunami, or mudflow is considered less than significant for the proposed Project.

3.9.4 Mitigation

Mitigation Measure HYD-1: Sedimentation and Erosion Control Measures

To comply with the requirements of the State of California General Construction Activity Storm Water Permit, the City of Nevada City shall obtain coverage under the current Construction General Permit (2009-0009-DWQ) and prepare a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). The SWPPP will incorporate measures and Best Management Practices which describes the site, erosion and sediment controls, means of waste disposal, implementation of approved local plans, control of post-construction sediment, and erosion control measures and maintenance responsibilities, and non-storm water management controls.

All construction contractors shall retain a copy of the approved SWPPP at the Project site and will implement the SWPPP during construction. The SWPPP will ensure that all storm water discharges are in compliance with all current requirements of the Construction General Permit (2009-0009-DWQ).

In addition, prior to construction the City of Nevada City shall develop a Spill Prevention and Contingency Plan for construction activities at the Project site. The Spill Prevention and Contingency Plan will be incorporated into the SWPPP for the proposed Project.

Mitigation Measure HYD-1 Implementation

Responsible Party: The City of Nevada City and the City's contractor shall obtain coverage under the current Construction General Permit and prepare a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and a Spill Prevention and Contingency Plan. This mitigation measure will be referenced in the plans and specifications bid for the proposed Project.

Timing: Prior to, during construction activities at the proposed Project site, and until the site is stabilized as defined in Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ.

Monitoring and Reporting Program: Monitoring and evaluation of the SWPPP, erosion control practices, and the Spill Prevention and Contingency Plan will be completed by the City of Nevada City and the contractor and kept on file at City Hall in the City of Nevada City and at the Project site.

Standards of Success: Minimize on and off-site erosion and prevent the introduction of significant amounts of sediment into any stream or drainage network. Ensure that all storm



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

water discharges are in compliance with all current requirements of the Construction General Permit.

Mitigation Measure HYD-2: Avoid or Minimize Impacts to Water Quality, Fish, and Wildlife

To comply with the requirements of Section 401 (Water Quality Certification), Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, and Section 1602 of Fish and Game Code, the City of Nevada City shall obtain a Section 401 Water Quality Certification from the Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board, a Section 404 United States Army Corps of Engineers Nationwide Permit, and a 1602 Lake and Streambed Alteration Agreement from the California Department of Fish and Wildlife, for the proposed Project work in Little Deer Creek.

In addition, to protect water quality during proposed Project construction, a dewatering plan will be implemented based on consultation with permitting agencies. Obtaining coverage under the Clean Water Act and Lake and Streambed Alteration Agreement will ensure that discharges or fill material placed into the waters of the United States will comply with provisions of the Clean Water Act and Fish and Game Code.

Mitigation Measure HYD-2 Implementation

Responsible Party: The City of Nevada City. The City shall apply for and obtain coverage under the Clean Water Act and Fish and Game Code. The City of Nevada City will work with contractors to implement the dewatering plan. This mitigation measure, the dewatering plan, and all associated federal and state permits will be referenced in the plans and specifications bid for the Project.

Timing: Permits will be applied for before implementation of the proposed Project and will cover the entire construction and restoration period of the proposed Project. Dewatering will occur during construction activities at the proposed Project site and until construction activities are completed in the Little Deer Creek channel.

Monitoring and Reporting Program: Permit documentation will be kept on file at City Hall in the City of Nevada City and at the Project site.

Standards of Success: Ensure permits are finalized and in-hand prior to starting the proposed Project implementation activities. Ensure continuous dewatering of the Little Deer Creek channel during Project construction activities in Little Deer Creek.

Mitigation Measure HYD-3: Water Quality Monitoring Before, During, and After the Proposed Project

To evaluate the effects of the Project on surface water quality, water quality monitoring will be implemented before, during, and after proposed Project construction at sites located upstream and downstream of Pioneer Park. The City will monitor surface water quality as stipulated by the RWQCB in the project-specific Water Quality Certification, to include turbidity, settleable



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

material, and heavy metals concentrations, during project construction activities. Monitoring will be conducted upstream of the influence of the proposed Project (500 feet upstream) and downstream of the proposed Project work area (500 feet downstream of the Project). Water quality monitoring will be conducted at a minimum frequency of every four hours during Project construction activities. Visible construction related pollutants will be monitored on a continuous basis through visual inspections throughout the construction period.

In addition to surface water quality monitoring during Project construction, the City will monitor surface water quality, turbidity and suspended sediment, and heavy metals concentrations as stipulated in the SWPPP at monitoring sites upstream and downstream of the Project site during runoff and storm events each year of construction.

Mitigation Measure HYD-3 Implementation

Responsible Party: The City of Nevada City.

Timing: Monitoring will occur before, during, and after the proposed Project. Surface water quality monitoring will take place at a minimum frequency of every four hours during Project construction activities, while storm sampling will occur during runoff and storm events. Monitoring will occur at sites located 500 feet upstream and 500 feet downstream of the proposed Project site.

Monitoring and Reporting Program: A surface water monitoring report will be completed every two weeks during construction and kept on file with the City. It will also be submitted to the Regional Water Quality Control Board, if required under the project-specific Water Quality Certification.

Standards of Success: Avoid increases in turbidity, settleable matter, and heavy metal concentrations in surface water downstream of the proposed Project, as stipulated in the project-specific 401 Water Quality Certification and SWPPP. In Little Deer Creek where natural turbidity is between 1 and 5 NTUs, turbidity increases during project construction shall not exceed 1 NTU, and Project construction shall not cause settleable matter to exceed 0.1 ml/L in surface waters as measured 500 feet downstream of the Project, or as specified by the RWQCB in the 401 Water Quality Certification for the Project.

Mitigation Measure HYD-4: Engineer's Certification

Placement of rock and woody materials within the 100 year flood hazard area will follow designs from the Project engineer to ensure structures placed within the flood hazard area do not increase on or off-site flood hazards relative to existing conditions, and the Project does not result in substantial erosion, siltation, or flooding on- or off-site. Project design plans will incorporate topographic and cross sectional elevation data and use hydraulic modeling to prevent increased flood hazards and erosion or siltation to the extent feasible. A professional engineer will stamp and certify all designs used for construction.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Mitigation Measure HYD-4 Implementation

Responsible Party: The City of Nevada City shall work with the contractor and the project proponent, Sierra Streams Institute staff, to ensure the proposed Project plans are stamped and certified by the Project Engineer.

Timing: The Engineer's Certification will be provided on Site Plans prior to starting proposed Project construction activities.

Monitoring and Reporting Program: The City of Nevada City and contractors will monitor to ensure the Project Engineer certifies proposed Project design plans. Documentation will be kept on file at City Hall in the City of Nevada City and at the Project site.

Standards of Success: Ensure an engineer licensed with the State of California stamps and certifies the Site Plans for the proposed Project prior to construction activities.

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

3.10 LAND USE PLANNING

The following land use section evaluates the proposed Project's consistency with and impacts to land use plans and policies. The section begins with the regulatory setting discussing the applicable land use plans and policies within the project area. The environmental setting is discussed including the specific land use and zoning designations of the Project area. The third section evaluates the potential impacts of the proposed Project looking to both the regulatory and environmental setting to assess the potential for the project to cause a significant impact to land use planning.

3.10.1 Regulatory Settings

3.10.1.1 Nevada County General Plan

The Nevada County General Plan sets several goals, policies, and objectives to guide development. The proposed Project will comply with the goals, policies, and objectives of Chapter 1: Land Use and Chapter 11: Water of the Nevada County General Plan (Nevada County General Plan 1996, Land Use Element amended in 2014). The General Plan identifies areas within the County in which growth should be directed to provide compact areas of development as *Community Regions*. The General Plan divides the County into *Community Regions* and *Rural Regions* and all of the land area within the County is placed in one of these regions. Nevada City is considered a *Community Region* by the General Plan.

The Nevada County General Plan goals, policies, and objectives relative to the proposed Project are as follows:

Goal 1.1: Promote and encourage growth in *Community Regions* while limiting growth in *Rural Regions*.

Policy 1.1.3: Within Nevada County, the *Community Regions* are established as the areas of the County within which growth should be directed to provide compact, areas of development where such development can be served most efficiently and effectively with necessary urban services and facilities.

Goal 1.4: Within *Community Regions*, provide for an adequate supply and broad range of residential, employment-generating, and cultural, public and quasi-public uses located for convenience, efficiency, and affordability while protecting, maintaining, and enhancing communities and neighborhoods.

Goal 1.4: Within *Community Regions*, provide for an adequate supply and broad range of residential, employment-generating, and cultural, public and quasi-public uses located for convenience, efficiency, and affordability while protecting, maintaining, and enhancing communities and neighborhoods.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Policy 1.4.2: Development within the Community Regions shall be consistent with the overall rural quality of life in the County, as demonstrated through sensitivity to resource constraints, provision of interwoven open space as a part of development, and community design which respects the small town or village character of the Community Regions. These criteria shall be accomplished through application of the Comprehensive Site Design Standards in review of discretionary and ministerial projects.

Goal 11.1: Identify, protect, and manage for sustainable water resources and riparian habitats.

Policy 11.1: Promote and provide for conservation of domestic and agricultural water.

3.10.1.2 Western Nevada County Non-Motorized Recreational Trails Master Plan

The Western Nevada County Non-Motorized Recreational Trails Master Plan goals and policies relative to the proposed Project are as follows:

Goal 1: Provide a wide-range of safe, convenient, and enjoyable recreational trails opportunities for multiple non-motorized users.

Policy 1.4: Encourage the creation of new and maintenance of existing recreational trails and support facilities to serve existing developed areas.

Policy 1.5: Encourage the development of recreational trails that are accessible to physically challenged individuals.

Goal 2: Provide a recreational trail system that connects or provides access to recreational, educational, natural, cultural, and historical resources.

Policy 2.3: Create non-motorized trails that connect to public parklands and other existing or proposed recreational opportunities.

Goal 3: Work with affected private landowners to address concerns and effectively plan for the recreational trails system.

Policy 3.1: Promote recreational trails on existing public lands, public easements, and other public rights-of-way.

Policy 3.5: Design recreational trails to minimize and avoid if possible, bifurcation of private property and to be located within open space parcels, linear parks, or designated no build areas to minimize potential conflicts with adjacent land uses.

Goal 7: Promote the design and development of quality trails in keeping with the rural foothill character of Nevada County.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Policy 7.6: Ensure that County recreational trails within a City Sphere of Influence are compatible with applicable City design guidelines.

3.10.1.3 City of Nevada City General Plan

The City of Nevada City General Plan (1986) includes the following specific objective and policies within the City Resources and Public Safety Elements that are applicable to the proposed Project as it relates to Public Services.

Objective: Include consideration of both resident and non-resident users in planning future park needs and funding sources.

Policy: Investigate opportunities for extension of public trails along Deer Creek and Little Deer Creek, especially in connection with features of historic importance, such as the flume at Pine Street Bridge.

3.10.2 Environmental Setting

The proposed Project has taken the Pioneer Park Master Plan, Nevada City General Plan, and Western Nevada County Non-Motorized Recreational Trails Master Plan goals, objectives, and regulations, as discussed above, into consideration during the planning stages of the project. The proposed Project improvements would be located on land that is currently owned and operated by the City of Nevada City and managed by the Nevada City Parks and Recreation department.

The proposed Project site is located in the incorporated area of Nevada City. The land use of the proposed Project site is designated by the Nevada County General Plan as Incorporated Area (Nevada City). Zoning designation of the proposed Project site is Public (PUB). Pursuant to the Nevada County Zoning Regulations the PUB designation is intended to provide for land for public or quasi-public ownership in locations which are necessary to provide services to *Community Regions* and *Rural Regions* (Nevada County General Plan 2014). The Nevada City General Plan map designates the zoning of Pioneer Park as Public, defined as: sites or facilities intended to remain in long-term public use.

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

3.10.3 Impact Analysis

The potential land use and planning related impacts for the Project are summarized in Table 3-9.1 and discussed below.

Table 3.9-1 CEQA Checklist for Assessing Project-Specific Potential Impacts to Land Use Planning

IX. LAND USE AND PLANNING -- Would the Project:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Physically divide an established community?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b) Conflict with any applicable land use plan, policy, or regulation of an agency with jurisdiction over the Project (including, but not limited to the general plan, specific plan, local coastal program, or zoning ordinance) adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
c) Conflict with any applicable habitat conservation plan or natural communities' conservation plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

a) Would the Project physically divide an established community?

Finding: No impact

The proposed project would upgrade the existing conditions within Pioneer Park. Construction activities (including staging areas) would all be on-site at the park and would not have a permanent effect on the established community of Nevada City. The proposed Project would not physically divide an established community; therefore, there is no impact.

b) Would the Project conflict with any applicable land use plan, policy, or regulation of an agency with jurisdiction over the Project (including, but not limited to the general plan, specific plan, local coastal program, or zoning ordinance) adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect?

Finding: No impact

The proposed Project would not conflict with any land use plans, policies, or regulations that are applicable to the proposed Project. The project is consistent with the County's policies regarding 'Community Regions' such as Nevada City. Since, no change in land use is proposed or required and none would result from the implementation of the proposed Project, the project will have no impact to applicable land use plan, policy, or regulations.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

c) *Would the Project conflict with any applicable habitat conservation plan or natural communities' conservation plan?*

Finding: No impact

There are no habitat conservation plans or natural community conservation plans that apply to the proposed Project site. Therefore, the proposed Project would not conflict with any such plan and there would be no impact. Impacts to sensitive species, riparian habitats, etc. are discussed in the Biological Resources section of this IS/MND.

3.11 MINERAL RESOURCES

3.11.1 Regulatory Setting

3.11.1.1 Federal Regulations

3.11.1.1.1 The Mining and Minerals Policy Act of 1970 (30 U.S.C 21(a))

The Mining and Minerals Policy Act of 1970 declared that it is in the national interest to foster and encourage private enterprise in the following ways:

- Development of economically sound and stable domestic mining and mineral related industries.
- Orderly and economic development of mineral resources to satisfy industrial, security, and environmental needs.
- Research to promote wise and efficient use of resources.
- Research and development of mining and reclamation methods to lessen the impact of mining on the environment.

This act codified the importance of mining and mineral resources and recognized that public policy should evaluate these resources.

3.11.1.2 State Regulations

3.11.1.2.1 Surface Mining and Reclamation Act

The State of California enacted the SMARA in 1975 in part to identify the location of and preserve access to significant mineral deposits. The state geologist is required by SMARA to prepare maps that identify Mineral Resource Zones (MRZs) including areas of presence or likely presence of significant mineral deposits, MRZ-2. Areas that may have mineral resources, but where the presence cannot be determined from available information are identified as MRZ-3. Additionally, SMARA requires local governments to evaluate the presence of mineral resources in their General Plans and when making land use decisions.

3.11.2 Environmental Setting

Nevada County has significant mineral resources, including gold, which have played a major role regionally, statewide, and nationally. Significant mineral resources in the County include gold (in various forms), silver, copper, zinc, lead, chromite, tungsten, manganese, barite, quartz, limestone, asbestos, clay, mineral paint, sand, gravel, and rock (Nevada County General Plan 1996). Mineral resources are most concentrated in the western half of the County. Many of the mineral resource areas are located in the Nevada City and Grass Valley area including



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

several abandoned placer and hard rock gold mines the Project area. No identified mines are located on the Project site, however the eastern portion of the site is mapped as Placer Diggings, which consist of placer mining debris deposited by historic placer mining activities on Little Deer Creek. In addition, over 30 abandoned mines including hard rock gold mines are located in the Little Deer Creek drainage upstream of the Project area.

3.11.3 Impact Analysis

The potential impacts to mineral resources are addressed in Table 3.11-1 and analyzed below.

Table 3.11-1 CEQA Checklist for Assessing Project-Specific Potential Impacts to Mineral Resources

XI. MINERAL RESOURCES: Would the Project:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Result in the loss of availability of a known mineral resource classified MRZ-2 by the State Geologist that would be of value to the region and the residents of the state?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b) Result in the loss of availability of a locally important mineral resource recovery site delineated on a local general plan, specific plan, or other land use plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

a) *Would the Project result in the loss of availability of a known mineral resource classified MRZ-2 by the State Geologist that would be of value to the region and the residents of the state?*

Finding: No impact

According to the Nevada County General Plan Master Environmental Inventory, there are no mineral sources classified as MRZ-2 located within the vicinity of the Project area. Therefore, the Project would not cause the loss of availability of known mineral resources. No impact would occur.

b) *Would the Project result in the loss of availability of a locally important mineral resource recovery site delineated on a local general plan, specific plan, or other land use plan?*

Finding: No impact

Based on maps presented within the Nevada County General Plan Master Environmental Inventory, the Project area contains no known locally important or mineral recovery sites. The Project would not alter current conditions with respect to mineral availability. Therefore, the Project would not cause the loss of availability of locally important mineral resource recovery sites and no Impact would occur.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

3.12 NOISE

Noise is generally defined as unwanted sound that annoys or disturbs people and potentially causes an adverse psychological or physiological effect on human health. Because noise is an environmental pollutant that can interfere with human activities, evaluation of noise is necessary when considering the environmental impacts of a proposed project.

Sound is mechanical energy (vibration) transmitted by pressure waves over a medium such as air or water. Sound is characterized by various parameters that include the rate of oscillation of sound waves (frequency), the speed of propagation, and the pressure level or energy content (amplitude). In particular, the sound pressure level is the most common descriptor used to characterize the loudness of an ambient (existing) sound level. Although the decibel (dB) scale, a logarithmic scale, is used to quantify sound intensity, it does not accurately describe how sound intensity is perceived by human hearing. The perceived loudness of sound is dependent upon many factors, including sound pressure level and frequency content. The human ear is not equally sensitive to all frequencies in the entire spectrum, so noise measurements are weighted more heavily for frequencies to which humans are sensitive in a process called A-weighting, written as dBA and referred to as A-weighted decibels. There is a strong correlation between A-weighted sound levels (expressed as dBA) and community response to noise. For this reason, the A-weighted sound level has become the standard tool of environmental noise assessment. Table 3.12-1 defines sound measurements and other terminology used in this study.

In general, human sound perception is such that a change in sound level of 1 dB cannot typically be perceived by the human ear, a change of 3 dB is barely noticeable, a change of 5 dB is clearly noticeable, and a change of 10 dB is perceived as doubling or halving the sound level. Audible changes in the existing ambient or background noise levels are considered potentially significant.

Different types of measurements are used to characterize the time-varying nature of sound. These measurements include the equivalent sound level (L_{eq}), the minimum and maximum sound levels (L_{min} and L_{max}), percentile-exceeded sound levels (such as L_{10} , L_{20}), the day-night sound level (L_{dn}), and the community noise equivalent level (CNEL). L_{dn} and CNEL values differ by less than 1 dB. As a matter of practice, L_{dn} and CNEL values are considered to be equivalent and are treated as such in this assessment.

For a point source such as a stationary compressor or construction equipment, sound attenuates based on geometry at rate of 6 dB per doubling of distance. For a line source such as free flowing traffic on a freeway, sound attenuates at a rate of 3 dB per doubling of distance (Federal Highway Administration 2011). Atmospheric conditions including wind, temperature gradients, and humidity can change how sound propagates over distance and can affect the level of sound received at a given location. The degree to which the ground surface absorbs acoustical energy also affects sound propagation. Sound that travels over an acoustically absorptive surface such as grass attenuates at a greater rate than sound that travels over a hard surface such as pavement. The increased attenuation is typically in the range of 1–2 dB per doubling of distance. Barriers such as buildings and topography that block the line of sight between a source and receiver also increase the attenuation of sound over distance.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Table 3.12-1 Definition of Sound Measurement

Sound Measurements	Definition
Decibel (dB)	A unitless measure of sound on a logarithmic scale, which indicates the squared ratio of sound pressure amplitude to a reference sound pressure amplitude. The reference pressure is 20 micro-pascals.
A-Weighted Decibel (dBA)	An overall frequency-weighted sound level in decibels that approximates the frequency response of the human ear.
Maximum Sound Level (Lmax)	The maximum sound level measured during the measurement period.
Minimum Sound Level (Lmin)	The minimum sound level measured during the measurement period.
Equivalent Sound Level (Leq)	The equivalent steady state sound level that in a stated period of time would contain the same acoustical energy.
Day-Night Level (Ldn)	The energy average of the A-weighted sound levels occurring during a 24-hour period, with 10 dB added to the A-weighted sound levels occurring during the period from 10:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m.
Community Noise Equivalent Level (CNEL)	The energy average of the A-weighted sound levels occurring during a 24-hour period with 5 dB added to the A-weighted sound levels occurring during the period from 7:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m. and 10 dB added to the A-weighted sound levels occurring during the period from 10:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m.
Peak Particle Velocity (Peak Velocity or PPV)	A measurement of ground vibration defined as the maximum speed (measured in inches per second) at which a particle in the ground is moving relative to its inactive state. PPV is usually expressed in inches/second.
Frequency: Hertz (Hz)	The number of complete pressure fluctuations per second above and below atmospheric pressure.

Vibration

Operation of heavy construction equipment, particularly pile driving and other impact devices such as pavement breakers, create seismic waves that radiate along the surface of the earth and downward into the earth. These surface waves can be felt as ground vibration. Vibration from operation of this equipment can result in effects ranging from annoyance of people to damage of structures. Varying geology and distance will result in different vibration levels containing different frequencies and displacements. In all cases, vibration amplitudes will decrease with increasing distance.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Perceptible groundborne vibration is generally limited to areas within a few hundred feet of construction activities. As seismic waves travel outward from a vibration source, they excite the particles of rock and soil through which they pass and cause them to oscillate. The actual distance that these particles move is usually only a few ten-thousandths to a few thousandths of an inch. The rate or velocity (in inches per second) at which these particles move is the commonly accepted descriptor of the vibration amplitude, referred to as the peak particle velocity (PPV).

Table 3.12-2 summarizes typical vibration levels generated by construction equipment (Federal Transit Administration 2006).

Table 3.12-2 Vibration Source Levels for Construction Equipment

Equipment	PPV at 25 Feet
Pile driver (impact)	0.644 to 1.518
Pile drive (sonic/vibratory)	0.170 to 0.734
Vibratory roller	0.210
Hoe ram	0.089
Large bulldozer	0.089
Caisson drilling	0.089
Loaded trucks	0.076
Jackhammer	0.035
Small bulldozer	0.003
Source: Federal Transit Administration 2006	

Vibration amplitude attenuates over distance and is a complex function of how energy is imparted into the ground and the soil conditions through which the vibration is traveling. The following equation can be used to estimate the vibration level at a given distance for typical soil conditions (California Department of Transportation 2013). PPVref is the reference PPV from Table 3.13-2:

$$PPV = PPV_{ref} \times (25/Distance)^{1.5}$$

Table 3.12-3 summarizes guidelines vibration annoyance potential criteria suggested by Caltrans (California Department of Transportation 2013).



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Table 3.12-3 Guideline Vibration Annoyance Potential Criteria

Human Response	Maximum PPV (in/sec)	
	Transient Sources	Continuous/Frequent Sources
Barely perceptible	0.04	0.01
Distinctly perceptible	0.25	0.04
Strongly perceptible	0.9	0.10
Severe	2.0	0.4

Notes: Transient sources create a single isolated vibration event, such as blasting or drop balls. Continuous/frequent intermittent sources include impact pile drivers, pogo-stick compactors, crack-and-seat equipment, vibratory pile drivers, and vibratory compaction equipment.
Source: California Department of Transportation 2013.

Table 3.12-4 summarizes guideline vibration damage potential criteria suggested by Caltrans (California Department of Transportation 2004).

Table 3.12-4 Guideline Vibration Damage Potential Criteria

Structure and Condition	Maximum PPV (in/sec)	
	Transient Sources	Continuous/Frequent Sources
Extremely fragile historic buildings, ruins, ancient monuments	0.12	0.08
Fragile buildings	0.2	0.1
Historic and some old buildings	0.5	0.25
Older residential structure	0.5	0.3
New residential structures	1.0	0.5
Modern industrial/commercial buildings	2.0	0.5

Notes: Transient sources create a single isolated vibration event, such as blasting or drop balls. Continuous/frequent intermittent sources include impact pile drivers, pogo-stick compactors, crack-and-seat equipment, vibratory pile drivers, and vibratory compaction equipment.
Source: California Department of Transportation 2013.

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

3.12.1 Regulatory Setting

The Nevada City General Plan describes noise exposure related to public safety. The plan states:

The major noise generator in the City is traffic; noise exposure increases with traffic volume, unless measures are taken to shield uses adjacent to the traffic corridor.

Table 3.12-5 sets out a Land Use Compatibility Chart for noise exposure, as recommended by state guidelines. To maintain noise levels within the "normal acceptable" range, single family residential should not be exposed to greater than 60 Ldn, hotel/motel to no greater than 65 Ldn, and office/commercial, no greater than 70 Ldn.

Table 3.12-5 Land Use Compatibility for Community Noise Environments

Community Noise Exposure Level (CNEL)							
Land Use Receiving the Noise	55	60	65	70	75	80	
Residential-Low Density, Single Family, Duplex, Mobile Homes	Normally Acceptable	Normally Acceptable	Normally Acceptable	Normally Acceptable	Conditionally Acceptable	Clearly Unacceptable	
Residential-Multifamily	Normally Acceptable	Normally Acceptable	Normally Acceptable	Normally Acceptable	Conditionally Acceptable	Clearly Unacceptable	
Transient Lodging, Motels, Hotels	Normally Acceptable	Normally Acceptable	Normally Acceptable	Normally Acceptable	Conditionally Acceptable	Clearly Unacceptable	
Schools, Libraries, Churches, Hospitals, Nursing Homes	Normally Acceptable	Normally Acceptable	Normally Acceptable	Normally Acceptable	Conditionally Acceptable	Clearly Unacceptable	
Auditoriums, Concert Halls, Amphitheaters	Conditionally Acceptable	Conditionally Acceptable	Conditionally Acceptable	Conditionally Acceptable	Clearly Unacceptable	Clearly Unacceptable	

Normally Acceptable
Specified land use is satisfactory, based on the assumption that any buildings involved are of normal construction, without any special noise insulation requirements.

Conditionally Acceptable
New construction or development should be undertaken only after a detailed analysis of the noise reduction requirements is made and needed noise insulation feature included in the design.

Normally Unacceptable
New construction of development should be discouraged. If new construction of development does proceed, a detailed analysis of the noise reduction requirements must be made and needed noise insulation features included in the design.

Clearly Unacceptable
New construction or development clearly should not be undertaken.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Community Noise Exposure Level (CNEL)							
Sports Arena, Outdoor Spectator Sports	Light						
Playgrounds, Neighborhood Parks	Light						
Golf Courses, Riding Stables, Water Recreation, Cemeteries	Light						
Office, Business, Retail Commercial	Light						
Industrial Manufacturing, Agriculture, Utilities	Light						
Source: State of California Office of Noise Control							

As described in the Nevada City General Plan, “The major noise generator in Nevada City is traffic; noise exposure increases with traffic volume, unless measures are taken to shield uses adjacent to the traffic corridor.” Based on the State of California Land Use Compatibility for Community Noise Environments, the normally acceptable noise range at Pioneer Park would range from 50 dBA to 70 dBA.

3.12.1.1 Nevada County

The Noise Element of the Nevada County General Plan (1996) establishes maximum allowable exterior noise levels for various land use categories in terms of the average-hourly (Leq) and maximum intermittent (Lmax) noise descriptors. Maximum allowable noise standards are identified for daytime (7:00 AM to 7:00 PM), evening (7:00 PM to 10:00 PM), and nighttime (10:00 PM to 7:00 AM) periods. The County’s noise standards, which are typically applied to non-transportation noise sources, are summarized in Table 3.12-6, County of Nevada Exterior Noise Limits. These noise standards are also identified in the Nevada County Land Use Development Code, Chapter II, Zoning Regulations (Section L-II, 4.1.7, Noise). Construction activities are exempt from the County’s noise standards.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Table 3.12-6 County of Nevada Exterior Noise Limits

Land Use Category	Zoning District	Time Period	Noise Level	
			Leq	Lmax
Rural	AG, TPZ, AE, OS, FR, IDR	7 am – 7 pm	55	75
		7 pm – 10 pm	50	65
		10 pm – 7 am	40	55
Residential and Public	RA, R1, R2, R3	7 am – 7 pm	55	75
		7 pm – 10 pm	50	65
		10 pm – 7 am	40	60
Commercial and Recreation	C1, C2, C3, CH, CS, OP, REC	7 am – 7 pm	70	90
		7 pm – 7 am	65	75
Business Park	BP	7 am – 7 pm	65	85
		7 pm – 7 am	60	70
Industrial	M1, M2	Anytime	55	75

3.12.1.2 Nevada City General Plan

Maintain noise levels compatible with the rural and small-town setting of Nevada City.

- Adopt the Land Use Compatibility Chart "normally acceptable" range as a standard to be used in environmental evaluation of proposed uses.

3.12.2 Environmental Setting

The proposed Project is located in a residential zone and significant noise sources in the area include those from traffic. Maximum allowable noise levels for residential and noise sensitive use areas are between 55 and 75 decibels (dBA) between the hours of 7 a.m. and 7 p.m. for both rural and residential/public land use categories (Nevada County General Plan 2014).

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

3.12.3 Impact Analysis

Potential noise impacts from construction activities area addressed in Table 3.12-2 and discussed below.

Table 3.12-7 CEQA Checklist for Assessing Project-Specific Potential Noise Impacts

XII. NOISE: Would the Project result in:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Exposure of persons to or generation of noise levels in excess of standards established in the local general plan or noise ordinance, or applicable standards of other agencies?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Exposure of persons to or generation of excessive ground borne vibration or ground borne noise levels?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c) A substantial permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the Project vicinity above levels existing without the Project?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d) A substantial temporary or periodic increase in ambient noise levels in the Project vicinity above levels existing without the Project?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e) For a Project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport of public use airport, would the Project expose people residing or working in the Project area to excessive noise levels?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
f) For a Project within the vicinity of a private airstrip, would the Project expose people residing or working in the Project area to excessive noise levels?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

a) Would the Project result in exposure of persons to or generation of noise levels in excess of standards established in the local general plan or noise ordinance, or applicable standards of other agencies?

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated

The construction of the proposed Project would occur in three phases as discussed in Section 1.0 Project Description. Phase 1 would include the restoration of Little Deer Creek this would entail the removal of concrete along the creek bank and removal of the soil berm that runs adjacent to the creek, as well as channel widening and placement of rock and woody material along the banks of the creek. Phase 1 would entail the use of construction related equipment including,



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

an excavator, backhoes, loaders, dump trucks, etc. Construction of Phase 1 is expected to last two months and would occur in the summer of 2017. Phase 2 would consist of stripping the existing turf and underlying soil, topsoil replacement and final grading, seeding and/ sod installation, and irrigation system improvements. Construction of Phase 2 is expected to last two months and would occur in the summer of 2018. Noise impacts associated with the Phase 2 construction would result in temporary or periodic increases in ambient noise levels, especially during grading activities. Phase 3 includes the construction of a trail that will traverse the outside edge of the Lower Field and is expected to last approximately one month and would occur in the summer/fall of 2018. Construction equipment noise associated with trail construction would include a mini excavator and a backhoe.

Two types of short-term noise impacts could occur during the construction of the project. First, construction crew commutes and the transport of construction equipment and materials to the site for the project would incrementally increase noise levels on access roads leading to the site. The projected construction traffic would be short-term, consisting of construction worker commutes and delivery/removal of construction equipment, causing intermittent noise nuisance (passing trucks at 50 feet would generate up to a maximum of 76.5 dBA Lmax, see Table 5). The associated short-term noise increase along Park Avenue, Nimrod Street, and at the nearest sensitive receptors would be perceptible; however, such a noise increase would be instantaneous and short-term. Therefore, short-term, construction-related impacts associated with worker commute and equipment transport to the project site would be less than significant.

The second type of short-term noise impact is related to noise generated during Project construction. Construction activities would be performed in phases; creek restoration, grading of The Lower Field, and the trail construction and, consequently, its own noise characteristics. These various construction operations would change the character of the noise generated at the project site and, therefore, the ambient noise level as construction progresses. The loudest phases of construction include excavation and grading phases, as the noisiest construction equipment is earthmoving equipment.

The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Roadway Construction Noise Model (RCNM), used as the FHWA's national standard for predicting noise generated from construction activities was used to predict potential Project-specific noise impacts during construction. The RCNM analysis includes the calculation of noise levels (Lmax and Leq) at incremental distances for a variety of construction equipment. The results of the RCNM are included in Table 3.12-8, which lists equipment that is expected to be used during Project construction. Lmax sound levels at various distances are shown along with the typical acoustic use factor. The acoustic use factor is the percentage of time each piece of construction equipment is assumed to be operating at full power (i.e., its loudest condition) during construction and is used to estimate Leq values from Lmax values. For example the Leq values for a piece of equipment that operates at full power 50% of the time (acoustical use factor of 50) is 3 dB less than the Lmax value.

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Table 3.12-8 Typical Construction Noise Emission Levels

Equipment	Typical Noise Level (Lmax)*	Acoustical Use Factor	Typical Noise Level (Leq)	Distance from Nearest Receptor	Project Phase Where Equipment will be Used
Pumps	67.9	50	64.9	225	Phase 1
Grader	85	40	81	50	Phase 2
Backhoe	71.5	40	67.6	100	Phase 1, 2 and 3
Excavator	71.2	40	67.2	150	Phase 1, 2 and 3
Flat Bed Trucks	74.3	40	70.3	50	Phase 1, 2 and 3
Front End Loader	69.6	40	65.6	150	Phase 1, 2 and 3
Dump Trucks	76.5	40	72.5	50	Phase 1, 2 and 3

Notes: *dBA, A-weighted decibel level.

Source: Federal Highway Administration RCNM.

Phase 1, creek restoration would occur along an approximate 640 feet of Little Deer Creek that runs along the north and western edge of Pioneer Park. During the creek restoration, the creek will need to be diverted using a coffer dam, pump, and piping, so that the restoration work can occur while the creek bed is dry. The pump would be located upstream of the bridge in the southeast corner of the Lower Field, approximately 225 feet from the nearest receptor. Based on the RCMN, it is estimated that the noise levels at the nearest residential receptor would be approximately 64.9 Leq and 67.9 Lmax. It is anticipated that noise levels at this receptor would in actuality be lower than the model predicts due to the surrounding tall, dense trees. According the Federal Highway Administration Noise Barrier Design Handbook, "for vegetation to provide a substantial, or even noticeable, noise reduction, the vegetation area must be at least 5 m (15 ft) in height, 30 m (100 ft) wide and dense enough to completely obstruct the line-of-sight between the source and the receiver. This size of vegetation area may provide up to 5 dB(A) of noise reduction. Taller, wider, and denser areas of vegetation may provide even greater noise reduction." Given the trees surrounding the nearest home are far taller than 15 feet in height and are dense, there would be at least a 5 dBA reduction in noise levels at the receptor. The pump would need to run 24 hours per day to ensure that the creek is continuously diverted and does not pool or overflow onto the field or into the road. According the Nevada City General Plan, noise levels associated with construction of phase 1, including the operation of the pump, would be considered "normally acceptable". In order to reduce potential impacts from noise during phase 1 construction, Mitigation Measure Noise-1 would be implemented; therefore, potential impacts would be considered less than significant with mitigation incorporated.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Phase 2 and phase 3 would include the grading of the Lower Field and the construction of the trail, respectively. The nearest residence is approximately 50 feet from the field, it is likely that noise levels would occasionally increase above the Nevada City “normally acceptable” levels, see table 6. The RCNM predicts that noise levels that nearest receptor could temporarily reach 81 Leq and 85 Lmax during grading activities. However, grading within 50 feet of the nearest sensitive receptor would be short-term, up to one week, and would occur during the daytime hours between 7:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. Additionally, construction equipment would be equipped with a muffled exhaust. Mitigation Measure Noise-1 would be implemented, which includes the placement of construction noise barriers, if needed. As such, the potential noise impacts are expected to be less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

Operation of the project would be the same as existing condition; therefore, no further analysis is required.

b) Would the Project result in exposure of persons to or generation of excessive ground borne vibration or ground borne noise levels?

Finding: Less than significant

During construction of the proposed project, equipment such as excavators, graders, loaders backhoes, and bulldozers may be used as close as 50 feet from the closest sensitive receptor. Construction equipment that would be used during project construction would generate vibration levels between 0.001 and 0.031 PPV as measured at a distance of 50 feet from the operating machinery, see Table 3.12-9. According to Table 3.12-3, the groundborne vibration levels are below the FTA vibration threshold at which human annoyance could occur of 0.1 PPV. Therefore, construction related groundborne vibration impacts would be less than significant.

Table 3.12-9 Construction Equipment Related to Groundbourne Vibration

Type of Equipment	Peak Particle Velocity at 25 feet	Peak Particle Velocity at 50 feet	Peak Particle Velocity at 100 feet	Threshold at which Human Annoyance could Occur	Potential for proposed project to exceed threshold
Large Bulldozer	0.089	0.031	0.011	0.1	None
Loaded Trucks	0.076	0.027	0.010	0.1	None
Small Bulldozer	0.003	0.001	0.000	0.1	None

Source: Federal Transit Administration, Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment Guidelines 2006b

Furthermore, potential ground borne vibrations or noise would be temporary and would occur during daylight hours. Therefore, ground borne noise and vibration impacts are considered less than significant.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

c) *Would the Project result in a substantial permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the Project vicinity above levels existing without the Project?*

Finding: Less than significant

The operation of the proposed Project will be similar to existing operations. The proposed Project is not expected to cause a permanent increase in ambient noise levels. There would be a less than significant impact on noise levels associated with operation of the proposed Project.

d) *Would the Project result in a substantial temporary or periodic increase in ambient noise levels in the Project vicinity above levels existing without the Project?*

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation

During the construction of the proposed project including grading and excavation activities, noise from construction would add to the noise environment in the project area. Table 9 lists equipment that is expected to be used along with noise levels generated from the FHWA RCNM (Federal Highway Administration 2006a). Lmax sound levels at the nearest receptor (50 feet) are shown along with the typical acoustic use factor. The acoustical use factor is the percentage of time each piece of construction equipment is assumed to be operating at full power (i.e., its loudest condition) during construction and is used to estimate Leq values from Lmax values. For example the Leq value for a piece of equipment that operates at full power 50% of the time (acoustical use factor of 50) is 3 dB less than the Lmax value.

The nearest receptor to the project site is residential property located to the west of the Lower Field, at approximately 50 feet from the project boundary. Due to the close proximity of the home, the residents could potentially be affected by construction noise. Therefore, Mitigation Measure NOISEI-1 would be implemented to minimize impact from construction generated noise.

Construction activities of the proposed Project would result in temporary increases in noise above existing levels. Construction activities are temporary (estimated at 60 calendar days for phase 1, 60 days for phase 2, and 30 to 60 days for phase 3) and would only occur between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. on weekdays and possibly Saturdays as described in Mitigation Measure NOISE-1. Therefore, this impact is considered less than significant with mitigation.

e) *For a Project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport of public use airport, would the Project expose people residing or working in the Project area to excessive noise levels?*

Finding: Less than significant

The proposed Project area is not located within an airport land use plan; nor is it within two miles of a public airport. The Nevada County Airpark is located approximately 2.4 miles away from the proposed Project site. The proposed Project will not expose sensitive receptors to excessive noise levels from airport/aircraft operations. Therefore, impacts are considered to be less than significant.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

f) For a Project within the vicinity of a private airstrip, would the Project expose people residing or working in the Project area to excessive noise levels?

Finding: Less than Significant

See part e above. Impacts are anticipated to be less than significant.

3.12.4 Mitigation

Mitigation Measure NOISE-1: Noise Reduction Measures

The City will incorporate the following BMPs to minimize noise impacts during construction activities:

- Construction will be limited to daytime hours between 7:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. on weekdays and possibly Saturdays with the exception of the water pump; which will need to operate 24/7 during the creek restoration activities.
- All construction equipment will be equipped with sound-control devices no less effective than those provided on the original equipment. Equipment will have a muffled exhaust.
- Appropriate additional noise-reducing measures will be implemented, including but not limited to:
 - Changing the location of stationary construction equipment when practical
 - Shutting off idling equipment
 - Notifying residences within 50-100 feet 48 hours in advance of starting construction in an area not previously affected by recent construction activities;
 - Where necessary noise-reducing enclosures or temporary barriers would be used around noise-generating equipment. Where feasible, existing barrier features (terrain, structures) would be used to block sound transmission especially where sensitive receptors are located less than 100 feet from construction activities and construction noise levels are expected to exceed the maximum exterior noise standard.

If construction activities are required outside of the daytime working hours described above, the City will notify residents 48 hours in advance. If after hour construction is required due to an emergency, such as unforeseen dewatering, the City will notify nearby residents immediately.

Mitigation Measure NOISE-1 Implementation

Responsible Party: The City's contractor shall adhere to the construction schedule and noise mitigation measures.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Timing: During all phases of construction.

Monitoring and Reporting: The City shall document all after hour work that generates noise louder than background.

Standard of Success: Minimize neighbor's noise complaints.

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

3.13 POPULATION AND HOUSING

The population and housing section discusses the proposed Project's potential impacts to the population and housing resources within and around the proposed Project area. The regulatory setting describes applicable laws and regulations administered by the local governing body that aim to preserve population and housing resources. The environmental setting provides general information of the population and housing resources in and around the proposed Project area, and finally, the impact analysis evaluates the potential impacts of the proposed Project on those resources.

3.13.1 Regulatory Setting

The proposed Project area is in Nevada County within the City of Nevada City.

3.13.1.1 Nevada County General Plan

The Nevada County General Plan (2014, 2016) includes the following Land Use and Housing Elements goals and policy that are applicable to the proposed Project as it relates to population and housing:

Policy 1.4.1: Maintain a land use pattern based upon criteria that establish the amount of land use types necessary to meet the needs of the population/employment levels, while recognizing the unique character of each *Community Region*.

Goal RC-8.2: Mitigate non-governmental constraints on the maintenance, improvement, and development of housing to the extent possible.

Goal HD-8.1: To provide for a variety of housing types by tenure and price in all residential areas for all income segments, special needs groups, and the County's workforce for both existing Nevada County residents, as well as potential future residents, commensurate with the Regional Housing Need Allocation (RHNA) Plan and the County's quantified objectives.

Goal HD-8.3: Ensure that appropriate types and higher density housing development are directed to Community Regions and Rural Centers.

3.13.1.2 City of Nevada City General Plan

The City of Nevada City General Plan Housing Element (2014) includes the following specific objectives applicable to the proposed Project as it relates to population and housing:

Community Housing Objectives 6.10.1: Provide adequate sites for a variety of housing types for all income groups based on the City's adopted growth rate projection.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Community Housing Objectives 6.10.2: Maintain a low-density "rural residential" character in all areas that are not fully served by public water and sewer, or where that character pre-exists in the neighborhood.

Community Housing Objectives 6.10.3: Encourage development of appropriate housing in areas with adequate capacity in public services and facilities, including the circulation network.

Community Housing Objectives 6.10.5: Accommodate a diversity of housing types and prices within each neighborhood, without creating an adverse effect on the historic and scenic quality of the town.

3.13.2 Environmental Setting

The proposed Project site is located in Nevada City at approximately 2,500 feet in elevation above mean sea level. Nevada City has an estimated population of 3,152 (USCB, 2015). The proposed Project will provide improvements to stream, field, and trail areas of Pioneer Park. It is located in a public park and surrounded by a residential community.

3.13.3 Impact Analysis

The potential impacts to population and housing are qualified in Table 3.13-1 and discussed below.

Table 3.13-1 CEQA Checklist for Assessing Project-Specific Potential Population and Housing Impacts

XIII. POPULATION AND HOUSING: Would the Project:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Induce substantial population growth in an area, either directly (for example, by proposing new homes and businesses) or indirectly (for example, through extension of roads or other infrastructure)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b) Displace substantial numbers of existing housing, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
c) Displace substantial numbers of people necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

- a) *Would the Project induce substantial population growth in an area, either directly (for example, by proposing new homes and businesses) or indirectly (for example, through extension of roads or other infrastructure)?***

Finding: No impact

The proposed Project has no direct growth inducement potential. The proposed Project component is to provide improvements to Little Deer Creek, the Lower Field, and improve and build a new trail in Pioneer Park. The proposed Project does not propose construction or replacement of new homes or businesses, would not affect the current distribution of homes and businesses, and does not propose extension of infrastructure that could support substantial population growth. Therefore, demand for additional housing as a direct result of the proposed Project would be minimal, if any, and no impacts are anticipated from the proposed Project.

- b) *Would the Project displace substantial numbers of existing housing, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?***

Finding: No impact

The proposed Project will be located within the boundaries of Pioneer Park and would not displace existing housing. Construction will be temporary and will not displace any individuals living nearby. Thus, no impact would occur.

- c) *Would the Project displace substantial numbers of people necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?***

Finding: No impact

Implementation of the proposed Project would not result in the displacement of substantial numbers of people necessitating the construction of replacement housing in any other location(s). No impact would result from the proposed Project.

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

3.14 PUBLIC SERVICES

Public services are typically provided by fire districts, park districts, public utility districts, school districts, sewer districts, water districts, and other single purpose districts in addition to those provided by Nevada County and any state and federal agencies.

3.14.1 Regulatory Setting

3.14.1.1 Nevada County General Plan

The Nevada County General Plan (1996, 2008) includes the following specific objectives and policies that are applicable to the proposed Project as it relates to Public Services. The Safety Element of the Nevada County General Plan was reviewed which addresses a wide range of issues related to human health and safety, including emergency preparedness. The Public Facilities and Services Element addresses the changing public facility and service needs of Nevada County and provides guidance for their logical and timely extension to keep pace with County growth. These elements contain the following pertinent policies:

Objective 3.2: Ensure that the capacity, availability, financing, and capability of public services and facilities are sufficient to meet levels of service requirements for development.

Objective 3.4: Develop and operate public facilities in an environmentally sound way.

3.14.1.2 City of Nevada City General Plan

The City of Nevada City General Plan (1986) includes the following specific objective and policies within the City Resources and Public Safety Elements that are applicable to the proposed Project as it relates to Public Services.

Objective: Include consideration of both resident and non-resident users in planning future park needs and funding sources.

Policy: Investigate opportunities for extension of public trails along Deer Creek and Little Deer Creek, especially in connection with features of historic importance, such as the flume at Pine Street Bridge.

Policy: The Nevada City Fire Department, in cooperation with the California Department of Forestry and the relevant Fire Districts, shall maintain high fire protection levels by requiring adequate access and water flow, based on established standards.

3.14.2 Environmental Setting

Fire protection in the Project area is provided by the Nevada City Fire Department (NCFD), and police protection is under the jurisdiction of the Nevada City Police. There are no schools that exist in the proposed Project area. The proposed Project area consists of Pioneer Park lower



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

playing field, Little Deer Creek that runs through the park, and associated parking areas. During construction, the entire area will be fenced and unavailable for public use. There will be no road closures during construction and construction is not anticipated to restrict traffic on local roadways, therefore emergency service access will not be affected.

For additional information regarding the Public Services and Facilities in Nevada County in the proposed Project area refer to Chapter 3, Public Facilities and Services, of the Nevada County General Plan (Nevada County 1996).

Fire Protection

The Nevada City Fire Department (NCFD) is responsible for any fire-related emergencies within the Project area. The closest NCFD station is Nevada City Fire Station 54, located at 201 Providence Mine Road in Nevada City. It is approximately 1.3 miles from the proposed Project site.

Police Protection

The Project area falls under the jurisdiction of the Nevada City Police Department, who is responsible for police protection and public safety within the City limits. The nearest location of law enforcement services provided by the Nevada City Police Department is located at 317 Broad Street in Nevada City.

Schools

There are 12 school districts within Nevada County. The Project area is located in the Nevada City School District and District 1 of the Nevada Joint Union High School District. The nearest schools are Yuba River Charter School, Forest Charter School, Deer Creek Elementary School, Seven Hills Middle School, and Nevada Union High School. The elementary and middle schools are approximately 1.2 miles from the Project site and the high school is approximately 2.8 miles away from the Project site.

Parks

The Project is located at Pioneer Park. There is one additional park in Nevada City (Calanan Park) which consists of seating areas and has relics of Nevada City's mining history. Calanan Park does not have any amenities like sports courts or game areas, a creek, or structures.

The Project would involve construction in Pioneer Park in two phases. While the park resources would be affected by construction, new facilities would not be needed to accommodate recreation. Portions of the park (upper playground, pool, little league field) will still be available for users during construction. The regional area includes many outdoor trails and activities such that new facilities would not be required. The Project construction activities will be temporary and short term and would not require construction of new facilities.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

3.14.3 Impact Analysis

The potential impacts to public services are qualified in Table 3.14-1 and discussed below.

Table 3.14-1 CEQA Checklist for Assessing Project-Specific Potential Impacts to Public Services

XIV. PUBLIC SERVICES: Would the Project:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Result in substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of new or physically altered governmental facilities, need for new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times, or other performance objectives for any of the public services:				
Fire protection?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Police protection?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Schools?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Parks?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other public facilities?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

a) *Would the Project result in substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of new or physically altered governmental facilities, need for new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times, or other performance objectives for any of the public services: Fire protection? Police protection? Schools? Parks?*

Finding: Less than significant

Removal of soil in the park that has high levels of arsenic will improve the park for users. Although the Lower field will be closed to the public during phase II of construction, the rest of the park will remain open. Construction periods will last approximately two months for each phase of construction, turf replacement and restoration for an additional six months.

The proposed Project does not involve construction within the public roadways; however, the proposed Project may temporarily impact traffic around the construction area. Construction



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

vehicles will yield to emergency vehicles as required by law and therefore, not affect service ratios and response times.

Therefore, the proposed Project will not result in the need for additional government facilities. The proposed Project activities will have less than significant impacts on fire protection, police protection, schools, parks, or other public facilities in the proximity of the Project area and impacts are considered less than significant.

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

3.15 RECREATION

The following recreation section evaluates the proposed Project's consistency with and impacts to recreation. The section begins with the regulatory setting discussing the applicable recreation goals, policies, and objectives application to the project area. The environmental setting is discussed including the recreational uses of the Project area and surrounding region. The third section evaluates the potential impacts of the proposed Project looking to both the regulatory and environmental setting to assess the potential for the project to cause a significant impact to recreation.

3.15.1 Regulatory Setting

3.15.1.1 Nevada County General Plan

The Nevada County General Plan sets several goals, policies, and objectives to guide development. The proposed Project will comply with the following goals and objectives of Chapter 5: Recreation and Chapter 3: Public Facilities of the Nevada County General Plan (Nevada County General Plan 1996).

Goal 5.1: Provide a variety of active and passive recreational opportunities.

Objective 5.1: Provide a diverse range of recreational opportunities at a regional, district, community, and neighborhood level.

Objective 3.2: Ensure that the capacity, availability, financing, and capability of public services and facilities are sufficient to meet levels of service requirements for development.

3.15.1.2 Western Nevada County Non-Motorized Recreational Trails Master Plan

The Western Nevada County Non-Motorized Recreational Trails Master Plan goals and policies relative to the proposed Project are as follows:

Goal 1: Provide a wide-range of safe, convenient, and enjoyable recreational trails opportunities for multiple non-motorized users.

Policy 1.4: Encourage the creation of new and maintenance of existing recreational trails and support facilities to serve existing developed areas.

Policy 1.5: Encourage the development of recreational trails that are accessible to physically challenged individuals.

Goal 2: Provide a recreational trail system that connects or provides access to recreational, educational, natural, cultural, and historical resources.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Policy 2.3: Create non-motorized trails that connect to public parklands and other existing or proposed recreational opportunities.

Policy 2.4: Provide a recreational trails system that showcases the unique natural and historical character of Nevada County.

Goal 3: Work with affected private landowners to address concerns and effectively plan for the recreational trails system.

Policy 3.1: Promote recreational trails on existing public lands, public easements, and other public rights-of-way.

Policy 3.5: Design recreational trails to minimize and avoid if possible, bifurcation of private property and to be located within open space parcels, linear parks, or designated no build areas to minimize potential conflicts with adjacent land uses.

Goal 4: Create a recreational trails system that minimizes user conflicts and provides safe and enjoyable experiences.

Policy 4.2: Plan and design each trail segment to meet the needs of the intended user group(s).

Policy 4.4: Encourage connectivity between recreational trails and pathways to create a comprehensive and integrated non-motorized system.

Goal 5: Provide for community and inter-agency involvement to develop and manage the recreational trails system.

Goal 7: Promote the design and development of quality trails in keeping with the rural foothill character of Nevada County.

Policy 7.2: Ensure that trail design is consistent with the character of surrounding lands, the intended and varying needs of user(s) and the expected volume of use.

Policy 7.5: Employ Best Management Practices in trail construction to prevent soil erosion and instability, substantially changing drainage patterns, and negative effects on water features.

Policy 7.6: Ensure that County recreational trails within a City Sphere of Influence are compatible with applicable City design guidelines.

3.15.1.3 Nevada City General Plan

Take steps to ensure acquisition, dedication, or conservation of potential open space preserves, public park sites and trails easements



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

- Investigate opportunities for extension of public trails along Deer Creek and Little Deer Creek, especially in connection with features of historic importance, such as the flume at Pine Street Bridge.

3.15.2 Environmental Setting

Nevada County provides a vast array of recreational opportunities, ranging from public parks with recreational facilities to uninhabited forested lands. Public parks and recreational facilities within the County include ski areas and resorts, golf courses, swimming and exercising facilities, and campgrounds. Recreational, non-motorized trails are found throughout the County and provide opportunities for hiking, mountain biking, and horseback riding. Additionally, both the Nevada County Master Bicycle Plan and the Pedestrian Improvement Plan for Nevada County aim to improve pedestrian and bicycle travel within urbanized areas of the County.

The proposed Project site is located in Nevada County, within the incorporated area of Nevada City. The Project site known as Pioneer Park is owned and operated by the City of Nevada City and was established (construction began) in 1935. In the late 1940's, the lower field of Pioneer Park was created. Little Deer Creek was diverted around the field to make an open space for playing baseball. The park playground was originally located where the upper Little League Field now sits. Between 1968 and 1974 the playground was moved to its current location and the upper field was constructed with funds from community donations. The reason for this move of the field was because the lower field was too soggy to play on (Pioneer Park Master Plan 2012).

Drainage of the lower field has been an issue since its installation. The proposed Project aims to reduce flooding impacts and re-grade the lower field to provide for year round accessibility and use of the park. The proposed Project also includes installation of a "roll and stroll" bicycling and walking path that skirts around the perimeter of the lower playing field (see Project description for design details). This path will be ADA (American's with Disabilities Act) accessible compliant and will be entirely within the park boundaries.

In 2006, Nevada City was awarded a Brownfield's Assessment Grant. Sierra Streams Institute completed the assessment work required by the grant, including soil samples from Pioneer Park field. The results of those samples showed that there are higher than normal levels of arsenic throughout the grassy field (Pioneer Park Master Plan 2012).

Construction of the proposed Project elements will create temporary disruption of park accessibility to the lower playing field for users. Construction activities in the field are scheduled to last for two months during two separate years. The field grading and improvements will be two months in duration during 2017, with an additional six months to allow for turf regrowth, and the trail construction will be two months in duration during 2018.

3.15.3 Impact Analysis

Impacts to recreation are qualified in Table 3.15-1 and discussed below.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Table 3.15-1 CEQA Checklist for Assessing Project-Specific Potential Impacts to Recreation

XV. RECREATION:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Would the Project increase the use of existing neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational facilities such that substantial physical deterioration of the facility would occur or be accelerated?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Does the Project include recreational facilities or require the construction or expansion of recreational facilities which might have an adverse physical effect on the environment?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

a) *Would the Project increase the use of existing neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational facilities such that substantial physical deterioration of the facility would occur or be accelerated?*

Finding: Less than Significant

The proposed Project is located at an established recreation facility, Pioneer Park. The Project design accommodates existing and projected levels of use of the park. The improvements made to the park will not increase overall use of the facilities but rather provide better year round access to all of Pioneer Park's amenities by widening the stream channel, improving the drainage of the lower field, and constructing a perimeter trail. Therefore, impacts would be considered less than significant.

b) *Does the Project include recreational facilities or require the construction or expansion of recreational facilities which might have an adverse physical effect on the environment?*

Finding: Less than significant with mitigation incorporated

The proposed Project involves improvements to recreational facilities. The trail and re-grading of the field will require the removal of arsenic contaminated soil from the Project site. Soil from the turf field will be removed and disposed of off-site because of high levels of arsenic contamination present in the soil. The presence of arsenic in the soil will require Best Management Practices to prevent soil instability and minimize negative effects on the environment. A Mitigation measure AIR-1 would be implemented to minimize the potential of arsenic becoming air-borne from soil movement during construction. Additionally, the removal of riparian vegetation may be necessary during trail construction along the north bank of Deer Creek. Mitigation Measure BIO-2 would be implemented to protect and restore and impacted riparian plants and habitat.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Once constructed, the Project as a whole would have a positive impact on the physical environment. The proposed Project would remove arsenic contaminated soils thereby reducing the risk of exposure for those using the park and within Deer Creek. The Project would also reduce the likelihood of flooding in the Lower Field and would generally enhance the stream habitat within Deer Creek. Therefore, the impacts to the environment are less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

3.16 TRANSPORTATION AND TRAFFIC

The transportation and traffic section discusses the potential impacts of the proposed Project to transportation and traffic within and around the proposed Project area. The regulatory setting describes applicable transportation and traffic regulations. The environmental setting provides general information of the transportation and traffic in and around the proposed Project area, and finally, the impact analysis evaluates the potential impacts of the proposed Project on transportation and traffic.

3.16.1 Regulatory Setting

3.16.1.1 Local Regulations

The Nevada County General Plan, Nevada County Regional Transportation Plan, Western Nevada County Non-Motorized Recreational Trails Master Plan, and Nevada City General Plan, set the following goals, policies, and objectives relative to the proposed Project:

3.16.1.1.1 Nevada County General Plan

Goal MV-4.3: Provide for alternative routes for efficient service and for emergency access.

Policy EP-4.4.1: The County shall require environmentally sound practices for transportation facility construction and maintenance. New roads or improvements to the existing road system and all trails and pathways shall be located, constructed and maintained in a manner compatible with the environment.

Objective 5.5: Coordinate future park and trail planning with other responsible agencies.

Policy 5.15: The County shall provide for the inclusion of bikeways, walkways, and non-motorized trails in appropriate locations within parks. Where feasible, park sites shall be integrated with the County Bicycle Master Plan and with the Non-Motorized Multi-Purpose Trails Master Plan.

3.16.1.1.2 Nevada County Regional Transportation Plan

Goal 1.0: Provide for the safe and efficient movement of all people, goods, services, and information.

Goal 2.0: Reduce adverse impacts on the natural, social, cultural, and historical environment and the quality of life.

3.16.1.1.3 Western Nevada County Non-Motorized Recreational Trails Master Plan

Goal 1: Provide a wide-range of safe, convenient, and enjoyable recreational trail opportunities for multiple non-motorized users.

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Policy 1.2: Allow single, shared, and multiple use (pedestrian, equestrian, and mountain bicycling) trails, where appropriate, with consideration for user safety, environmental and physical constraints, and land use compatibility.

Policy 1.3: Support a broad range of enjoyable experiences by integrating a variety of trail settings in the regional system.

Policy 1.4: Encourage the creation of new and maintenance of existing recreational trails and support facilities to serve existing developed areas.

Policy 1.5: Encourage the development of recreational trails that are accessible to physically challenged individuals.

Goal2: Provide a recreational trail system that connects or provides access to recreational, educational, natural, cultural, and historical resources.

Policy2.1: Provide public access to Nevada County's significant natural, cultural, historical, and scenic heritage, while protecting these resources.

Policy2.3: Create non-motorized trails that connect to public park lands and other existing or proposed recreational opportunities.

Policy 2.4: Provide a recreational trails system that showcases the unique natural and historical character of Nevada County.

Goal 3: Work with affected private landowners to address concerns and effectively plan for the recreational trails system.

Policy 3.1: Promote recreational trails on existing public lands, public easements, and other public rights-of-way.

Policy 3.5: Design recreational trails to minimize and avoid if possible, bifurcation of private property and to be located within open space parcels, linear parks, or designated no build areas to minimize potential conflicts with adjacent land uses.

Policy 3.7: Plan trail locations to avoid or minimize impacts to sensitive resources, including, but not limited to, biological, archeological, agricultural, and cultural resources.

Policy 3.8: Trail development shall be compliant with all applicable land use and development regulations and the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines.

Policy 3.9: Public trails shall not be available for public use until land entitlement, funding, a responsible entity, and a trail-specific operations and management plan are established and improvements are made for public safety and enjoyment.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Goal 4: Create a recreational trails system that minimizes user conflicts and provides safe and enjoyable experiences.

Policy 4.1: Provide highly visible, recognizable, and safe trailheads or access points into the trail system.

Policy 4.2: Plan and design each trail segment to meet the needs of the intended user group(s).

Policy 4.3: Require signage to minimize conflicts with vehicles and other trail users and to provide user information for the trails system.

Policy 4.4: Encourage connectivity between recreational trails and pathways to create a comprehensive and integrated non-motorized system.

Goal 5: Provide for community and inter-agency involvement to develop and manage the recreational trails system.

Policy 5.1: Coordinate trail planning with other responsible agencies (GP Objective 5.5).

Policy 5.2: Partner with other agencies and organizations to prioritize trail segments for implementation, enhance grant opportunities for regionally significant improvement projects, and to support trail construction and management activities.

Goal 7: Promote the design and development of quality trails in keeping with the rural foothill character of Nevada County.

Policy 7.2: Ensure that trail design is consistent with the character of surrounding lands, the intended and varying needs of user(s), and the expected volume of use.

Policy 7.3: Encourage trail construction that is of the highest quality design, yet remains cost-effective, functional, low impact, and easily maintained.

Policy 7.5: Employ Best Management Practices in trail construction to prevent soil erosion and instability, substantially changing drainage patterns, and negative affects on water features.

Policy 7.6: Ensure that County recreational trails within a City Sphere of Influence are compatible with applicable City design guidelines.

3.16.1.1.4 Nevada City General Plan

Regional Circulation Objective: Cooperate with the county in fulfilling the aims of the current Nevada County Regional Transportation Plan.

Regional Circulation Policy: Use the county Regional Transportation Plan as the basis for the Nevada City Circulation Element, subject to adoption of the current version by the City Council.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Local Circulation Policy: Maintain reasonable traffic levels on local streets to protect residents from the harmful effects of noise, fumes, and safety hazards.

Local Circulation Policy: Encourage the construction of pedestrian and bicycle pathways where appropriate, to provide safe alternatives to vehicular travel.

3.16.2 Environmental Setting

The proposed Project is located in western Nevada County and is located at Pioneer Park in Nevada City, just east of State Route 49/20. Main highways in the region include Interstate 80, State Route 49, State Route 20, and Highway 174. According to the Nevada City General Plan, the street system is composed of a combination of roadways, including:

- **Freeways and Expressways:** Roads serving high-speed traffic with no at-grade crossings to interrupt flow.
- **Principal Arterials:** Major streets connecting freeways and other major traffic carriers to local and collector streets. Implies controlled intersections and joint rather than individual access to properties.
- **Minor Arterials:** Secondary arterial, which may provide direct access to individual properties.
- **Local Streets:** Streets providing direct access to properties which should be designed to discourage through traffic.

The main roads on which minimal proposed Project construction equipment and truck trips would occur are State Route 49/20 near Grass Valley and Nevada City, Broad Street, Boulder Street, Nimrod Street, Park Avenue, and Max Solaro Drive. According to the Nevada County General Plan, State Route 49/20 is considered a "principal arterial" road. The other roads are within Nevada City limits and are considered principal, minor, and local streets.

The primary staging area is proposed in the existing 0.15 acre West Parking Lot. This area is located in the northwest portion of Pioneer Park, near the tennis courts. A secondary staging area is proposed at the existing East Parking Lot. This staging site has a total area of 0.40 acre, and is located east of the proposed stream restoration area. Staging areas would be utilized for site access, short duration equipment storage, and/or vehicle parking during the field regrading phase of the proposed Project.

The contractor staging and access would be coordinated with City Parks and Recreation Department (P&R) to allow for maximum public use of Pioneer Park facilities during active construction. Temporary chain-link fencing would be placed around the entire construction and staging areas and maintained throughout the construction period. Access would be restricted to construction and engineering personnel. Signs would be posted to inform the public and



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

maintain public safety. At least two of the four parking lots at Pioneer Park, as well as side street parking, would be open for public parking at all times during construction.

Proposed Project activities would occur between 7 a.m. to 7 p.m. on weekdays. Access to the picnic area to the south of the East Parking Lot would be provided during weekends.

Construction is not anticipated to restrict traffic on local roadways.

3.16.3 Impact Analysis

Potential impacts to transportation and traffic are qualified in Table 3.16-1 and discussed below.

Table 3.16-1 CEQA Checklist for Assessing Project-Specific Potential Impacts to Transportation and Traffic

XVI. TRANSPORTATION / TRAFFIC: Would the Project:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Conflict with an applicable plan, ordinance or policy establishing measures of effectiveness for the performance of the circulation system, taking into account all modes of transportation including mass transit and non-motorized travel and relevant components of the circulation system, including but not limited to intersections, streets, highways and freeways, pedestrian and bicycle paths, and mass transit?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Conflict with an applicable congestion management program, including, but not limited to level of service standards and travel demand measures, or other standards established by the county congestion management agency for designated roads or highways	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
c) Result in a change in air traffic patterns, including either an increase in traffic levels or a change in location that result in substantial safety risks?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
d) Substantially increase hazards to a design feature (e.g., sharp curves or dangerous intersections) or incompatible uses (e.g., farm equipment)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e) Result in inadequate emergency access?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
f) Conflict with adopted policies, plans, or programs supporting alternative transportation (e.g., bus turnouts, bicycle racks)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

- a) *Would the Project conflict with an applicable plan, ordinance or policy establishing measures of effectiveness for the performance of the circulation system, taking into account all modes of transportation including mass transit and non-motorized travel and relevant components of the circulation system, including but not limited to intersections, streets, highways and freeways, pedestrian and bicycle paths, and mass transit?***

Finding: Less than significant

The proposed Project would use roadway or roadway right-of-way for access to and from the proposed Project area (Park Avenue, Nimrod Street, Max Solaro Drive, and to other connecting roadways and arterials). There would be a temporary increase of Project traffic, including construction employees and vehicles, to and from the proposed Project site. The proposed Project activities would be temporary and would not be expected to result in a substantial increase in traffic relative to the capacity of the street system. Additionally, operation of the proposed Project would not require additional staffing or generate any addition trips to and from the proposed Project sites and would not conflict with established plans, policies, or standards related to motorized or non-motorized travel. Therefore, the impact would be less than significant.

- b) *Would the Project conflict with an applicable congestion management program, including, but not limited to level of service standards and travel demand measures, or other standards established by the county congestion management agency for designated roads or highways?***

Finding: No impact

The Nevada County General Plan establishes Level of Service standards to evaluate traffic and congestion, however, the plan recognizes the difficult nature of assessing LOS in rural and urbanized areas. The local roadways in the proposed Project area are in an urbanized part of Nevada City. The temporary increase in proposed Project traffic is not expected to substantially affect load or capacity of the local road system. This minor temporary increase does not conflict with the congestion management program or other standards in the Nevada County or Nevada City General Plans.

After construction of the proposed Project is complete, traffic to and from the proposed Project facilities would return to existing conditions and therefore would not create an increase in traffic or conflict with established plans, policies, or standards related to motorized or non-motorized travel. Therefore, the proposed Project would not conflict with an applicable congestion management program and no impact would occur.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

- c) *Would the Project result in a change in air traffic patterns, including either an increase in traffic levels or a change in location that result in substantial safety risks?***

Finding: No impact

The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) has specific rules and regulations that govern airports and require an air space permit for equipment within a certain distance of an airport over a certain height. The closest airport to the proposed Project is the Nevada County Airport, located approximately 2.4 direct miles from the proposed Project. The proposed Project would not change airport operations or traffic patterns as none of the proposed Project construction equipment or proposed Project components would be tall enough to interfere with air traffic patterns or require an air space permit. Therefore, flight patterns in the proposed Project vicinity would not be affected and no impacts would occur.

- d) *Would the Project substantially increase hazards to a design feature (e.g., sharp curves or dangerous intersections) or incompatible uses (e.g., farm equipment)?***

Finding: Less than significant

The proposed Project does not include any new design features on Project roadways, and therefore, would not result in any associated hazards. Project construction would require the transportation of machinery with haul trucks, dump trucks, and light trucks on the roads described above. It is estimated that approximately 150 truck trips would be needed to haul contaminated soil and concrete and approximately 115 truck trips to import fill for the creek restoration, field grading, and trail improvements. The truck trips would be temporary and would only occur during construction activities. Additionally, these additional vehicle trips are not anticipated to affect the LOS standards on the roadways or significantly increase local traffic congestion. The proposed Project would take place at existing facilities and operations would remain similar to existing conditions and would not introduce any incompatible uses to local or regional roadways. The proposed Project would not substantially increase hazards to a design feature since these minor trips would not constitute substantial changes. Therefore, impacts are considered less than significant.

- e) *Would the Project result in inadequate emergency access?***

Finding: Less than significant

The proposed Project would not change access points to the proposed Project area. During proposed Project implementation, the movement of construction equipment along Park Avenue, Nimrod Street, and Max Solaro Drive would be minimal and would not result in inadequate emergency access. Construction traffic and activities would not significantly cause inadequate emergency access since construction activities would take place on existing secure park facilities. Since there would be no change in operational conditions of the proposed Project facilities, there would be no operational impact to emergency access as a result of the proposed Project. Therefore, impacts to emergency access are considered less than significant.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

f) *Would the Project conflict with adopted policies, plans, or programs supporting alternative transportation (e.g., bus turnouts, bicycle racks)?*

Finding: No impact

Nevada City's plans and policies governing alternative transportation are generally outlined in the Nevada City and Nevada County General Plans and outlined in detail in the Nevada County Regional Transportation Plan and Western Nevada County Non-Motorized Recreational Trails Master Plan. The proposed Project would not involve a change in land use or negatively affect transportation policies including any policies, plans, or programs supporting alternative transportation since the proposed Project supports the above adopted policies and plans with the addition of a pedestrian trail. Additionally, it would not add residences or other land uses that would generate a need for alternative transportation. Therefore, no impacts would occur.

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

3.17 UTILITIES AND SERVICE SYSTEMS

The utilities and service systems section discusses the potential impacts of the proposed Project to utilities and service systems within the Project area and region.

3.17.1 Regulatory Setting

3.17.1.1 Nevada County General Plan

The proposed Project is located in Nevada County and would therefore be governed by the County's General Plan. The Safety Element of the Nevada County General Plan was reviewed which addresses a wide range of issues related to human health and safety, including emergency preparedness. The Public Facilities and Service Element addresses the changing Public Facility and Service needs of Nevada County and provides guidance for their logical and timely extension to keep pace with County growth. These elements contain the following pertinent objectives:

Objective 3.2: Ensure that the capacity, availability, financing, and capability of public services and facilities are sufficient to meet levels of service requirements for development.

Objective 3.4: Develop and operate public facilities in an environmentally sound way.

3.17.2 Environmental Setting

The City of Nevada City and special districts provide many services to residents and businesses such as water, wastewater, storm drainage, solid waste removal, utilities, and communications. The City provides potable water to users within the City boundary. Domestic, industrial, and commercial water in western Nevada County is primarily supplied by Nevada Irrigation District (NID), and by the City of Grass Valley and the City of Nevada City within the respective city limits. Nevada City sources its water from Little Deer Creek upstream of the Project Site and supplements its water supply with water from NID in months of high usage (June - September) (City of Nevada City 2016). Solid waste collection is provided by Waste Management and deposited at the McCourtney Road Transfer Station, approximately 8.4 miles from the Project site. Pacific Gas and Electric (PG&E) provides both gas and electric services to the City.

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

3.17.3 Impact Analysis

The potential impacts to utilities and service systems are qualified in Table 3.17-1 and discussed below.

Table 3.17-1 CEQA Checklist for Assessing Project-Specific Potential Impacts to Utilities and Public Services

XVII. UTILITIES AND SERVICE SYSTEMS: Would the Project:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Exceed wastewater treatment requirements of the applicable Regional Water Quality Control Board?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b) Require or result in the construction of new water or wastewater treatment facilities or expansion of existing facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
c) Require or result in the construction of new storm water drainage facilities or expansion of existing facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d) Have sufficient water supplies available to serve the Project from existing entitlements and resources, or are new or expanded entitlements needed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
e) Result in a determination by the wastewater treatment provider which serves or may serve the Project that it has adequate capacity to serve the Project's Projected demand in addition to the provider's existing commitments?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
f) Be served by a landfill with sufficient permitted capacity to accommodate the Project's solid waste disposal needs?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
g) Comply with federal, state, and local statutes and regulations related to solid waste?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

a) *Would the Project exceed wastewater treatment requirements of the applicable Regional Water Quality Control Board?*

Finding: No impact

The proposed Project involves stream improvements, playing field improvements, and construction of a trail. The Project would not result in the increased generation of wastewater or exceed treatment requirements. Therefore, the Project would result in no impacts.

b) *Would the Project require or result in the construction of new water or wastewater treatment facilities or expansion of existing facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects?*

Finding: No impact

The proposed Project would not require a permanent connection to water or wastewater facilities. Water and wastewater facilities required during construction would be temporary and would consist of water trucked onsite as needed for construction (existing park toilet facilities will accommodate construction personnel). As such, the proposed Project would not require the construction of new water or wastewater treatment facilities. Therefore, the proposed Project would have no impact.

c) *Would the Project require or result in the construction of new storm water drainage facilities or expansion of existing facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects?*

Finding: Less than significant

As mentioned in the Project Description, limited grading and/or soil berm construction will be performed along upslope areas (i.e., southern vicinity) of the Lower Field to improve site drainage. Runoff will be directed into infiltration trenches extending along portions of the field perimeter. Upon completion of the Project, any disturbed areas shall be restored to pre-existing conditions to the extent feasible and will not alter existing ground surface conditions. Therefore, the Project impacts are considered less than significant.

d) *Would the Project have sufficient water supplies available to serve the Project from existing entitlements and resources, or are new or expanded entitlements needed?*

Finding: No impact

The proposed Project will not require any additional water resources. Treated water will continue to be provided by the City of Nevada City. Therefore, no impact would occur.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

- e) Would the Project result in a determination by the wastewater treatment provider which serves or may serve the Project that it has adequate capacity to serve the Project's projected demand in addition to the provider's existing commitments?**

Finding: No impact

The proposed Project will have no effect on the capacity of the existing wastewater treatment facility. Therefore, no impact would result.

- f) Would the Project be served by a landfill with sufficient permitted capacity to accommodate the Project's solid waste disposal needs?**

Finding: Less than significant

As outlined in the Project Description, during construction there will be some associated waste as a result of the proposed Project (once construction is completed operation will have no increase in waste generation). Excavated soil from the stream channel and playing field will be disposed of offsite. The Recology Landfill off of Ostram Road in Wheatland, CA is the nearest facility to receive arsenic contaminated soils. Solid waste materials and soil will be transferred to the appropriate solid waste handling facility. The McCourtney Road Transfer Station and Recycling Center is the closest solid waste disposal facility. The existing landfills have ample capacity to accommodate the temporary increase.

The proposed Project may minimally and temporarily increase solid waste production over the current levels and there are facilities available to accept solid waste materials generated by the construction of the Project. Impacts from solid waste generation are considered less than significant.

- g) Would the Project comply with federal, state, and local statutes and regulations related to solid waste?**

Finding: Less than significant

The California Integrated Waste Management (CIWM) Act requires every county to adopt an IWM Program that describes county objectives, policies, and programs relative to waste disposal, management, source reduction, and recycling. Nevada County has implemented a Green Procurement and Sustainable Practices policy that is consistent with the CIWM Act. The removal of solid waste due to construction activities will comply with all federal, state, and local statutes and regulations. Impacts to solid waste statutes and regulations would be less than significant.

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

3.18 MANDATORY FINDINGS OF SIGNIFICANCE

3.18.1 Impact Analysis

The mandatory findings of significance include potential impacts to sensitive resources, potential cumulative impacts, potential impacts to human beings, and potential global warming impacts. These are qualified in Table 3.18-1 and discussed below.

Table 3.18-1 CEQA Checklist for Assessing Project-Specific Mandatory Findings of Significance

XVIII. MANDATORY FINDINGS OF SIGNIFICANCE: Would the Project:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Does the Project have the potential to degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, reduce the number or restrict the range of a rare or endangered plant or animal or eliminate important examples of the major periods of California history or prehistory?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Does the Project have impacts that are individually limited, but cumulative considerable? ("Cumulative considerable" means that the incremental effects of a Project are considerable when viewed in connection with the effects of past Projects, the effects of other current Projects, and the effects of probable future Projects)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c) Does the Project have environmental effects which will cause substantial adverse effects on human beings, either directly or indirectly?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

Biological and Cultural Impacts (a)

- a) Does the Project have the potential to degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, reduce the number or restrict the range of a rare or endangered plant or animal or eliminate important examples of the major periods of California history or prehistory?**

As disclosed in Section 3.4, Biological Resources, of this document, the proposed Project area does not provide suitable habitat conditions for special-status species with a potential to occur in the region, the valley elderberry longhorn beetle, California black rail, California red-legged frog, foothill yellow-legged frog, coast horned lizards or various special-status plants. As a result, no impacts, both direct and indirect, are expected to occur to these species. Additionally, mitigation measures such as avoidance of nesting birds and roosting bats, protection and restoration of riparian plants and habitat, and protection of oaks, are included to ensure all potential impacts are mitigated to less than significant levels (Mitigation Measures BIO-1 through 3).

Expected downstream effects on water quality due to the proposed Project include a long-term benefit to fish species due to the Project's estimated reduction of the amount of arsenic currently entering Little Deer Creek from the Pioneer Park field. Potential short-term construction-related impacts to water quality would be avoided or minimized and/or mitigated through the use of proper erosion and sediment control BMPs as per the proposed Project's Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and Mitigation Measures HYD-1 through 4.

The proposed Project will not substantially reduce fish habitat or wildlife species density. The Project phases will not substantially reduce fish habitat in Little Deer Creek or within the Deer Creek Watershed, rather its goal is to restore sections of the creek to improve habitat quality. In addition, the Project will not substantially reduce wildlife habitat or species, again to the long term goals of improving habitat quality. Sediment control measures will be taken to minimize impacts to Little Deer Creek.

The proposed Project will not cause a fish or wildlife species population to drop below self-sustaining levels, or threaten to eliminate a rare or endangered plant or animal because the Project is not expected to significantly impact any locally, state, or federally rare and endangered species. Therefore, the Project will not cause a population to drop below self-sustaining levels.

As indicated in Section 3.5, Cultural Resources, of this document, a full accounting of all potential cultural resources located within the Project area was achieved through a CHRIS records search, AB 52 consultations, and cultural resources surveys.

The UAIC sent a letter on September 14, 2016 requesting to consult on the proposed Project. In the letter, the UAIC recommended that a tribal monitor be present during any Project ground



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

disturbing activities as the UAIC's preservation committee identified cultural resources in and around the project area. In response to the UAIC's letter, the City emailed the UAIC on October 24, 2016 and proposed a discussion of the UAIC's recommended tribal monitoring during project construction and a site visit with UAIC representatives. The City also called the UAIC representative on October 26th and left a voicemail. On November 1, 2016, the City sent a follow up email to the UAIC reviewing the UAIC's requests and asking for a response. No response from the UAIC has been received to date. While no specific cultural resources were identified by the UAIC to date, the City will work with the UAIC to avoid impacts to any cultural resources within the proposed Project.

There is one historical resource within the Project area, Pioneer Park. Pioneer Park is recommended as eligible for the CRHR under Criterion 1, for the Park's association with significant events in state and local history. While the proposed Project is within Pioneer Park, which is recommended as eligible to the CRHR, the proposed Project would not impact this potentially eligible resource. No other historic, archaeological, or tribal cultural resources were identified within the proposed Project area. The possibility for encountering buried cultural resources or human remains during project construction can never be fully discounted, therefore, Mitigation Measures CULTURAL-1 and CULTURAL-2 will be implemented to reduce potential impacts to less than significant levels.

Cumulative impacts (b)

b) Does the Project have impacts that are individually limited, but cumulative considerable? ("Cumulative considerable" means that the incremental effects of a Project are considerable when viewed in connection with the effects of past Projects, the effects of other current Projects, and the effects of probable future Projects)?

According to the City of Nevada City Planning Department website (City of Nevada City 2016) there are two tentative subdivisions planned, in Nevada City. While the timing of both subdivisions are unknown, construction of the proposed Project in conjunction with these subdivisions is unlikely and would not cause a cumulatively considerable impact to traffic, noise, dust or other resources when considered in conjunction with the proposed Project.

According to Nevada County (Nevada County 2016), two projects are planned within three miles of the proposed Project. These projects include the Byers Warehouse Development Permit in Grass Valley and the Recom Steel project. Both projects included the proposed development of an industrial building. While the timing of both projects within the County are unknown, construction of the proposed Project in conjunction with these industrial buildings is unlikely and would not cause a cumulatively considerable impact to traffic, noise, dust or other resources when considered in conjunction with the proposed Project. No current or future Caltrans Projects for Nevada County are listed within three miles of the Project Area.

The proposed Project will not contribute to significant cumulative indirect growth impacts in the region as the Project is a Restoration and Flood Mitigation Project located within Pioneer Park. It



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Environmental Impacts
November 7, 2016

does not entail removing an existing barrier to growth. Therefore, the project is not considered growth inducing.

Effects on Human Beings (c)

c) Does the Project have environmental effects which will cause substantial adverse effects on human beings, either directly or indirectly?

As discussed in the various sections throughout this IS/MND, the proposed Project would not include uses that would result in substantial adverse effects on human beings. Potential impacts to human beings include increase in ambient noises during construction and increases in particulate matter (dust) in the air during construction. Dust is of particular concern during the proposed Project due to elevated arsenic levels found in the soil throughout the lower field and the sediments in Little Deer Creek and the lower field. Both impacts are considered temporary and will be mitigated through incorporation of mitigation measures. Specifically, a mitigation measure with noise reduction measures will be implemented to mitigate disturbance from temporary increases in noise during construction. A dust and emissions control plan and BMPs and clear construction equipment strategies will be implemented to reduce temporary impacts to air quality. These mitigation measures will ensure all potential adverse effects on human beings are reduced to less than significant levels. The monitoring, mitigation and reporting program shall be followed to ensure compliance with said measures.

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

References
November 7, 2016

4.0 REFERENCES

- Bat Conservation International. 2008. Western Red Bat.
<http://www.batcon.org/SPprofiles/detail.asp?articleID=101>.
- Beals, Ralph Leon. 1933. Ethnology of the Nisenan. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology 31 (6):335-414.
- Beardsley, R. K. 1948. Cultural Sequences in Central California Archaeology. American Antiquity 14(1): 1-28.
- Beardsley, R. K. 1954. Temporal and Areal Relationships in Central California Archaeology. University of California Archaeological Survey Reports 24, 25. Berkeley, California.
- Beck, J. L. 1971. A Chipped Stone Crescent from Tracy Lake, California. The Masterkey 45(4): 154-156.
- Beck, Warren and Ynez D. Haase. 1974. Historical Atlas of California. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma.
- Bedwell, S. 1973. Fort Rock Basin: Prehistory and Environment. University of Oregon Books, Eugene, Oregon.
- Bell, A. 2012. Development of an Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) for Deer Creek, Nevada County, California: Family-level IBI for Citizen-science Bioassessment.
- Bennyhoff, J. A. 1994. Central California Augustine: Implications for Northern California Archaeology. In *Toward a New Taxonomic Framework for Central California Archaeology: Essays by James A. Bennyhoff and David A. Fredrickson*, edited by R. E. Hughes, pp. 65-74. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility, No. 52, Berkeley.
- Bent, A. C. 1939. Life Histories of North American Woodpeckers. U.S. National Museum Bulletin 174. 334 pp. As cited in Zeiner et al. 1988-1990.
- Borisenko, A. and M. P. Hayes. 1999. Status of the Foothill Yellow-legged Frog (*Rana boylei*) in Oregon. Final report prepared for The Nature Conservancy under contract to the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service: Washington, DC.
- Boulton, A.J. 1999. An overview of river health assessment: philosophies, practice, problems, and prognosis. *Freshwater Biology*, 41, 469-479.
- Burgess, M.S., M. Burgess, and M.W. Burgess. 2007. California ranchos : patented private land grants listed by county. Borgo Press



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

References

November 7, 2016

Bryan A.L. 1981. A Response to McGuire's Cautionary Tale about the Association of Man and Extinct Fauna in Great Basin Cave Sites. *Quaternary Research* 16(117-121).

Cal Fire. 2012. Fire Hazard Severity Zones Maps.
http://www.fire.ca.gov/fire_prevention/fire_prevention_wildland_zones.php.

Calflora. 2016. Information on California Plant for Education, Research and Conservation. The Calflora Online Database. Berkeley, California. Accessed June 5, 2016.
<<http://www.calflora.org>>.

California Air Resources Board. 2016. AB 32 Scoping Plan.
<https://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/scopingplan/scopingplan.htm>

California Air Resources Board. 2015. 2020 Business-as-Usual (BAU) Emissions Projection 2014 Edition <https://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/inventory/data/bau.htm>

California Air Resources Board. 2016. Air Quality Standards and Area Designations. Accessed September 8, 2016 at <https://www.arb.ca.gov/desig/desig.htm>.

California Air Resources Board. 2011. California Air Basins and Air Quality.
<http://www.arb.ca.gov/knowzone/basin/basin.swf>.

California Department of Conservation. 2007. California Geological Survey. Landslides.
<<http://www.quake.ca.gov/gmaps/WH/landslidemaps.htm>>.

California Department of Conservation. 2010. California Geological Survey (CGS). Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning map.
http://www.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/geologic_hazards/earthquakes/Pages/Index.aspx.

California Department of Conservation. 2010. Geologic Map of California.
<http://maps.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/gmc/>.

California Department of Conservation. California Geological Survey (CGS). 2002. Geology and soils. <http://www.consrv.ca.gov/CGS/Pages/Index.aspx>.

California Department of Conservation. California Geological Survey (CGS) 2016. Probabilistic Seismic Hazards Assessment - Peak Ground Acceleration (accessed August 18, 2016)
<http://www.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/rghm/psha/Pages/pga.aspx>

California Department of Conservation. Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program (FMMP). 2016. Nevada County Important Farmland.
<<ftp://ftp.consrv.ca.gov/pub/dlrp/FMMP/pdf/2010/nev10.pdf>>.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

References

November 7, 2016

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2016a. California Endangered Species Act (CESA). California Department of Fish and Wildlife. Sacramento, California. Accessed September 8, 2016. <<https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/Conservation/CESA>>.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2016b. California Laws Protecting Native Plants. California Department of Fish and Wildlife. Sacramento, California. Accessed September 8, 2016. <<https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/Conservation/Plants/Laws>>.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2016c. California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). California Department of Fish and Wildlife. Sacramento, California. Accessed September 8, 2016. <<https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/Conservation/CEQA/Purpose>>.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2016d. Lake and Streambed Alteration Program. California Department of Fish and Wildlife. Sacramento, California. Accessed June 5, 2016. <<https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/Conservation/LSA>>.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2016e. California Natural Diversity Database. California Department of Fish and Wildlife. Sacramento, California. Accessed June 5, 2016. <<https://www.dfg.ca.gov/biogeodata/cnddb/mapsanddata.asp>>.

California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2004. Transportation-and Construction-Induced Vibration Guidance Manual. <<http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/noise/pub/vibrationmanFINAL.pdf>>. Accessed September 2016.

California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2013. Technical Noise Supplement to the Traffic Noise Analysis Protocol. <http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/noise/pub/TeNS_Sept_2013B.pdf>. Accessed September 2016.

California Department of Transportation. 2016. California Scenic Highway Mapping System http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/LandArch/scenic_highways/scenic_hwy.htm.

Caltrans & JRP Historical Consulting Services. 2000. Water Conveyance Systems in California. On file, Caltrans, Sacramento, CA.

California Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC). 2016. <http://www.dtsc.ca.gov/>.

California Department of Water Resources. 1993. Water Facts. <http://www.water.ca.gov/waterconditions/drought/docs/water_facts_6.pdf>.

California Department of Water Resources. 2014. Groundwater Information Center. <<http://www.water.ca.gov/groundwater/>>.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

References

November 7, 2016

California Emissions Estimator Model. 2013. South Coast Air Quality Management District
Developed by ENVIRON International Corporation in collaboration with SCAQMD and
other California Air Districts.

California Geological Survey (CGS). 2002. Geology and soils. Accessed April 2016

California Historical Resources Information System. 2016. North Central Information Center:
Records Search for the City of Nevada City Little Deer Creek Restoration and Flood
Mitigation Project NCIC File No. NEV-16-29.

California Herps. 2016. A Guide to the Amphibians and Reptiles of California. Available:
<<http://www.californiaherps.com/>>.

California Invasive Plant Council (Cal-IPC). 2016. Plant Inventory and Assessment. Accessed June
5, 2016. <<http://www.cal-ipc.org/paf/site/paf/417>>.

City of Nevada City. 2012. Pioneer Park Master Plan.
<http://www.nevadacityca.gov/files/documents/PPMasterPlan1317035223020416PM.pdf>.

City of Nevada City. 1986. General Plan.
<http://www.nevadacityca.gov/files/documents/GeneralPlan1313015909011116PM.pdf>

California Legislative Information (CLI). 2016a. Public Resources Code – PRC. Official California
Legislative Information.
<<http://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/codesTOCSelected.xhtml?tocCode=PRC&tocTitle=+Public+Resources+Code+-+PRC>>. Accessed September 2016.

California Legislative Information (CLI). 2016b. Fish and Game Code Section 3500-3864. Official
California Legislative Information.
<http://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/codes_displayexpandedbranch.xhtml?tocCode=FGC&division=4.&title=&part=2.&chapter=&article=>>. Accessed August 2016.

California Native Plant Society (CNPS). 2016 Rare and Endangered Plant Inventory.
<<http://www.rareplants.cnps.org/>> Accessed June 5, 2016

California Natural Diversity Data Base (CNDDDB) <https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/Data/CNDDDB/Plants-and-Animals>.

California Natural Resources Agency (CNRA). 2009. CEQA: The California Environmental Quality
Act. [online application]. California Environmental Resources Evaluation System, California
Natural Resources Agency. California. <<http://ceres.ca.gov/ceqa/>>.

Chartkoff, J. L. and K. K. Chartkoff. 1984. The Archaeology of California. Stanford University Press,
Palo Alto, California.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

References

November 7, 2016

Clark, William B. 1970. Gold Districts of California. California Division of Mines, Bulletin 193. San Francisco, California.

The Cooperative Soil Survey. 2014. California Soil Series Data. <<http://soils.missouri.edu/soilseries.asp?x=A&sort=Series&st=CA>>.

Davis, E.L. 1978. The Ancient Californians: Rancholabrean Hunters of the Mojave Lakes Country. Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, Science Series 29, Los Angeles.

Davis, E. L. and R. Shulter, Jr. 1969. Recent Discoveries of Fluted Points in California and Nevada. Nevada State Museum Anthropological Papers 14: 154-169.

eBird. 2016. eBird: An online database of bird distribution and abundance [web application]. eBird, Ithaca, New York. Accessed March 2016. <<http://www.ebird.org>>.

Evans, E., Thorp, R, Jepsen, S., and S. Hoffman Black. 2008. Status Review of Three Formerly Common Species of Bumble Bee in the Subgenus *Bombus*: *Bombus affinis* (the rusty patched bumble bee), *B. terricola* (the yellowbanded bumble bee), and *B. occidentalis* (the western bumble bee). As cited in Hatfield et al. 2015.

Faye, P. L. 1923. "[Untitled]." In *American Anthropologist*, 25 , no. 3: 421--422. American Anthropological Association.

Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). 2010. Flood Map Service Center. <<https://msc.fema.gov/portal/search>>.

Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). 2006. Construction Noise Handbook. <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/noise/construction_noise/handbook/>.

Federal Highway Administration. 2011. Highway Traffic Noise. Website: http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/noise/noise_barriers/design_construction/keepdown.cfm.

Fellers, G. M., and P. M. Kleeman. 2007. California Red-Legged Frog (*Rana draytonii*) Movement and Habitat Use: Implications for Conservation. *Journal of Herpetology* 41 (2) 276-286.

Fredrickson, D. 1974. Cultural Diversity in Early Central California: A View from the North Coast Ranges. *Journal of California Anthropology* 1 (1): 41-53.

Gifford. 1927. Gifford, Edward Winslow. 1927. "Southern Maidu Religious Ceremonies." In *American Anthropologist*, 29 , no. 3: 214--257. American Anthropological Association.

City of Grass Valley. 1998. City of Grass Valley General Plan Background Report, Chapter 8: Transportation/Circulation.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

References

November 7, 2016

- Gudde, Erwin G. 1998. California Place Names: The Origin and Etymology of Current Geographical Names. University of California Press. Berkeley, California.
- Harrington, M. 1948. An Ancient Site at Borax Lake, California. Southwest Museum Papers 16, Los Angeles.
- Hatfield, R., S. Jepsen, R. Thorp, L. Richardson, S. Colla and S. Foltz Jordan. 2014. *Bombus occidentalis*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2015: e.T44937492A46440201. <<http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2015-2.RLTS.T44937492A46440201.en>>.
- Hayes, Derek. 2007. Historical Atlas of California. University of California Press, Berkeley.
- Haynes, G. 1991. Mammoths, Mastodons, and Elephants: Biology, Behavior and the Fossil Record. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Heizer, Robert F. 1949. The Archaeology of Central California, I: The Early Horizon. University of California Anthropological Records 12: 1-84.
- Heizer, R. F. and F. Fenenga. 1939. Archaeological Horizons in Central California. In American Anthropologist 41 (3): 378-399.
- Hoover, Mildred Brooke, Rensch, H.E., Rensch, E.G., Abeloe, William N. 1990. Historic Spots in California. Revised by Douglas E. Kyle.
- Jennings, M.R. and M.P. Hayes. 1985. Pre-1900 overharvest of the California red-legged frog (*Rana aurora draytonii*): the inducement for bullfrog (*Rana catesbeiana*) introduction. Herpetologica 41: 94-103.
- Jennings, M. R., and M. P. Hayes. 1994. Amphibian and Reptile Species of Special Concern in California. Final report to the California Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fisheries Division, Rancho Cordova, CA, under contract 8023.
- Kroeber, Alfred L. 1925. Handbook of the Indians of California. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 78. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC. (Reprinted by Dover Publications, New York, 1976.)
- Lillard, Jeremiah B. and William K. Purves. 1936. The Archeology of the Deer Creek-Cosumnes Area, Sacramento County, California. Sacramento Junior College, Department of Anthropology Bulletin 1. Sacramento, California.
- Lillard, J. B., R. F. Heizer, and F. Fenenga. 1939. Introduction to the Archaeology of Central California. Sacramento Junior College, Department of Anthropology Bulletin 2. Sacramento, California.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

References

November 7, 2016

- Lincoln, A. E. 2016. Herpetofauna of the Bear River Watershed: Results from 2016 Surveys. Sierra Streams Institute, Nevada City, CA. 35 pp.
- Littlejohn, H. 1928. Nisenan Geography: Fieldnotes and Manuscript. Ethnological Documents, 35 (Cu-25.1, ms. No 18). University of California Archives, Museum of Anthropology Archives, Berkeley, California.
- Macfarlane R. P., K. D. Patten, L. A. Royce, B. K. W. Wyatt, and D. F. Mayer. 1994. Management potential of sixteen North American bumble bee species. *Melandieria* 50: 1-12.
- Meighan, C. W. and C. V. Haynes. 1970. The Borax Lake Site Revisited. *Science* 167(3922): 1213-1221.
- Meredith, H. C. 1900. Archaeology of California: Central and Northern California. In *Prehistoric Implements: A Reference Book*, edited by W. K. Moorehead. Robert Clarke, Cincinnati.
- Milliken R. 1995. *A Time of Little Choice: The Disintegration of Tribal Culture in the San Francisco Bay Area 1769–1810*. Ramona, CA: Ballena Press.
- Moratto, Michael J. 1984. *California Archaeology*. Academic Press, Orlando.
- Moyle, P. B. 1973. Effects of introduced bullfrogs, *Rana catesbeiana*, on the native frogs of the San Joaquin Valley, California. *Copeia* (1):18–22.
- Myer, Chuck. 2002. *Placer County: An Illustrated History*, pp. 20, 23-26. Heritage Media Corporation.
- Nafis, G. 2000-2013. *A Guide to Amphibians and Reptiles in California*. Online database. <<http://www.californiaherps.com/index.html>>.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2010. *Climatology of the United States No. 20 1971-2000, Station Nevada City, CA*. National Climatic Data Center. <<http://cdo.ncdc.noaa.gov/climatenormals/clim20/ca/046136.pdf>>.
- Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2013. *Web soil survey. Nevada County Area, California (CA619)*. United States Department of Agriculture. <<http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/WebSoilSurvey.aspx>>.
- Nevada County. 1995. *Nevada County Master Environmental Inventory*. <<http://www.mynevadacounty.com/nc/cda/planning/Pages/Nevada-County-General-Plan.aspx>>.
- Nevada County. 1996, 2008, 2010, 2014. *Nevada County General Plan*. <<http://www.mynevadacounty.com/nc/cda/planning/Pages/Nevada-County-General-Plan.aspx>>.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

References

November 7, 2016

Nevada County Transportation Commission. 2007. Airport Land Use Commission.
<http://www.nctc.ca.gov/about-nctc/aluc/>.

Nevada County. 2010. Western Nevada County Non-Motorized Recreational Trails Master Plan.
<https://www.mynevadacounty.com/nc/cda/planning/Pages/Western-Nevada-County-Non-motorized-Recreational-Trails-Master-Plan.aspx>.

Nevada County. 2015. Williamson Act Map. < Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program (FMMP).
<[http://www.mynevadacounty.com/nc/igs/gis/docs/GIS%20Maps%20\(Public\)/Assessor%20GIS%20Maps/WilliamsonActParcels2014.pdf](http://www.mynevadacounty.com/nc/igs/gis/docs/GIS%20Maps%20(Public)/Assessor%20GIS%20Maps/WilliamsonActParcels2014.pdf)>.

Nevada Irrigation District and Pacific Gas & Electric Company. 2010. Technical Memorandum 3-9: Special-Status Aquatic Reptiles, Western Pond Turtle. Prepared for the FERC Relicensing of NID's Yuba-Bear Hydroelectric Project and PG&E's Drum-Spaulding Project.

Northern Sierra Air Quality Management District (NSAQMD). 2009, 2012, & 2014. Air Quality.
<<http://www.myairdistrict.com/>>.

Ragir, S.R. 1972. The Early Horizon in Central California Prehistory. Berkeley: Contributions of the University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology 14(5): 489-502.

Riddell, F. 1949. Appraisal of the Archaeological Resources of Farmington Reservoir, Littlejohns Creek, San Joaquin and Stanislaus Counties, California. Smithsonian Institution, River Basin Surveys, Pacific Coast Area, Washington, D.C.

Riddell, F. and W. Olsen. 1969. An Early Man Site in the San Joaquin Valley, California. American Antiquity 34(2): 121- 130.

River Partners. 2011. Restoration Plan for the Dry Creek Riparian Area, Beale Air Force Base. Yuba County, California. Prepared for Tulsa District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

Rives, George L. 1913. The United States and Mexico: 1821 - 1848. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York.

Sacramento Metro Air Quality Management District (SMAQMD). 2014. Guide to Air Quality Assessment in Sacramento County, Greenhouse Gasses.
<<http://www.airquality.org/LandUseTransportation/Documents/Ch6GHG%20Final5-2016.pdf>>.

Saucedo and Wagner. 1992. Geological Map of the Chico Quadrangle, California.
<http://www.quake.ca.gov/gmaps/RGM/chico/chico.html>.

Sawyer, John, T. Keller-Wolf, and J. Evens. 2009. A manual of California vegetation, second edition. California Native Plant Society. Sacramento, California.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

References

November 7, 2016

- Schenk, W. E., and E. J. Dawson. 1929. Archaeology of the Northern San Joaquin Valley. University of California Publications American Archaeology and Ethnology 25(4): 289-413.
- Shapiro, W., K. Beck and J. Marine. 2000. Site Record, CA-PLA-930. On file, North Central Information Center, California State University-Sacramento.
- Sierra Streams Institute. 2014. Site Characterization Report and Final Removal Action Workplan for Providence Mine.
- State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB). 2016. Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act. <http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/laws_regulations/docs/portercologne.pdf>. Accessed September 2016.
- Stebbins, R. C., and S. M. McGinnis. 2012. Field Guide to Amphibians and Reptiles of California: Revised Edition (California Natural History Guides) University of California Press.
- Thorp, R.W., D.S. Horning, and L.L Dunning. 1983. Bumble bees and cuckoo bumble bees of California (Hymenoptera: Apidae). Bulletin of the California Insect Survey 23: viii+79 pp. As cited in Hatfield et al. 2015.
- Thorp, R.W. 2008. Franklin's Bumble Bee, *Bombus (Bombus) franklini* (Frison) (Hymenoptera: Apidae). Report on 2006-2007 Seasons. As cited in Hatfield et al. 2015.
- Treganza, A. E. 1952. Archaeological Investigations in the Farmington Reservoir Area, Stanislaus County, California. University of California Archaeological Survey Reports 14: 1-37.
- Tunstall, T. and G. Fellers. 1999. *Rana draytonii*: California Red-Legged Frog. <http://amphibiaweb.org/cgi/amphib_query?where-genus=Rana&where-species=draytonii&account=amphibiaweb>.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2009. Greenhouse Gas Emissions. <http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/ghgemissions/>.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2010. Clear Water Act Section 401- Water Quality Certification. A Water Quality Protection Tool for States and Tribes. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency- Office of Wetlands, Oceans, and Watersheds. Accessed August 16, 2016. <<http://water.epa.gov/lawsregs/guidance/cwa/upload/cwa-401-handbook-2010-interim.pdf>>.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2000. Draft recovery plan for the California red-legged frog (*Rana aurora draytonii*). Portland, OR.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2002. Recovery Plan for the California Red-Legged Frog- *Rana aurora draytonii*. Region 1, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Portland, Oregon. <http://ecos.fws.gov/docs/recovery_plans/2002/020528.pdf>.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

References

November 7, 2016

- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2010a. California Red-Legged Frog Critical Habitat. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. <http://www.fws.gov/sacramento/es/Critical-Habitat/CA-Red-Legged-Frog/Current/es_critical-habitat-maps_ca-red-legged-frog.htm>.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2010b. Questions and Answers– Designation of Critical Habitat for the California Red-Legged Frog Background. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. <http://www.fws.gov/sacramento/es/Critical-Habitat/CARed-Legged-Frog/Current/Documents/Critical_Habitat_CA_Red-Legged_Frog_2010_Q_and_A.pdf>.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2016a. IPaC Trust Resources Report for Camptonville, Challenge, Chicago Park, French Corral, Grass Valley, Nevada City, North Bloomfield, Pike, Rough and Ready 7.5 minute U.S. Geological Survey Quadrangles. Results from online search for threatened and endangered species, critical habitat, migratory birds, refuges, hatcheries, and jurisdictional wetlands. From IPaC v3.0.8 - Information for Planning and Conservation (<https://ecos.fws.gov/ipac/>): A project planning tool to help streamline the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service environmental review process. Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office. Online report generated August 17, 2016. <<https://ecos.fws.gov/ipac/project/MVPB5-SZCOR-CTFPA-JEM5R-5XJPDI>>.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2016b. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Designation of Critical Habitat for the Sierra Nevada Yellow-Legged Frog, the Northern DPS of the Mountain Yellow-Legged Frog, and the Yosemite Toad. Federal Register Vol. 81, No. 166, Pages 59046-59119. 50 CFR Part 17. Docket No. FWS–R8–ES–2012–0074; 4500030113. August 26, 2016.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2016c. Sierra Nevada Yellow-legged Frog (*Rana sierrae*) Species Information. Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office Online Database. <https://www.fws.gov/sacramento/es_species/Accounts/Amphibians-Reptiles/es_sn-yellow-legged-frog.htm>. Updated September 16, 2016.
- United States Geological Survey (USGS). 2014. Earthquake Hazards Program: Quaternary Fault and Fold Database of the United States- Interactive Fault Map. U.S. Geological Survey. Accessed September 12, 2016 <<http://earthquake.usgs.gov/hazards/qfaults/map/#qfaults>>
- Waechter, S. A. and S. D. Mikesell. 1994. Research Design for Prehistoric, Ethnographic, and Historic Cultural Resources at Folsom Reservoir, California. USDI Bureau of Reclamation, Sacramento.
- Willig, J. 1988. Clovis Technology and Adaptation in Far Western North America: Regional Pattern and Environmental Context. In Clovis: Origins and Adaptations, edited by R. Bonnicksen and K. Turnmire. Center for the Study of the First Americans, Corvallis.



LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

References

November 7, 2016

- Willig, J. and C. M. Aikens. 1988. The Clovis-Archaic Interface in Far Western North America. In *Early Human Occupation in the Far Western North America: The Clovis-Archaic Interface*, edited by J. Willig. Nevada State Museum Anthropological Papers No. 21, Carson City.
- Williams et al. 2014. *Bombus*, bumblebees of the world. Web pages based on Williams, P.H. 1998. An annotated checklist of bumblebees with an analysis of patterns of description (Hymenoptera: Apidae, Bombini). *Bulletin of the Natural History Museum (Entomology)* 67: 79-152. <<http://www.nhm.ac.uk/research-curation/research/projects/bombus/index.html>>.
- Wilson, Norman L., and Arlean H Towne. 1978. Nisenan. In *California*, edited by Robert F. Heizer, pp. 387-397. *Handbook of North American Indians Vol. 8*, William C. Sturtevant, general editor. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC.
- Wetland Training Institute, Inc. 2001. *Field Guide for Wetland Delineation: 1987 Corps of Engineers Manual*. Glenwood, NM. WTI 01-2. 143 pp.
- Zeiner, D.C., W.F.Laudenslayer, Jr., K.E. Mayer, and M. White, eds. 1988-1990. *California's Wildlife*. Vol. I-III. California Depart. of Fish and Game, Sacramento, California.

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Appendix A CalEEMod Calculations
November 7, 2016

Appendix A CALEEMOD CALCULATIONS

deer creek_field grading and trail
Northern Sierra AQMD Air District, Summer

1.0 Project Characteristics

1.1 Land Usage

Land Uses	Size	Metric	Lot Acreage	Floor Surface Area	Population
City Park	3.70	Acre	3.70	161,172.00	0

1.2 Other Project Characteristics

Urbanization	Rural	Wind Speed (m/s)	2.2	Precipitation Freq (Days)	72
Climate Zone	1			Operational Year	2018
Utility Company	Pacific Gas & Electric Company				
CO2 Intensity (lb/MWhr)	641.35	CH4 Intensity (lb/MWhr)	0.029	N2O Intensity (lb/MWhr)	0.006

1.3 User Entered Comments & Non-Default Data

Project Characteristics -

Land Use -

Construction Phase - non-default values based on PD

Off-road Equipment - non-default values based on PD

Off-road Equipment - non-default values based on PD

Trips and VMT - half the trip to Grass Valley, half to Wheatland = 40 miles average

Grading - non-default values based on PD

Table Name	Column Name	Default Value	New Value
tblConstructionPhase	NumDays	8.00	50.00
tblGrading	AcresOfGrading	25.00	3.70
tblGrading	MaterialExported	0.00	1,750.00
tblGrading	MaterialImported	0.00	1,525.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	OffRoadEquipmentUnitAmount	3.00	2.00
tblProjectCharacteristics	OperationalYear	2014	2018
tblProjectCharacteristics	UrbanizationLevel	Urban	Rural
tblTripsAndVMT	HaulingTripLength	20.00	40.00
tblTripsAndVMT	WorkerTripNumber	13.00	8.00

2.0 Emissions Summary

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio-CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Percent Reduction	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.0 Construction Detail

Construction Phase

Phase Number	Phase Name	Phase Type	Start Date	End Date	Num Days Week	Num Days	Phase Description
1	Grading	Grading	6/11/2018	8/17/2018	5	50	

Acres of Grading (Site Preparation Phase): 0

Acres of Grading (Grading Phase): 3.7

Acres of Paving: 0

Residential Indoor: 0; Residential Outdoor: 0; Non-Residential Indoor: 0; Non-Residential Outdoor: 0 (Architectural Coating – sqft)

OffRoad Equipment

Phase Name	Offroad Equipment Type	Amount	Usage Hours	Horse Power	Load Factor
Grading	Excavators	1	8.00	162	0.38
Grading	Graders	1	8.00	174	0.41
Grading	Rubber Tired Dozers	1	8.00	255	0.40
Grading	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	2	8.00	97	0.37

Trips and VMT

Phase Name	Offroad Equipment Count	Worker Trip Number	Vendor Trip Number	Hauling Trip Number	Worker Trip Length	Vendor Trip Length	Hauling Trip Length	Worker Vehicle Class	Vendor Vehicle Class	Hauling Vehicle Class
Grading	5	8.00	0.00	219.00	16.80	6.60	40.00	LD_Mix	HDT_Mix	HHDT

3.1 Mitigation Measures Construction

3.2 Grading - 2018

Unmitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					
Fugitive Dust					6.1080	0.0000	6.1080	3.3198	0.0000	3.3198			0.0000			0.0000
Off-Road	2.7367	28.4405	21.6621	0.0266		1.5338	1.5338		1.4111	1.4111		2,680.3245	2,680.3245	0.8344		2,697.8474
Total	2.7367	28.4405	21.6621	0.0266	6.1080	1.5338	7.6418	3.3198	1.4111	4.7309		2,680.3245	2,680.3245	0.8344		2,697.8474

Unmitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					
Hauling	0.1368	1.8373	1.2570	6.4500e-003	0.1525	0.0293	0.1819	0.0418	0.0270	0.0687		630.6179	630.6179	4.1100e-003		630.7042
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000
Worker	0.0389	0.0517	0.5735	1.2500e-003	0.1022	8.2000e-004	0.1030	0.0271	7.5000e-004	0.0279		94.6216	94.6216	4.9800e-003		94.7261
Total	0.1757	1.8889	1.8306	7.7000e-003	0.2547	0.0301	0.2849	0.0689	0.0277	0.0966		725.2395	725.2395	9.0900e-003		725.4303

3.2 Grading - 2018

Mitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					
Fugitive Dust					6.1080	0.0000	6.1080	3.3198	0.0000	3.3198			0.0000			0.0000
Off-Road	2.7367	28.4405	21.6621	0.0266		1.5338	1.5338		1.4111	1.4111	0.0000	2,680.3245	2,680.3245	0.8344		2,697.8474
Total	2.7367	28.4405	21.6621	0.0266	6.1080	1.5338	7.6418	3.3198	1.4111	4.7309	0.0000	2,680.3245	2,680.3245	0.8344		2,697.8474

Mitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					
Hauling	0.1368	1.8373	1.2570	6.4500e-003	0.1525	0.0293	0.1819	0.0418	0.0270	0.0687		630.6179	630.6179	4.1100e-003		630.7042
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000
Worker	0.0389	0.0517	0.5735	1.2500e-003	0.1022	8.2000e-004	0.1030	0.0271	7.5000e-004	0.0279		94.6216	94.6216	4.9800e-003		94.7261
Total	0.1757	1.8889	1.8306	7.7000e-003	0.2547	0.0301	0.2849	0.0689	0.0277	0.0966		725.2395	725.2395	9.0900e-003		725.4303

4.0 Operational Detail - Mobile

deer creek_field grading and trail
Northern Sierra AQMD Air District, Winter

1.0 Project Characteristics

1.1 Land Usage

Land Uses	Size	Metric	Lot Acreage	Floor Surface Area	Population
City Park	3.70	Acre	3.70	161,172.00	0

1.2 Other Project Characteristics

Urbanization	Rural	Wind Speed (m/s)	2.2	Precipitation Freq (Days)	72
Climate Zone	1			Operational Year	2018
Utility Company	Pacific Gas & Electric Company				
CO2 Intensity (lb/MWhr)	641.35	CH4 Intensity (lb/MWhr)	0.029	N2O Intensity (lb/MWhr)	0.006

1.3 User Entered Comments & Non-Default Data

Project Characteristics -

Land Use -

Construction Phase - non-default values based on PD

Off-road Equipment - non-default values based on PD

Off-road Equipment - non-default values based on PD

Trips and VMT - half the trip to Grass Valley, half to Wheatland = 40 miles average

Grading - non-default values based on PD

Table Name	Column Name	Default Value	New Value
tblConstructionPhase	NumDays	8.00	50.00
tblGrading	AcresOfGrading	25.00	3.70
tblGrading	MaterialExported	0.00	1,750.00
tblGrading	MaterialImported	0.00	1,525.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	OffRoadEquipmentUnitAmount	3.00	2.00
tblProjectCharacteristics	OperationalYear	2014	2018
tblProjectCharacteristics	UrbanizationLevel	Urban	Rural
tblTripsAndVMT	HaulingTripLength	20.00	40.00
tblTripsAndVMT	WorkerTripNumber	13.00	8.00

2.0 Emissions Summary

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio-CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Percent Reduction	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.0 Construction Detail

Construction Phase

Phase Number	Phase Name	Phase Type	Start Date	End Date	Num Days Week	Num Days	Phase Description
1	Grading	Grading	6/11/2018	8/17/2018	5	50	

Acres of Grading (Site Preparation Phase): 0

Acres of Grading (Grading Phase): 3.7

Acres of Paving: 0

Residential Indoor: 0; Residential Outdoor: 0; Non-Residential Indoor: 0; Non-Residential Outdoor: 0 (Architectural Coating – sqft)

OffRoad Equipment

Phase Name	Offroad Equipment Type	Amount	Usage Hours	Horse Power	Load Factor
Grading	Excavators	1	8.00	162	0.38
Grading	Graders	1	8.00	174	0.41
Grading	Rubber Tired Dozers	1	8.00	255	0.40
Grading	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	2	8.00	97	0.37

Trips and VMT

Phase Name	Offroad Equipment Count	Worker Trip Number	Vendor Trip Number	Hauling Trip Number	Worker Trip Length	Vendor Trip Length	Hauling Trip Length	Worker Vehicle Class	Vendor Vehicle Class	Hauling Vehicle Class
Grading	5	8.00	0.00	219.00	16.80	6.60	40.00	LD_Mix	HDT_Mix	HHDT

3.1 Mitigation Measures Construction

3.2 Grading - 2018

Unmitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					
Fugitive Dust					6.1080	0.0000	6.1080	3.3198	0.0000	3.3198			0.0000			0.0000
Off-Road	2.7367	28.4405	21.6621	0.0266		1.5338	1.5338		1.4111	1.4111		2,680.3245	2,680.3245	0.8344		2,697.8474
Total	2.7367	28.4405	21.6621	0.0266	6.1080	1.5338	7.6418	3.3198	1.4111	4.7309		2,680.3245	2,680.3245	0.8344		2,697.8474

Unmitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					
Hauling	0.1761	1.9570	2.1059	6.4600e-003	0.1525	0.0294	0.1819	0.0418	0.0270	0.0688		629.8686	629.8686	4.1500e-003		629.9557
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000
Worker	0.0390	0.0685	0.5847	1.1500e-003	0.1022	8.2000e-004	0.1030	0.0271	7.5000e-004	0.0279		87.0874	87.0874	4.9800e-003		87.1919
Total	0.2151	2.0255	2.6906	7.6100e-003	0.2547	0.0302	0.2849	0.0689	0.0278	0.0966		716.9560	716.9560	9.1300e-003		717.1476

3.2 Grading - 2018

Mitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					
Fugitive Dust					6.1080	0.0000	6.1080	3.3198	0.0000	3.3198			0.0000			0.0000
Off-Road	2.7367	28.4405	21.6621	0.0266		1.5338	1.5338		1.4111	1.4111	0.0000	2,680.3245	2,680.3245	0.8344		2,697.8474
Total	2.7367	28.4405	21.6621	0.0266	6.1080	1.5338	7.6418	3.3198	1.4111	4.7309	0.0000	2,680.3245	2,680.3245	0.8344		2,697.8474

Mitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					
Hauling	0.1761	1.9570	2.1059	6.4600e-003	0.1525	0.0294	0.1819	0.0418	0.0270	0.0688		629.8686	629.8686	4.1500e-003		629.9557
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000
Worker	0.0390	0.0685	0.5847	1.1500e-003	0.1022	8.2000e-004	0.1030	0.0271	7.5000e-004	0.0279		87.0874	87.0874	4.9800e-003		87.1919
Total	0.2151	2.0255	2.6906	7.6100e-003	0.2547	0.0302	0.2849	0.0689	0.0278	0.0966		716.9560	716.9560	9.1300e-003		717.1476

4.0 Operational Detail - Mobile

deer creek_field grading and trail
Northern Sierra AQMD Air District, Annual

1.0 Project Characteristics

1.1 Land Usage

Land Uses	Size	Metric	Lot Acreage	Floor Surface Area	Population
City Park	3.70	Acre	3.70	161,172.00	0

1.2 Other Project Characteristics

Urbanization	Rural	Wind Speed (m/s)	2.2	Precipitation Freq (Days)	72
Climate Zone	1			Operational Year	2018
Utility Company	Pacific Gas & Electric Company				
CO2 Intensity (lb/MWhr)	641.35	CH4 Intensity (lb/MWhr)	0.029	N2O Intensity (lb/MWhr)	0.006

1.3 User Entered Comments & Non-Default Data

Project Characteristics -

Land Use -

Construction Phase - non-default values based on PD

Off-road Equipment - non-default values based on PD

Off-road Equipment - non-default values based on PD

Trips and VMT - half the trip to Grass Valley, half to Wheatland = 40 miles average

Grading - non-default values based on PD

Table Name	Column Name	Default Value	New Value
tblConstructionPhase	NumDays	8.00	50.00
tblGrading	AcresOfGrading	25.00	3.70
tblGrading	MaterialExported	0.00	1,750.00
tblGrading	MaterialImported	0.00	1,525.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	OffRoadEquipmentUnitAmount	3.00	2.00
tblProjectCharacteristics	OperationalYear	2014	2018
tblProjectCharacteristics	UrbanizationLevel	Urban	Rural
tblTripsAndVMT	HaulingTripLength	20.00	40.00
tblTripsAndVMT	WorkerTripNumber	13.00	8.00

2.0 Emissions Summary

2.2 Overall Operational

Mitigated Operational

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Area	0.8162	0.0000	3.0000e-005	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	7.0000e-005	7.0000e-005	0.0000	0.0000	7.0000e-005
Energy	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Mobile	5.9800e-003	0.0160	0.0638	9.0000e-005	5.4100e-003	1.9000e-004	5.6000e-003	1.4500e-003	1.8000e-004	1.6300e-003	0.0000	7.0200	7.0200	3.0000e-004	0.0000	7.0263
Waste						0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0650	0.0000	0.0650	3.8400e-003	0.0000	0.1456
Water						0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	4.4887	4.4887	2.0000e-004	4.0000e-005	4.5060
Total	0.8222	0.0160	0.0638	9.0000e-005	5.4100e-003	1.9000e-004	5.6000e-003	1.4500e-003	1.8000e-004	1.6300e-003	0.0650	11.5087	11.5737	4.3400e-003	4.0000e-005	11.6779

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio-CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Percent Reduction	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.0 Construction Detail

Construction Phase

Phase Number	Phase Name	Phase Type	Start Date	End Date	Num Days Week	Num Days	Phase Description
1	Grading	Grading	6/11/2018	8/17/2018	5	50	

Acres of Grading (Site Preparation Phase): 0

Acres of Grading (Grading Phase): 3.7

Acres of Paving: 0

Residential Indoor: 0; Residential Outdoor: 0; Non-Residential Indoor: 0; Non-Residential Outdoor: 0 (Architectural Coating – sqft)

OffRoad Equipment

Phase Name	Offroad Equipment Type	Amount	Usage Hours	Horse Power	Load Factor
Grading	Excavators	1	8.00	162	0.38
Grading	Graders	1	8.00	174	0.41
Grading	Rubber Tired Dozers	1	8.00	255	0.40
Grading	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	2	8.00	97	0.37

Trips and VMT

Phase Name	Offroad Equipment Count	Worker Trip Number	Vendor Trip Number	Hauling Trip Number	Worker Trip Length	Vendor Trip Length	Hauling Trip Length	Worker Vehicle Class	Vendor Vehicle Class	Hauling Vehicle Class
Grading	5	8.00	0.00	219.00	16.80	6.60	40.00	LD_Mix	HDT_Mix	HHDT

3.1 Mitigation Measures Construction

3.2 Grading - 2018**Unmitigated Construction On-Site**

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Fugitive Dust					0.1527	0.0000	0.1527	0.0830	0.0000	0.0830	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Off-Road	0.0684	0.7110	0.5416	6.7000e-004		0.0383	0.0383		0.0353	0.0353	0.0000	60.7887	60.7887	0.0189	0.0000	61.1862
Total	0.0684	0.7110	0.5416	6.7000e-004	0.1527	0.0383	0.1910	0.0830	0.0353	0.1183	0.0000	60.7887	60.7887	0.0189	0.0000	61.1862

Unmitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Hauling	3.9500e-003	0.0482	0.0434	1.6000e-004	3.6700e-003	7.3000e-004	4.4000e-003	1.0100e-003	6.7000e-004	1.6800e-003	0.0000	14.2950	14.2950	9.0000e-005	0.0000	14.2970
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Worker	9.2000e-004	1.5600e-003	0.0140	3.0000e-005	2.4500e-003	2.0000e-005	2.4700e-003	6.5000e-004	2.0000e-005	6.7000e-004	0.0000	2.0057	2.0057	1.1000e-004	0.0000	2.0081
Total	4.8700e-003	0.0498	0.0574	1.9000e-004	6.1200e-003	7.5000e-004	6.8700e-003	1.6600e-003	6.9000e-004	2.3500e-003	0.0000	16.3007	16.3007	2.0000e-004	0.0000	16.3051

3.2 Grading - 2018

Mitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Fugitive Dust					0.1527	0.0000	0.1527	0.0830	0.0000	0.0830	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Off-Road	0.0684	0.7110	0.5416	6.7000e-004		0.0383	0.0383		0.0353	0.0353	0.0000	60.7887	60.7887	0.0189	0.0000	61.1861
Total	0.0684	0.7110	0.5416	6.7000e-004	0.1527	0.0383	0.1910	0.0830	0.0353	0.1183	0.0000	60.7887	60.7887	0.0189	0.0000	61.1861

Mitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Hauling	3.9500e-003	0.0482	0.0434	1.6000e-004	3.6700e-003	7.3000e-004	4.4000e-003	1.0100e-003	6.7000e-004	1.6800e-003	0.0000	14.2950	14.2950	9.0000e-005	0.0000	14.2970
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Worker	9.2000e-004	1.5600e-003	0.0140	3.0000e-005	2.4500e-003	2.0000e-005	2.4700e-003	6.5000e-004	2.0000e-005	6.7000e-004	0.0000	2.0057	2.0057	1.1000e-004	0.0000	2.0081
Total	4.8700e-003	0.0498	0.0574	1.9000e-004	6.1200e-003	7.5000e-004	6.8700e-003	1.6600e-003	6.9000e-004	2.3500e-003	0.0000	16.3007	16.3007	2.0000e-004	0.0000	16.3051

4.0 Operational Detail - Mobile

Deer Creek_Creek Restoration
Northern Sierra AQMD Air District, Summer

1.0 Project Characteristics

1.1 Land Usage

Land Uses	Size	Metric	Lot Acreage	Floor Surface Area	Population
City Park	0.20	Acre	0.20	8,712.00	0

1.2 Other Project Characteristics

Urbanization	Rural	Wind Speed (m/s)	2.2	Precipitation Freq (Days)	72
Climate Zone	1			Operational Year	2017
Utility Company	Pacific Gas & Electric Company				
CO2 Intensity (lb/MWhr)	641.35	CH4 Intensity (lb/MWhr)	0.029	N2O Intensity (lb/MWhr)	0.006

1.3 User Entered Comments & Non-Default Data

Project Characteristics -

Land Use -

Construction Phase - non-default values based on PD

Off-road Equipment - non-default values based on PD

Off-road Equipment -

Trips and VMT - half trips to Grass Valley, half to Wheatland = average 40 miles

Grading - non-default values based on PD

Table Name	Column Name	Default Value	New Value
tblConstructionPhase	NumDays	2.00	50.00
tblConstructionPhase	NumDays	1.00	5.00
tblConstructionPhase	PhaseStartDate	6/10/2017	6/12/2017
tblGrading	AcresOfGrading	12.50	0.20
tblGrading	MaterialExported	0.00	480.00
tblGrading	MaterialImported	0.00	200.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	HorsePower	162.00	174.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	LoadFactor	0.38	0.41
tblProjectCharacteristics	OperationalYear	2014	2017
tblProjectCharacteristics	UrbanizationLevel	Urban	Rural
tblTripsAndVMT	HaulingTripLength	20.00	40.00

2.0 Emissions Summary

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio-CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Percent Reduction	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.0 Construction Detail

Construction Phase

Phase Number	Phase Name	Phase Type	Start Date	End Date	Num Days Week	Num Days	Phase Description
1	Site Preparation	Site Preparation	6/5/2017	6/9/2017	5	5	
2	Creek Restoration	Grading	6/12/2017	8/18/2017	5	50	

Acres of Grading (Site Preparation Phase): 2.5

Acres of Grading (Grading Phase): 0

Acres of Paving: 0

Residential Indoor: 0; Residential Outdoor: 0; Non-Residential Indoor: 0; Non-Residential Outdoor: 0 (Architectural Coating – sqft)

OffRoad Equipment

Phase Name	Offroad Equipment Type	Amount	Usage Hours	Horse Power	Load Factor
Site Preparation	Graders	1	8.00	174	0.41
Site Preparation	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	1	8.00	97	0.37
Creek Restoration	Concrete/Industrial Saws	1	8.00	81	0.73
Creek Restoration	Excavators	1	8.00	174	0.41
Creek Restoration	Graders	1	4.00	174	0.41
Creek Restoration	Rubber Tired Dozers	1	1.00	255	0.40
Creek Restoration	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	2	6.00	97	0.37

Trips and VMT

Phase Name	Offroad Equipment Count	Worker Trip Number	Vendor Trip Number	Hauling Trip Number	Worker Trip Length	Vendor Trip Length	Hauling Trip Length	Worker Vehicle Class	Vendor Vehicle Class	Hauling Vehicle Class
Site Preparation	2	5.00	0.00	0.00	16.80	6.60	20.00	LD_Mix	HDT_Mix	HHDT
Creek Restoration	6	15.00	0.00	85.00	16.80	6.60	40.00	LD_Mix	HDT_Mix	HHDT

3.1 Mitigation Measures Construction

3.2 Site Preparation - 2017

Unmitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					
Fugitive Dust					0.5303	0.0000	0.5303	0.0573	0.0000	0.0573			0.0000			0.0000
Off-Road	1.2694	12.6852	7.2319	9.3300e-003		0.7705	0.7705		0.7089	0.7089		955.8663	955.8663	0.2929		962.0167
Total	1.2694	12.6852	7.2319	9.3300e-003	0.5303	0.7705	1.3007	0.0573	0.7089	0.7661		955.8663	955.8663	0.2929		962.0167

3.2 Site Preparation - 2017

Unmitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e	
Category	lb/day										lb/day						
Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000			0.0000
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000			0.0000
Worker	0.0285	0.0368	0.4118	7.8000e-004	0.0639	5.4000e-004	0.0644	0.0169	5.0000e-004	0.0174		61.4725	61.4725	3.4600e-003			61.5452
Total	0.0285	0.0368	0.4118	7.8000e-004	0.0639	5.4000e-004	0.0644	0.0169	5.0000e-004	0.0174		61.4725	61.4725	3.4600e-003			61.5452

Mitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e	
Category	lb/day										lb/day						
Fugitive Dust					0.5303	0.0000	0.5303	0.0573	0.0000	0.0573			0.0000			0.0000	
Off-Road	1.2694	12.6852	7.2319	9.3300e-003		0.7705	0.7705		0.7089	0.7089	0.0000	955.8663	955.8663	0.2929			962.0167
Total	1.2694	12.6852	7.2319	9.3300e-003	0.5303	0.7705	1.3007	0.0573	0.7089	0.7661	0.0000	955.8663	955.8663	0.2929			962.0167

3.2 Site Preparation - 2017

Mitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e	
Category	lb/day										lb/day						
Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000			0.0000
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000			0.0000
Worker	0.0285	0.0368	0.4118	7.8000e-004	0.0639	5.4000e-004	0.0644	0.0169	5.0000e-004	0.0174		61.4725	61.4725	3.4600e-003			61.5452
Total	0.0285	0.0368	0.4118	7.8000e-004	0.0639	5.4000e-004	0.0644	0.0169	5.0000e-004	0.0174		61.4725	61.4725	3.4600e-003			61.5452

3.3 Creek Restoration - 2017

Unmitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e	
Category	lb/day										lb/day						
Fugitive Dust					0.7585	0.0000	0.7585	0.4145	0.0000	0.4145			0.0000			0.0000	
Off-Road	2.1009	19.9517	14.9661	0.0213		1.2264	1.2264		1.1528	1.1528		2,129.8655	2,129.8655	0.5231			2,140.8515
Total	2.1009	19.9517	14.9661	0.0213	0.7585	1.2264	1.9849	0.4145	1.1528	1.5673		2,129.8655	2,129.8655	0.5231			2,140.8515

3.3 Creek Restoration - 2017

Unmitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					
Hauling	0.0581	0.7778	0.5341	2.5100e-003	0.0592	0.0124	0.0716	0.0162	0.0114	0.0276		248.9284	248.9284	1.6500e-003		248.9631
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000
Worker	0.0855	0.1103	1.2355	2.3400e-003	0.1916	1.6300e-003	0.1932	0.0508	1.4900e-003	0.0523		184.4175	184.4175	0.0104		184.6357
Total	0.1436	0.8881	1.7696	4.8500e-003	0.2508	0.0141	0.2649	0.0670	0.0129	0.0799		433.3459	433.3459	0.0120		433.5988

Mitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					
Fugitive Dust					0.7585	0.0000	0.7585	0.4145	0.0000	0.4145			0.0000			0.0000
Off-Road	2.1009	19.9517	14.9661	0.0213		1.2264	1.2264		1.1528	1.1528	0.0000	2,129.8655	2,129.8655	0.5231		2,140.8514
Total	2.1009	19.9517	14.9661	0.0213	0.7585	1.2264	1.9849	0.4145	1.1528	1.5673	0.0000	2,129.8655	2,129.8655	0.5231		2,140.8514

3.3 Creek Restoration - 2017

Mitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					
Hauling	0.0581	0.7778	0.5341	2.5100e-003	0.0592	0.0124	0.0716	0.0162	0.0114	0.0276		248.9284	248.9284	1.6500e-003		248.9631
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000
Worker	0.0855	0.1103	1.2355	2.3400e-003	0.1916	1.6300e-003	0.1932	0.0508	1.4900e-003	0.0523		184.4175	184.4175	0.0104		184.6357
Total	0.1436	0.8881	1.7696	4.8500e-003	0.2508	0.0141	0.2649	0.0670	0.0129	0.0799		433.3459	433.3459	0.0120		433.5988

4.0 Operational Detail - Mobile

4.1 Mitigation Measures Mobile

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					
Mitigated	1.9000e-003	4.7000e-003	0.0174	3.0000e-005	1.6800e-003	6.0000e-005	1.7400e-003	4.5000e-004	6.0000e-005	5.1000e-004		2.4546	2.4546	1.1000e-004		2.4569
Unmitigated	1.9000e-003	4.7000e-003	0.0174	3.0000e-005	1.6800e-003	6.0000e-005	1.7400e-003	4.5000e-004	6.0000e-005	5.1000e-004		2.4546	2.4546	1.1000e-004		2.4569

Deer Creek_Creek Restoration
Northern Sierra AQMD Air District, Winter

1.0 Project Characteristics

1.1 Land Usage

Land Uses	Size	Metric	Lot Acreage	Floor Surface Area	Population
City Park	0.20	Acre	0.20	8,712.00	0

1.2 Other Project Characteristics

Urbanization	Rural	Wind Speed (m/s)	2.2	Precipitation Freq (Days)	72
Climate Zone	1			Operational Year	2017
Utility Company	Pacific Gas & Electric Company				
CO2 Intensity (lb/MWhr)	641.35	CH4 Intensity (lb/MWhr)	0.029	N2O Intensity (lb/MWhr)	0.006

1.3 User Entered Comments & Non-Default Data

Project Characteristics -

Land Use -

Construction Phase - non-default values based on PD

Off-road Equipment - non-default values based on PD

Off-road Equipment -

Trips and VMT - half trips to Grass Valley, half to Wheatland = average 40 miles

Grading - non-default values based on PD

Table Name	Column Name	Default Value	New Value
tblConstructionPhase	NumDays	2.00	50.00
tblConstructionPhase	NumDays	1.00	5.00
tblConstructionPhase	PhaseStartDate	6/10/2017	6/12/2017
tblGrading	AcresOfGrading	12.50	0.20
tblGrading	MaterialExported	0.00	480.00
tblGrading	MaterialImported	0.00	200.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	HorsePower	162.00	174.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	LoadFactor	0.38	0.41
tblProjectCharacteristics	OperationalYear	2014	2017
tblProjectCharacteristics	UrbanizationLevel	Urban	Rural
tblTripsAndVMT	HaulingTripLength	20.00	40.00

2.0 Emissions Summary

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio-CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Percent Reduction	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.0 Construction Detail

Construction Phase

Phase Number	Phase Name	Phase Type	Start Date	End Date	Num Days Week	Num Days	Phase Description
1	Site Preparation	Site Preparation	6/5/2017	6/9/2017	5	5	
2	Creek Restoration	Grading	6/12/2017	8/18/2017	5	50	

Acres of Grading (Site Preparation Phase): 2.5

Acres of Grading (Grading Phase): 0

Acres of Paving: 0

Residential Indoor: 0; Residential Outdoor: 0; Non-Residential Indoor: 0; Non-Residential Outdoor: 0 (Architectural Coating – sqft)

OffRoad Equipment

Phase Name	Offroad Equipment Type	Amount	Usage Hours	Horse Power	Load Factor
Site Preparation	Graders	1	8.00	174	0.41
Site Preparation	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	1	8.00	97	0.37
Creek Restoration	Concrete/Industrial Saws	1	8.00	81	0.73
Creek Restoration	Excavators	1	8.00	174	0.41
Creek Restoration	Graders	1	4.00	174	0.41
Creek Restoration	Rubber Tired Dozers	1	1.00	255	0.40
Creek Restoration	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	2	6.00	97	0.37

Trips and VMT

Phase Name	Offroad Equipment Count	Worker Trip Number	Vendor Trip Number	Hauling Trip Number	Worker Trip Length	Vendor Trip Length	Hauling Trip Length	Worker Vehicle Class	Vendor Vehicle Class	Hauling Vehicle Class
Site Preparation	2	5.00	0.00	0.00	16.80	6.60	20.00	LD_Mix	HDT_Mix	HHDT
Creek Restoration	6	15.00	0.00	85.00	16.80	6.60	40.00	LD_Mix	HDT_Mix	HHDT

3.1 Mitigation Measures Construction

3.2 Site Preparation - 2017

Unmitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					
Fugitive Dust					0.5303	0.0000	0.5303	0.0573	0.0000	0.0573			0.0000			0.0000
Off-Road	1.2694	12.6852	7.2319	9.3300e-003		0.7705	0.7705		0.7089	0.7089		955.8663	955.8663	0.2929		962.0167
Total	1.2694	12.6852	7.2319	9.3300e-003	0.5303	0.7705	1.3007	0.0573	0.7089	0.7661		955.8663	955.8663	0.2929		962.0167

3.2 Site Preparation - 2017**Unmitigated Construction Off-Site**

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					
Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000
Worker	0.0291	0.0487	0.4262	7.2000e-004	0.0639	5.4000e-004	0.0644	0.0169	5.0000e-004	0.0174		56.5874	56.5874	3.4600e-003		56.6602
Total	0.0291	0.0487	0.4262	7.2000e-004	0.0639	5.4000e-004	0.0644	0.0169	5.0000e-004	0.0174		56.5874	56.5874	3.4600e-003		56.6602

Mitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					
Fugitive Dust					0.5303	0.0000	0.5303	0.0573	0.0000	0.0573			0.0000			0.0000
Off-Road	1.2694	12.6852	7.2319	9.3300e-003		0.7705	0.7705		0.7089	0.7089	0.0000	955.8663	955.8663	0.2929		962.0167
Total	1.2694	12.6852	7.2319	9.3300e-003	0.5303	0.7705	1.3007	0.0573	0.7089	0.7661	0.0000	955.8663	955.8663	0.2929		962.0167

3.2 Site Preparation - 2017

Mitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e	
Category	lb/day										lb/day						
Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000			0.0000
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000			0.0000
Worker	0.0291	0.0487	0.4262	7.2000e-004	0.0639	5.4000e-004	0.0644	0.0169	5.0000e-004	0.0174		56.5874	56.5874	3.4600e-003			56.6602
Total	0.0291	0.0487	0.4262	7.2000e-004	0.0639	5.4000e-004	0.0644	0.0169	5.0000e-004	0.0174		56.5874	56.5874	3.4600e-003			56.6602

3.3 Creek Restoration - 2017

Unmitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					
Fugitive Dust					0.7585	0.0000	0.7585	0.4145	0.0000	0.4145			0.0000			0.0000
Off-Road	2.1009	19.9517	14.9661	0.0213		1.2264	1.2264		1.1528	1.1528		2,129.8655	2,129.8655	0.5231		2,140.8515
Total	2.1009	19.9517	14.9661	0.0213	0.7585	1.2264	1.9849	0.4145	1.1528	1.5673		2,129.8655	2,129.8655	0.5231		2,140.8515

3.3 Creek Restoration - 2017

Unmitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					
Hauling	0.0768	0.8284	0.8546	2.5100e-003	0.0592	0.0125	0.0717	0.0162	0.0115	0.0277		248.6329	248.6329	1.6700e-003		248.6679
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000
Worker	0.0871	0.1460	1.2785	2.1500e-003	0.1916	1.6300e-003	0.1932	0.0508	1.4900e-003	0.0523		169.7623	169.7623	0.0104		169.9804
Total	0.1639	0.9745	2.1330	4.6600e-003	0.2508	0.0141	0.2649	0.0670	0.0129	0.0800		418.3952	418.3952	0.0121		418.6483

Mitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					
Fugitive Dust					0.7585	0.0000	0.7585	0.4145	0.0000	0.4145			0.0000			0.0000
Off-Road	2.1009	19.9517	14.9661	0.0213		1.2264	1.2264		1.1528	1.1528	0.0000	2,129.8655	2,129.8655	0.5231		2,140.8514
Total	2.1009	19.9517	14.9661	0.0213	0.7585	1.2264	1.9849	0.4145	1.1528	1.5673	0.0000	2,129.8655	2,129.8655	0.5231		2,140.8514

3.3 Creek Restoration - 2017

Mitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					
Hauling	0.0768	0.8284	0.8546	2.5100e-003	0.0592	0.0125	0.0717	0.0162	0.0115	0.0277		248.6329	248.6329	1.6700e-003		248.6679
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000
Worker	0.0871	0.1460	1.2785	2.1500e-003	0.1916	1.6300e-003	0.1932	0.0508	1.4900e-003	0.0523		169.7623	169.7623	0.0104		169.9804
Total	0.1639	0.9745	2.1330	4.6600e-003	0.2508	0.0141	0.2649	0.0670	0.0129	0.0800		418.3952	418.3952	0.0121		418.6483

4.0 Operational Detail - Mobile

4.1 Mitigation Measures Mobile

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					
Mitigated	2.1900e-003	5.3100e-003	0.0236	3.0000e-005	1.6800e-003	6.0000e-005	1.7400e-003	4.5000e-004	6.0000e-005	5.1000e-004		2.3345	2.3345	1.1000e-004		2.3368
Unmitigated	2.1900e-003	5.3100e-003	0.0236	3.0000e-005	1.6800e-003	6.0000e-005	1.7400e-003	4.5000e-004	6.0000e-005	5.1000e-004		2.3345	2.3345	1.1000e-004		2.3368

Deer Creek_Creek Restoration
Northern Sierra AQMD Air District, Annual

1.0 Project Characteristics

1.1 Land Usage

Land Uses	Size	Metric	Lot Acreage	Floor Surface Area	Population
City Park	0.20	Acre	0.20	8,712.00	0

1.2 Other Project Characteristics

Urbanization	Rural	Wind Speed (m/s)	2.2	Precipitation Freq (Days)	72
Climate Zone	1			Operational Year	2017
Utility Company	Pacific Gas & Electric Company				
CO2 Intensity (lb/MWhr)	641.35	CH4 Intensity (lb/MWhr)	0.029	N2O Intensity (lb/MWhr)	0.006

1.3 User Entered Comments & Non-Default Data

Project Characteristics -

Land Use -

Construction Phase - non-default values based on PD

Off-road Equipment - non-default values based on PD

Off-road Equipment -

Trips and VMT - half trips to Grass Valley, half to Wheatland = average 40 miles

Grading - non-default values based on PD

Table Name	Column Name	Default Value	New Value
tblConstructionPhase	NumDays	2.00	50.00
tblConstructionPhase	NumDays	1.00	5.00
tblConstructionPhase	PhaseStartDate	6/10/2017	6/12/2017
tblGrading	AcresOfGrading	12.50	0.20
tblGrading	MaterialExported	0.00	480.00
tblGrading	MaterialImported	0.00	200.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	HorsePower	162.00	174.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	LoadFactor	0.38	0.41
tblProjectCharacteristics	OperationalYear	2014	2017
tblProjectCharacteristics	UrbanizationLevel	Urban	Rural
tblTripsAndVMT	HaulingTripLength	20.00	40.00

2.0 Emissions Summary

2.2 Overall Operational

Mitigated Operational

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Area	0.0441	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Energy	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Mobile	3.6000e-004	9.3000e-004	3.7600e-003	0.0000	2.9000e-004	1.0000e-005	3.0000e-004	8.0000e-005	1.0000e-005	9.0000e-005	0.0000	0.3888	0.3888	2.0000e-005	0.0000	0.3892
Waste						0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	4.0600e-003	0.0000	4.0600e-003	2.4000e-004	0.0000	9.1000e-003
Water						0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.2426	0.2426	1.0000e-005	0.0000	0.2436
Total	0.0445	9.3000e-004	3.7600e-003	0.0000	2.9000e-004	1.0000e-005	3.0000e-004	8.0000e-005	1.0000e-005	9.0000e-005	4.0600e-003	0.6315	0.6355	2.7000e-004	0.0000	0.6419

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio-CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Percent Reduction	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.0 Construction Detail

Construction Phase

Phase Number	Phase Name	Phase Type	Start Date	End Date	Num Days Week	Num Days	Phase Description
1	Site Preparation	Site Preparation	6/5/2017	6/9/2017	5	5	
2	Creek Restoration	Grading	6/12/2017	8/18/2017	5	50	

Acres of Grading (Site Preparation Phase): 2.5

Acres of Grading (Grading Phase): 0

Acres of Paving: 0

Residential Indoor: 0; Residential Outdoor: 0; Non-Residential Indoor: 0; Non-Residential Outdoor: 0 (Architectural Coating – sqft)

OffRoad Equipment

Phase Name	Offroad Equipment Type	Amount	Usage Hours	Horse Power	Load Factor
Site Preparation	Graders	1	8.00	174	0.41
Site Preparation	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	1	8.00	97	0.37
Creek Restoration	Concrete/Industrial Saws	1	8.00	81	0.73
Creek Restoration	Excavators	1	8.00	174	0.41
Creek Restoration	Graders	1	4.00	174	0.41
Creek Restoration	Rubber Tired Dozers	1	1.00	255	0.40
Creek Restoration	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	2	6.00	97	0.37

Trips and VMT

Phase Name	Offroad Equipment Count	Worker Trip Number	Vendor Trip Number	Hauling Trip Number	Worker Trip Length	Vendor Trip Length	Hauling Trip Length	Worker Vehicle Class	Vendor Vehicle Class	Hauling Vehicle Class
Site Preparation	2	5.00	0.00	0.00	16.80	6.60	20.00	LD_Mix	HDT_Mix	HHDT
Creek Restoration	6	15.00	0.00	85.00	16.80	6.60	40.00	LD_Mix	HDT_Mix	HHDT

3.1 Mitigation Measures Construction

3.2 Site Preparation - 2017

Unmitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Fugitive Dust					1.3300e-003	0.0000	1.3300e-003	1.4000e-004	0.0000	1.4000e-004	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Off-Road	3.1700e-003	0.0317	0.0181	2.0000e-005		1.9300e-003	1.9300e-003		1.7700e-003	1.7700e-003	0.0000	2.1679	2.1679	6.6000e-004	0.0000	2.1818
Total	3.1700e-003	0.0317	0.0181	2.0000e-005	1.3300e-003	1.9300e-003	3.2600e-003	1.4000e-004	1.7700e-003	1.9100e-003	0.0000	2.1679	2.1679	6.6000e-004	0.0000	2.1818

Unmitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Worker	7.0000e-005	1.1000e-004	1.0200e-003	0.0000	1.5000e-004	0.0000	1.5000e-004	4.0000e-005	0.0000	4.0000e-005	0.0000	0.1303	0.1303	1.0000e-005	0.0000	0.1305
Total	7.0000e-005	1.1000e-004	1.0200e-003	0.0000	1.5000e-004	0.0000	1.5000e-004	4.0000e-005	0.0000	4.0000e-005	0.0000	0.1303	0.1303	1.0000e-005	0.0000	0.1305

3.2 Site Preparation - 2017

Mitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Fugitive Dust					1.3300e-003	0.0000	1.3300e-003	1.4000e-004	0.0000	1.4000e-004	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Off-Road	3.1700e-003	0.0317	0.0181	2.0000e-005		1.9300e-003	1.9300e-003		1.7700e-003	1.7700e-003	0.0000	2.1679	2.1679	6.6000e-004	0.0000	2.1818
Total	3.1700e-003	0.0317	0.0181	2.0000e-005	1.3300e-003	1.9300e-003	3.2600e-003	1.4000e-004	1.7700e-003	1.9100e-003	0.0000	2.1679	2.1679	6.6000e-004	0.0000	2.1818

Mitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Worker	7.0000e-005	1.1000e-004	1.0200e-003	0.0000	1.5000e-004	0.0000	1.5000e-004	4.0000e-005	0.0000	4.0000e-005	0.0000	0.1303	0.1303	1.0000e-005	0.0000	0.1305
Total	7.0000e-005	1.1000e-004	1.0200e-003	0.0000	1.5000e-004	0.0000	1.5000e-004	4.0000e-005	0.0000	4.0000e-005	0.0000	0.1303	0.1303	1.0000e-005	0.0000	0.1305

3.3 Creek Restoration - 2017

Unmitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Fugitive Dust					0.0190	0.0000	0.0190	0.0104	0.0000	0.0104	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Off-Road	0.0525	0.4988	0.3742	5.3000e-004		0.0307	0.0307		0.0288	0.0288	0.0000	48.3045	48.3045	0.0119	0.0000	48.5537
Total	0.0525	0.4988	0.3742	5.3000e-004	0.0190	0.0307	0.0496	0.0104	0.0288	0.0392	0.0000	48.3045	48.3045	0.0119	0.0000	48.5537

Unmitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Hauling	1.7100e-003	0.0204	0.0179	6.0000e-005	1.4200e-003	3.1000e-004	1.7400e-003	3.9000e-004	2.9000e-004	6.8000e-004	0.0000	5.6428	5.6428	4.0000e-005	0.0000	5.6436
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Worker	2.0400e-003	3.3300e-003	0.0305	5.0000e-005	4.5800e-003	4.0000e-005	4.6300e-003	1.2200e-003	4.0000e-005	1.2600e-003	0.0000	3.9096	3.9096	2.4000e-004	0.0000	3.9146
Total	3.7500e-003	0.0238	0.0484	1.1000e-004	6.0000e-003	3.5000e-004	6.3700e-003	1.6100e-003	3.3000e-004	1.9400e-003	0.0000	9.5524	9.5524	2.8000e-004	0.0000	9.5582

3.3 Creek Restoration - 2017**Mitigated Construction On-Site**

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Fugitive Dust					0.0190	0.0000	0.0190	0.0104	0.0000	0.0104	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Off-Road	0.0525	0.4988	0.3742	5.3000e-004		0.0307	0.0307		0.0288	0.0288	0.0000	48.3045	48.3045	0.0119	0.0000	48.5536
Total	0.0525	0.4988	0.3742	5.3000e-004	0.0190	0.0307	0.0496	0.0104	0.0288	0.0392	0.0000	48.3045	48.3045	0.0119	0.0000	48.5536

Mitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Hauling	1.7100e-003	0.0204	0.0179	6.0000e-005	1.4200e-003	3.1000e-004	1.7400e-003	3.9000e-004	2.9000e-004	6.8000e-004	0.0000	5.6428	5.6428	4.0000e-005	0.0000	5.6436
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Worker	2.0400e-003	3.3300e-003	0.0305	5.0000e-005	4.5800e-003	4.0000e-005	4.6300e-003	1.2200e-003	4.0000e-005	1.2600e-003	0.0000	3.9096	3.9096	2.4000e-004	0.0000	3.9146
Total	3.7500e-003	0.0238	0.0484	1.1000e-004	6.0000e-003	3.5000e-004	6.3700e-003	1.6100e-003	3.3000e-004	1.9400e-003	0.0000	9.5524	9.5524	2.8000e-004	0.0000	9.5582

4.0 Operational Detail - Mobile

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Appendix B Native American Correspondence
November 7, 2016

Appendix B NATIVE AMERICAN CORRESPONDENCE

NEVADA CITY PLANNING DEPARTMENT

City Hall
317 Broad Street
Nevada City CA 95959-8617
Fax No: (530) 265-9851

INITIAL DISTRIBUTION / PROJECT DESCRIPTION

DATE: August 31, 2016

TO: Colfax-Todds Valley Consolidated Tribe – Judith Marks
Colfax-Todds Valley Consolidated Tribe – Pamela Cubbler
Washoe Tribe of Nevada and California - Darrel Kizer
United Auburn Indian Community of
the Auburn Rancheria - Gene Whitehouse

Nevada City Rancheria Tribal Council
T'si-Akim Maidu - Grayson Coney
T'si-Akim Maidu - Don Ryberg

Nevada City is preparing an environmental document pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) to restore the portion of Little Deer Creek that flows through Pioneer Park. As part of the application process the City is required to consult with local Native American groups. This project is being distributed to you for your review and comment. Your comments and/or conditions are requested by **Wednesday, September 21, 2016**. In addition to sending a signed copy, **please e-mail** a digital copy, to the City Planner and/or Parks and Recreation Supervisor listed below. If you need additional information to complete your review, please contact City staff before the comment deadline.

PROJECT: The purpose of the proposed Project is to restore Little Deer Creek to a more stable and natural condition (e.g., flows, floodplain, and riparian) as it moves through Pioneer Park. Another vital concern at the site is the relatively high levels of arsenic in the Lower Field soil. The overall proposal will involve the following:

- Remove existing concrete channel lining that confines Little Deer Creek, thus widening the stream channel and reconnecting it to its original floodplain;
- Re-vegetate and restore the area with native plants;
- Increase Pioneer Park's recreational value by reducing annual flooding;
- Create accessibility through the construction of a "Roll and Stroll" trail, which will also enhance community enjoyment and the use of Little Deer Creek and Pioneer Park;
- Improve urban stream health and water quality management issues
- Removal and disposal of arsenic impacted soil. Clean fill material would then be placed and compacted in the newly graded portions of the stream channel to minimize public exposure and improve water quality

APPLICANT: City of Nevada City

OWNER: City of Nevada City

APNs: 05-440-02 & 05-460-17 **FILE NAME:** Little Deer Creek Resoration

LOCATION: Pioneer Park is located along the eastern bounds of the City with its main access driveways coming off of Nimrod Street and Park Avenue.

General Plan:	Public	Water:	City Water
Region:	Nevada City	Sewage:	City Sewer
Zoning:	Public	Fire:	Nevada City Fire Dist
Flood Map:	369 Zone X	Schools:	Nevada City School Dist
ZDM #:	124	Recreation:	Nevada City Park & Rec District
Parcel Size:	54.66 & 79.08 acres	Sup. Dist.:	Nate Beeson, District I
Prev. File #(s):	PM78-203, RS09-037	Date Filed:	11/10/2015
Farmland Map Designation:	Urban, Built-up		

CITY PLANNER: Amy Wolfson
(530) 265-2496 ext.130 Email: amy.wolfson@nevadacityca.gov

PARKS & RECREATION SUPERVISOR: Dawn Zydonis
(530) 265-2496 ext.130 Email: dawn.zydonis@nevadacityca.gov



City of Nevada City

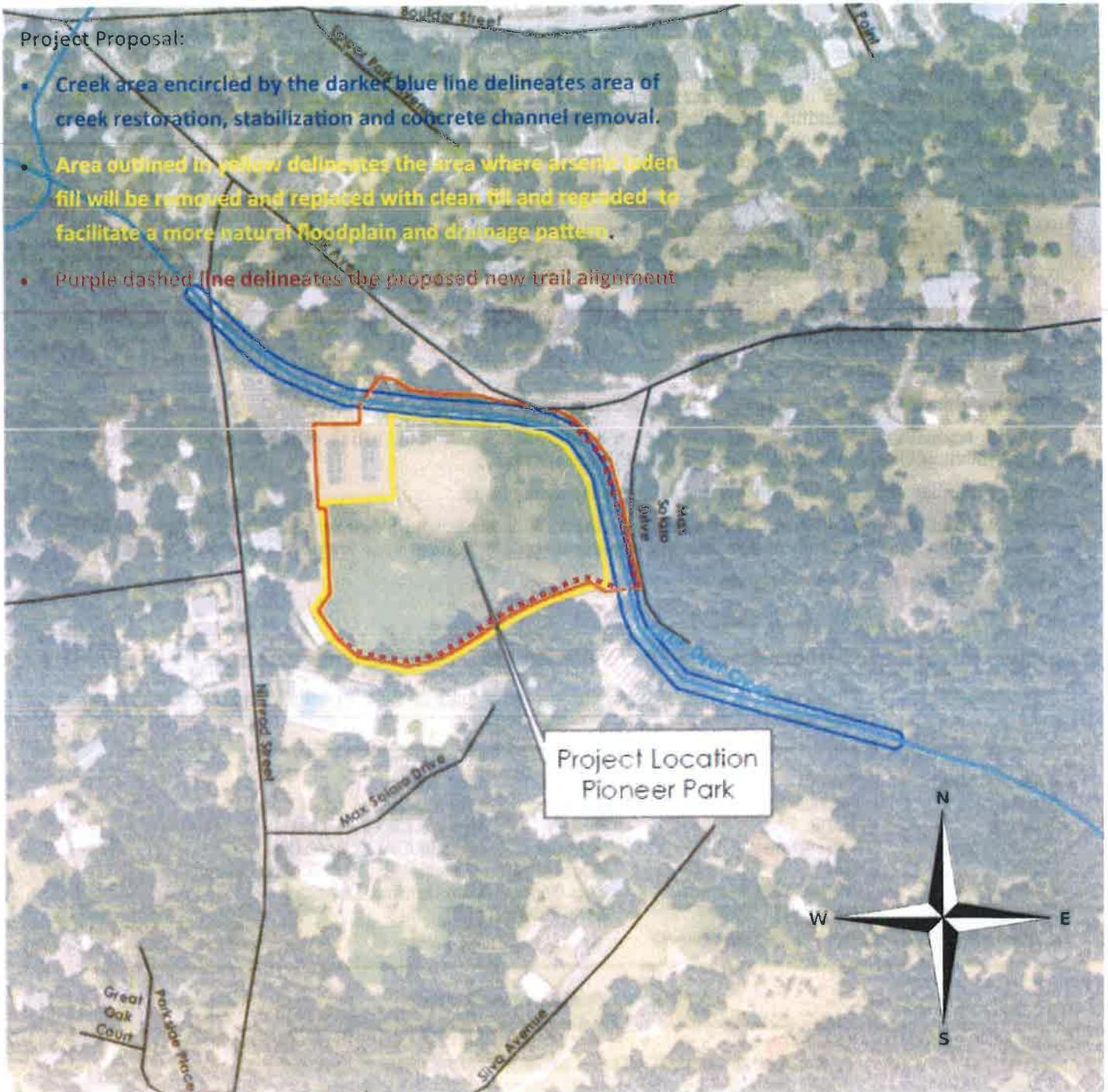
Little Deer Creek Restoration Project at Pioneer Park



Location: Pioneer Park, Nevada City; Corner of Park Avenue and Max Solano Drive; Latitude, Longitude: 39.2600, -121.0109

Project Proposal:

- Creek area encircled by the darker blue line delineates area of creek restoration, stabilization and concrete channel removal.
- Area outlined in yellow delineates the area where arsenic laden fill will be removed and replaced with clean fill and regraded to facilitate a more natural floodplain and drainage pattern.
- Purple dashed line delineates the proposed new trail alignment





MIWOK United Auburn Indian Community
 MAIDU of the Auburn Rancheria

Gene Whitehouse
 Chairman

John L. Williams
 Vice Chairman

Danny Rey
 Secretary

Jason Camp
 Treasurer

Calvin Moman
 Council Member

September 14, 2016

Any Wolfson
 Nevada City Planning Department
 317 Broad Street
 Nevada City, CA 95959

Subject: Little Deer Creek Resoration Project

Dear Any Wolfson,

Thank you for requesting information regarding the above referenced project. The United Auburn Indian Community (UAIC) of the Auburn Rancheria is comprised of Miwok and Southern Maidu (Nisenan) people whose tribal lands are within Placer County and whose service area includes El Dorado, Nevada, Placer, Sacramento, Sutter, and Yuba counties. The UAIC is concerned about development within its aboriginal territory that has potential to impact the lifeways, cultural sites, and landscapes that may be of sacred or ceremonial significance. We appreciate the opportunity to comment on this and other projects in your jurisdiction. The UAIC would like to consult on this project.

In order to ascertain whether the project could affect cultural resources that may be of importance to the UAIC, we would like to receive copies of any archaeological reports that are completed for the project. We also request copies of future environmental documents for the proposed project so that we have the opportunity to comment on potential impacts and proposed mitigation measures related to cultural resources. The UAIC would also like the opportunity to have our tribal monitors accompany you during the field survey. The information gathered will provide us with a better understanding of the project and cultural resources on site and is invaluable for consultation purposes.

The UAIC's preservation committee has identified cultural resources in and around your project area, and would like to recommend that a tribal monitor be present during any ground disturbing activities. Thank you again for taking these matters into consideration, and for involving the UAIC early in the planning process. We look forward to reviewing the documents requested above and consulting on your project. Please contact Marcos Guerrero, Cultural Resources Manager, at (530) 883-2364 or by email at mguerrero@auburnrancheria.com if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Gene Whitehouse,
 Chairman

CC: Marcos Guerrero, CRM

From: Dawn Zydonis

Sent: Monday, October 24, 2016 3:55 PM

To: 'mguerrero@auburnrancheria.com' <mguerrero@auburnrancheria.com>

Cc: Kyle Leach <kleach08@gmail.com>

Subject: Little Deer Creek Restoration Project

Marcos

I am writing in response to the letter the City of Nevada City received from the United Auburn Indian Community related to a project that we are doing in our City park. UAIC requested to have a tribal monitor present during any ground disturbing activities. We thought it might be helpful to show you the site prior to that time. Please let me know when you are available to meet with regarding this project. Kyle Leach from Sierra Streams Institute would be joining us. They are our partners on this project and Kyle is the Project Manager and can answer questions about the work to be completed.

We look forward to hearing from you.

Thank you

Dawn

Dawn Zydonis

Parks & Recreation Supervisor

317 Broad St. Nevada City, CA 95959

530-265-2496 x129

530-265-0187 (f)

www.nevadacityca.gov

From: Dawn Zydonis

Sent: Tuesday, November 01, 2016 9:18 AM

To: 'mguerrero@auburnrancheria.com' <mguerrero@auburnrancheria.com>

Cc: 'Kyle' <kleach08@gmail.com>

Subject: Little Deer Creek Restoration Project

Marcos

This email is a follow up to an email that I sent on October 24th. The UAIC has made several requests related to our project (Little Deer Creek Restoration Project) in Nevada City.

1. UAIC would like to receive copies of any archaeological reports that are completed for the project.
2. UAIC requested copies of future environmental documents for the proposed project.
3. UAIC would like tribal monitors to be present during the field survey.
4. UAIC requested that a tribal monitor be present during any ground disturbing activities.

#1 & #2, are included in the CEQA document that we are currently working on and trying to complete by the end of this week. However, we must attempt to communicate with you about your concerns prior to completing those documents.

#3, the Field Survey has already been completed. Kyle Leach (our project partner) and I would be happy to do a site visit with you to review the project.

#4. Your tribal monitor is welcome to be on site during any ground disturbance. This will not take place until next year, so we will keep in touch with you to let you know when that will be taking place.

I look forward to hearing from you, so that we can finalize our DRAFT CEQA document and make it available to you for review.

Dawn Zydonis

Dawn Zydonis

Parks & Recreation Supervisor

317 Broad St. Nevada City, CA 95959

530-265-2496 x129

530-265-0187 (f)

www.nevadacityca.gov

LITTLE DEER CREEK RESTORATION AND FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT

Appendix C Site Characterization Report
November 7, 2016

Appendix C SITE CHARACTERIZATION REPORT

SITE CHARACTERIZATION REPORT

**Little Deer Creek, Pioneer Park
Restoration and Flood Mitigation Project
Nevada City, California**

Prepared by:

Sierra Streams Institute
431 Uren Street, Suite C
Nevada City, California 95959

August 2016

August 4, 2016

California Department of Water Resources
DIRWM - Northern Region
2440 Main Street,
Red Bluff, California, 96080

Attention: Mr. Kevin Pond

Project: Little Deer Creek Pioneer Park Restoration
Pioneer Park
Nevada City, California

Transmittal: Site Characterization Report

Dear Mr. Pond:

Sierra Streams Institute prepared this Site Characterization Report for the Little Deer Creek Pioneer Park Restoration Project located at Pioneer Park in Nevada City, California. This report summarizes previous soil investigations at the site and presents the results of recent soil sampling and metals analysis in areas adjacent to Little Deer Creek at Pioneer Park. Characterization of site soil was performed to facilitate project planning, permitting and cost estimates. The report also summarizes the results of over 10 years of surface water quality monitoring including recent stormwater sampling and metals analysis performed by Sierra Streams Institute as well as six years of biological monitoring of the site.

If you have any questions regarding this Report please contact the undersigned.

Sincerely,

Sierra Streams Institute


Kyle Leach, P.G. 7108
Project Geologist



copies: 1 Nevada City/Attn: Mark Prestwich
1 Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board/Attn: Elizabeth Lee

INTRODUCTION

The City of Nevada City and Sierra Streams Institute (SSI) are managing the proposed Little Deer Creek/Pioneer Park Restoration and Flood Mitigation Project located at Pioneer Park in Nevada City, California (Figure 1 - Project Location Map). The project is funded by a Grant awarded to the City and SSI by the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) under the Urban Streams Restoration Program, Water Code 7048. The scope of the project includes restoration of Little Deer Creek, a tributary of Deer Creek, in the reach passing through Pioneer Park by removing concrete channelization, channel widening and placement of rock armoring to protect from scour and enhance habitat. The project also proposes to remove a soil berm currently located along the creek adjacent to the lower playing field to improve drainage and create an accessible flood plain. The lower playing field will also be regraded to improve drainage with associated irrigation system upgrades and turf replacement. A trail will also be completed around the playing field and stream restoration areas.

This Site Characterization Report presents a review of site history, summarizes the results of previous environmental assessments and restoration efforts at Pioneer Park, and presents the results of additional soil sampling performed in 2016 to complete a characterization of environmental conditions at the site. The Report also summarizes previous monitoring of Little Deer Creek and presents the results of additional surface water sampling and metals analysis during storm events and during a period of relatively low flow prior project implementation. The report also presents the results of biological monitoring of Little Deer Creek including benthic macroinvertebrate and algae sampling results and evaluation.

Site History

Longtime residents of Nevada City reported that prior to construction of Pioneer Park in the 1950's, Little Deer Creek flowed through the middle of what is now the lower playing field. When Pioneer Park was developed, imported fill soil was used to fill the Little Deer Creek stream channel and grade the lower field. The stream was relocated around the eastern and northern perimeter of the field and confined within a concrete lined channel. A soil berm was also constructed along the eastern edge of the field to control flooding. The borrow source for the fill material was reportedly a site approximately one mile southeast of the park. Soil used for fill consisted of reddish brown clayey loam soil which may have been overburden from an abandoned mine. Elevated arsenic is a common constituent of mine waste in the local area.

SOIL ASSESSMENT RESULTS

Previous Soil Sampling and Analytical Results

SSI reviewed the results of an unpublished investigation of soil and stream bank conditions at the site conducted by GeoTrans in 2003. Thirty six soil samples were obtained from the berm and stream banks of Little Deer Creek, mostly between the river right side of the stream and the adjacent field where restoration activities had been proposed. All samples were analyzed for total arsenic. Twelve samples were also analyzed for total lead and mercury. Results of 36 samples analyzed for total arsenic indicated concentrations ranging from less than 2.4 milligrams per kilogram (mg/kg) to 155 mg/kg. The mean arsenic concentration was 46.5 mg/kg. Results of 12 samples analyzed for total

lead ranged from 13.3 mg/kg to 39.8 mg/kg with a mean of 24.6 mg/kg. Results of 12 samples analyzed for total mercury ranged from 0.11 mg/kg to 0.66 mg/kg with a mean of 0.34 mg/kg. One sample with a total arsenic concentration of 78 mg/kg was analyzed for soluble arsenic by the Waste Extraction Test (WET) Method using deionized (DI) water as the extractant solution. Results were non-detect with a reporting limit of 0.10 milligrams per liter (mg/L). These results indicate total arsenic is a constituent of concern (COC) in site soil. Based on this unpublished investigation, Geotrans recommended that proposed stream restoration activities involving excavation of stream bank soil not be implemented due to “unacceptable levels of arsenic”. Subsequent restoration work at the park conducted in 2003/2004 by Friends of Deer Creek included planting of native willows and other trees and shrubs.

Friend of Deer Creek conducted soil sampling at the lower play field at Pioneer Park as part of a US EPA Brownfields Community Wide Assessment of City owned properties conducted in 2006-2009 (City of Nevada City, 2010). Twenty four soil samples were obtained from near surface soil in the field and screened for total metals. Based on results indicating elevated arsenic concentrations, EPA staff analyzed eight duplicate samples for total arsenic, lead and chromium by EPA Method 6010B. Total arsenic results ranged from 7.9 mg/kg to 100 mg/kg with a mean concentration of 63.2 mg/kg. Total lead ranged from 5.6 to 24 with a mean of 15.1. Total chromium ranged from 21 mg/kg to 35 mg/kg with a mean of 28 mg/kg. These results indicate total arsenic is a COC in near surface soil in the lower play field at Pioneer Park.

2016 Soil Sampling

Soil samples were obtained in spring 2016 from the stream sediment and banks of Little Deer Creek in areas of the proposed stream restoration in order to complete a preliminary characterization of soil conditions to inform design, permitting and cost estimations. Samples were obtained using decontaminated hand tools, placed in glass jars stored in coolers and transported to EPA certified analytical laboratories. A California Professional Geologist oversaw all soil sampling and analysis, evaluated initial sample results to determine where additional sampling was necessary and selected samples for further analysis as described below.

A total of 22 discrete soil samples and three duplicate samples were obtained from the locations described below. Sample locations are indicated on the Sample Location Map (Figure 2).

Five sediment samples (Sample ID prefix “SS”) were obtained from the upper 6-inches of mobile sediment within the active stream channel. Samples were obtained from sediment at regular intervals within, upstream and downstream of the proposed channel modification areas.

Four soil samples and one field duplicate sample were obtained along concrete channelization segments (Sample prefix “CS”) to determine metals concentrations in soil immediately adjacent to the concrete proposed to be removed during the restoration project. Samples were obtained from soil adjacent to the outside edge of the concrete currently situated along the right and left banks of the stream at depths ranging from 0.75 to 1.5 feet below ground surface (bgs).

Three soil samples were obtained from the soil berm (Sample prefix “BS”) located along the river left bank of the creek in the upstream portion of the proposed channel modification area. Samples were obtained from depths of approximately 2.0 to 2.5 feet in the berm soil to confirm the results of previous sampling indicating elevated arsenic in berm and fill soil.

Three soil samples and one field duplicate sample were also obtained from the proposed new stream bank location on river left (Sample prefix “RL”) in the proposed channel modification areas. Samples were obtained from depths of approximately 1.5 to 2.0 feet bgs to confirm the results of previous sampling indicating elevated arsenic in fill soil in these areas.

Three soil samples were also obtained from the river right stream bank (Sample name prefix “RR”). Samples were obtained at the approximate ordinary high water elevation where erosion potential is relatively high at depths between 0.25 and 0.5 feet bgs.

Four soil samples and one field duplicate sample were also obtained from a proposed trail alignment that was initially proposed to be graded upslope of the river right side of Little Deer Creek between the creek and Park Avenue. Samples were obtained at depths of 0.5 to 1.0 feet bgs.

Soil Sample Analysis

All samples including three field duplicate samples and one laboratory split sample were analyzed for total arsenic by EPA Method 6010B (Table 1). Four selected samples (one stream sediment sample, one soil sample from each side of the creek and one trail sample) with relatively high arsenic concentrations were also analyzed for Title 22 Metals by EPA Method 6010/7474 to determine if other metal COCs are present (Table 2). Two soil samples with the highest total arsenic concentration likely to be left in place after restoration (one on each side of the creek) were also analyzed for soluble arsenic using the de-ionized water waste extraction test (DI WET) method (Table 1). A second selected sample of soil with an above average arsenic concentration at a representative location where soil is likely to be excavated and disposed of off-site was also analyzed for soluble arsenic by the STLC Standard WET Method (Table 2).

Soil Sample Analytical Results and Discussion

Total Arsenic

Five stream sediment samples were analyzed for total arsenic by EPA Method 6010B. Results ranged from 27 mg/kg to 69 mg/kg with a mean concentration of 42 mg/kg (Table 1).

A total of 13 stream bank soil samples were analyzed for total arsenic. Analysis was also performed on two field duplicates and one laboratory split sample. Results ranged from 4.7 mg/kg to 106 mg/kg with a mean concentration of 55 mg/kg (Table 1).

A total of five soil samples from a proposed trail alignment were analyzed for total arsenic. One field duplicate and one laboratory split sample were also analyzed. Results ranged from 34 mg/kg to 310 mg/kg with a mean concentration of 136 mg/kg (Table 1).

Total arsenic results for all samples analyzed exceeded the Regional Screening Levels (RSLs) established by US EPA (0.68 mg/kg) and California Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) modified RSLs (0.067 mg/kg) (Table 1). Nearly all of the samples also exceed typical background arsenic concentrations in soil in the Nevada County area which range up to 20 mg/kg or higher.

Title 22 Metals

Analytical results for each of the Title 22 metals were compared with Regional Screening Levels (RSLs) established by US EPA and California Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) modified RSLs (if established) (Table 2). Results indicated that with the exception of total arsenic, no Title 22 metal analytes exceeded EPA or DTSC RSLs (Table 2).

Soluble Arsenic

Arsenic solubility by the DI WET Method for sample CS-10d, obtained adjacent to the concrete channelization structure on river right indicated soluble arsenic at 37.5 micrograms per Liter (ug/L) (Table 1). Results of sample RL-19d, obtained from the approximate location of the river left stream bank after the proposed channel widening, were non-detect with a laboratory reporting limit of 10 ug/L (Table 1). These results were compared with the Maximum Contaminant Level (MCL) established for arsenic in drinking water of 10 ug/L. Sample CS-10d exceeded the MCL and sample RL-19d did not exceed the MCL.

STLC Standard WET Method results for sample BS-6 (with a total arsenic concentration of 106 mg/kg) indicated soluble arsenic at 0.8 milligrams per liter (mg/L) (Table 1). These results were compared to the Soluble Threshold Limit Concentration (STLC) for arsenic to determine likely off-site disposal outcomes. Results were significantly lower than the STLC (500 mg/L) indicating excavated soil is not likely to be characterized as Soluble Hazardous Waste. In addition, total arsenic concentrations detected in soil likely to be excavated and disposed of off-site were all below the total Threshold Limit Concentration (TTLC) for arsenic of 500 mg/kg, indicating excavated soil will not likely be characterized as Hazardous Waste.

WATER SAMPLING RESULTS

Water Quality Monitoring Background and Methods

Sierra Streams Institute monitors ambient water quality at eighteen long-term monitoring sites in the Deer Creek watershed, including at three sites on Little Deer Creek in the vicinity of the project site (Figure 1). Water quality monitoring takes place once a month at each site, with samples collected at the same time of day during each monitoring event. Standard water quality parameters are monitored in the field during each site visit, including specific conductivity, dissolved oxygen, pH, turbidity, and water temperature. In addition to the parameters measured in the field, water samples

are collected at each site for processing at the Sierra Streams Institute lab. Water samples are collected and processed for Bacteria (Total Coliform, *E. coli*) and Nutrients (Orthophosphate, Nitrate).

Water quality monitoring and lab sample processing follows the methods and standards outlined in the Water Monitoring Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) for the Yuba Watershed Council Monitoring Committee (Yuba Watershed Monitoring Committee, 2008). Sierra Streams Institute participates in the Yuba Watershed Council Monitoring Committee as a member group.

Water Quality Monitoring Results and Discussion

To evaluate the pre-project baseline environmental conditions in Little Deer Creek and at the project site, water quality monitoring data from 2010 – 2015 was analyzed. Data was analyzed for Site 13 upstream of Pioneer Park, Site 12 within Pioneer Park, and Site 11 downstream of Pioneer Park.

The results presented in Table 3 represent average values from data collected on a monthly basis between 2010 and 2015 at three sites on Little Deer Creek. A summary of results is provided below:

- pH values at each site were less than the Basin Plan Objective of 6.5 – 8.5, with average values between 6.30 and 6.47. Site 13 upstream of Pioneer Park had the lowest average pH value, with the highest average pH value occurring at Site 12 within Pioneer Park.
- Specific Conductivity values at all sites were below the Secondary Maximum Contaminant Level standard used by the Regional Water Quality Control Board to evaluate inland water quality, with values between 42.9 and 48.3 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$. Conductivity values increase from upstream to downstream, with Site 13 exhibiting the lowest average conductivity values and Site 11 the highest average conductivity values.
- Dissolved Oxygen values were greater than the Basin Plan Objective at each site, with values between 9.95 and 10.27 mg/L at the three sites. Dissolved oxygen levels at each site reflect suitable oxygenation levels for native aquatic species.
- Average water temperature values at each site indicated suitable water temperatures for cold water aquatic species, with average water temperatures between 9.7 and 10.8 °C, and maximum temperature values (not shown) below the Basin Plan Objective for the Bay-Delta for water temperature. Average water temperatures increase from upstream to downstream, with the lowest values observed at Site 13 upstream of Pioneer Park and the highest water temperatures observed at Site 11 downstream of Pioneer Park.
- Nitrate concentrations at each site were below the Primary Maximum Contaminant Level guideline of 10.0 mg/L, with average values between 0.09 – 0.14 mg/L across the sites. Average nitrate concentrations increase from upstream to downstream, with the lowest values observed at Site 13 upstream of Pioneer Park and the highest values observed at Site 11 downstream of Pioneer Park.
- There are no applicable Water Quality Guidelines for turbidity and orthophosphate, although these values are low compared to other sites within the Deer Creek and Yuba River watershed with known sediment or nutrient issues.

Constituent	Water Quality Guideline	Site 11	Site 12	Site 13
pH	6.5 - 8.5 (Basin Plan Objective) ²	6.44	6.47	6.30
Conductivity (µS/cm)	≤ 900.0 µS/cm (Secondary Maximum Contaminant Level) ¹	48.3	43.7	42.9
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)	≥ 7.0 mg/L (Basin Plan Objective) ²	10.27	10.27	9.95
Water Temperature (°C)	≤ 20.0°C (Basin Plan Objective for Bay-Delta) ²	10.8	10.0	9.7
Turbidity (NTU)	N/A	2.6	2.1	3.1
Nitrate (mg/L)	10 mg/L (Primary Maximum Contaminant Level) ¹	0.14	0.1	0.09
Orthophosphate (mg/L)	N/A	0.06	0.05	0.04
	¹ Drinking Water ² Aquatic Life			

Table 3: Water quality data summary for Sites 11, 12, and 13 on Little Deer Creek in Nevada City, using monthly water quality data. Average values from 2010-2015 are presented for each site and constituent, and are compared against an applicable water quality guideline, if available.

Heavy Metal Sampling of Surface Water Background and Methods

Sierra Streams Institute monitors surface water quality, suspended sediment, and heavy metals during runoff and storm events each year. As part of the pre-project baseline monitoring for this project, water samples were collected during storm events in the winter and spring of 2015-16. Water quality measurements and water samples were collected at three sites on Little Deer Creek including Site 13 upstream of Pioneer Park, Site 12 within Pioneer Park, and Site 11 downstream of Pioneer Park. Basic water quality parameters were measured in the field during each sampling event, including pH, dissolved oxygen, specific conductivity, water temperature, and turbidity. Storm water samples were collected for Total Suspended Solids (TSS) and heavy metals analysis. Water samples were processed for TSS at the Sierra Streams Institute lab, and water samples for heavy metal analysis were analyzed for total recoverable Arsenic, Cadmium, Lead, and Mercury at a US EPA-certified laboratory.

Water quality monitoring, storm sampling, and lab sample processing follows the methods and standards outlined in the Water Monitoring Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) for the Yuba Watershed Council Monitoring Committee (Yuba Watershed Monitoring Committee, 2008).

Heavy Metal Sampling of Surface Water Results and Discussion

During the winter and spring of 2016, a total of four samples were collected between January and June. Three samples were collected during storm events in January and March, and one sample was collected during dry weather baseflow conditions in June 2016. The results of water quality sampling and heavy metal analysis are provided in Table 4.

The results in Table 4 show turbidity, total suspended solids (TSS), and heavy metal data for three sites on Little Deer Creek. The data reflects the general trend that as turbidity and TSS increase, heavy metal concentrations in the water column typically increased as well. The data shows that

Arsenic and Cadmium were detected in all three storm samples, but no constituents of concern were detected in the June baseflow sample. Constituents of concern were detected in samples collected upstream, within, and downstream of Pioneer Park. The highest concentrations of each constituent of concern were observed on 3/13/2016 during the largest storm event that was sampled. This was the only sampling event in which Mercury was detected in the samples.

Site	Date	Time	Turbidity (NTU)	TSS (mg/L)	As (µg/L)	Reporting Limit (µg/L)	Cd (µg/L)	Reporting Limit (µg/L)	Pb (µg/L)	Reporting Limit (µg/L)	Hg (µg/L)	Reporting Limit (µg/L)
11	1/29/16	13:22	7.07	12.2	6.8	2.0	2.1	1.0	2.4	2.0	ND	0.2
12	1/29/16	13:01	8.28	10.9	6.9	2.0	1.7	1.0	ND	2.0	ND	0.2
13	1/29/16	12:37	9.14	9.4	5.2	2.0	1.7	1.0	ND	2.0	ND	0.2
11	3/6/16	8:15	20.1	24.8	8.8	2.0	1.5	1.0	ND	2.0	-	-
12	3/6/16	7:50	22.9	28.2	6.5	2.0	3.7	1.0	ND	2.0	-	-
13	3/6/16	7:33	21.4	18.5	7.1	2.0	ND	1.0	ND	2.0	-	-
11	3/13/16	12:15	52.9	179.6	51.9	2.0	10.5	1.0	11.4	2.0	0.3	0.2
12	3/13/16	11:30	48.3	170.1	57.9	2.0	11.8	1.0	9.5	2.0	ND	0.2
13	3/13/16	11:10	43.6	167.1	53.3	2.0	11.5	1.0	8.0	2.0	ND	0.2
11	6/14/16	15:45	0.90	0.76	ND	10.0	ND	5.0	ND	5.0	-	-
12	6/14/16	15:15	1.1	0.76	ND	10.0	ND	5.0	ND	5.0	-	-
13	6/14/16	15:00	0.87	0.88	ND	10.0	ND	5.0	ND	5.0	-	-

Table 4: Results of water quality and heavy metal analysis for samples collected at three sites on Little Deer Creek. Values in red exceeded the MCL for the constituent of concern. ND = non-detect.

Results from the heavy metal sampling and analysis were compared against the Maximum Contaminant Level (MCL) for each constituent of concern in Table 5 (USEPA, 2016). Water samples collected on 3/13/2016 exceeded the MCL for Arsenic and Cadmium. This was the largest storm event of the water year. The MCL was not exceeded for any constituents of concern during storm events on 1/29/2016 and 3/6/2016, or during baseflow conditions on 6/14/2016.

Constituent	MCL (µg/L)
Arsenic	10
Cadmium	5
Lead	15
Mercury	2

Table 5: Maximum Contaminant Levels for each constituent of concern.

BIOLOGICAL SAMPLING RESULTS

Benthic Macroinvertebrates and Algae Background and Methods

Sierra Streams Institute monitors benthic macroinvertebrates and algae biomass at sixteen long-term monitoring sites in the Deer Creek watershed, including at three sites on Little Deer Creek in the vicinity of the project site (Figure 1). Benthic macroinvertebrate and algae sample collection takes place twice a year in June and October following standard methods developed by the State of

California Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP) (Ode, 2007; Yuba Watershed Monitoring Committee, 2008; Fetscher et al., 2010). Macroinvertebrate and algae samples are processed and identified at the Sierra Streams Institute in-house lab following methods outlined by SWAMP and the Yuba Watershed Monitoring Committee, and undergo quality control and data review by a professional taxonomist (Ode, 2007; Yuba Watershed Monitoring Committee, 2008; Fetscher et al., 2010). Benthic macroinvertebrate data is evaluated using the Deer Creek Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI), a tool developed by Sierra Streams Institute for assessing the health of streams using benthic macroinvertebrate data (Bell, 2012). The Deer Creek Index of Biotic Integrity uses family-level macroinvertebrate data, and incorporates 8 metrics to classify stream health (Bell, 2012).

Benthic Macroinvertebrates and Algae Results and Discussion

To evaluate the pre-project baseline environmental conditions in Little Deer Creek and at the project site, benthic macroinvertebrate and algae monitoring data was analyzed. Benthic macroinvertebrate data from 2001 – 2012, and algae biomass data from 2012 – 2015 was used in the analysis. Benthic macroinvertebrate data is presented in Table 6 and shows the average Deer Creek IBI scores for each site on Little Deer Creek from 2001 – 2012. Table 7 shows the Stream Health Classification based on the Deer Creek IBI score (Bell, 2012). The following is a summary of the results presented in Table 6:

- Site 13, located upstream of Pioneer Park, had the highest average Deer Creek IBI score of 24.3, resulting in a stream health classification of Good.
- Site 12, located within Pioneer Park and the project area, had a Deer Creek IBI score of 19.8, resulting in a stream health classification of Marginal.
- Site 11, located downstream of Pioneer Park, scored an 18.7 on the Deer Creek IBI, resulting in a stream health classification of Marginal.

Site	Deer Creek IBI Score
11	18.7
12	19.8
13	24.3

Table 6: Average Deer Creek Index of Biotic Integrity score from 2001-2011 for each site (Bell, 2012).

IBI Score	Stream Health
<16	Poor
<22	Marginal
<27	Good
≥ 27	Very Good

Table 7: Generalized stream health classification, based on the Deer Creek IBI score (Bell, 2012).

The results of the benthic macroinvertebrate analysis indicate there is a trend of decreasing IBI scores from upstream to downstream. IBI scores decrease as Little Deer Creek flows through Pioneer Park from Site 13 to Site 11, reflecting a change in stream health as you move downstream. The low Deer Creek IBI score and Marginal stream health classification at Site 12 within Pioneer Park could be attributed to several factors including the presence of concrete and rip rap located on the banks and within the creek channel around the site, the confined and narrow channelized stream channel, and a lack of riparian and floodplain habitat along the creek.

Algae biomass data is presented in Table 8 and shows the average algae biomass in grams per square meter (g/m²) at each site on Little Deer Creek from 2012 – 2015. Algae biomass sample

collection takes place twice a year in June and October, as part of paired sampling with benthic macroinvertebrate sample collection (Fetscher et al., 2010).

Site	Algae Biomass (g/m ²)
11	39.6
12	14.6
13	30.4

Table 8: Average algae biomass from 2012-2015 for each site on Little Deer Creek.

The results of the algae biomass analysis indicate that algae biomass values are higher on average upstream and downstream of Pioneer Park, compared to Site 12 within Pioneer Park. It should be noted that there is considerable seasonal and annual variability in algae biomass at each site, with no clear trends identified for the sites on Little Deer Creek.

Conclusions and Recommendations

Based on the results of soil, water, and biological sampling the following general conclusions and recommendations are presented regarding the site:

Arsenic is the primary constituent of concern in site soil. No other title 22 metals exceeded applicable regulatory standards.

Soil excavated during stream channel widening will likely require special handling, characterization and off-site disposal at a Class 2 landfill facility.

Soil in the originally proposed trail alignment exceeds levels likely to be acceptable for use in cut and fill type trail construction. Based on these results the originally proposed trail alignment (crossing a steep, thickly vegetated slope) was abandoned and a new alignment (as described in the CEQA Project Description) will involve clean imported fill placement with no significant soil excavation in this area.

Soil with elevated arsenic concentrations proposed to be left in place in the widened stream banks should be engineered to protect from stream scour by placement of rock armoring and woody materials in areas of high scour and or smaller rock or gravel fill placement in areas of relatively low scour. Grain size shall be determined by the Engineer based on a hydrological analysis. Alternatively some of the existing concrete channel lining may be left in place where necessary to minimize scour.

Surface water metals analytical results indicated elevated arsenic, cadmium and to a limited extent lead and mercury during storm events. Elevated metals concentrations generally correspond to higher total suspended solids and turbidity values. Detected results did not exceed MCLs except for arsenic and cadmium in the March 13, 2016 event, which was the largest storm event of the season. Metals were not detected above laboratory reporting limits during the base flow sampling event in June 2016, when flow levels were similar to those anticipated during the proposed project implementation.

Comparison of surface water metals sample results from upstream, onsite and downstream (sites 13, 12 and 11 respectively) did not indicate a consistent trend of increasing metals concentrations in the downstream direction. Thus erosion of sediment from the Pioneer Park site does not appear to be the

primary source of the loading of metals in stormwater samples. As the site is located in the lower portion of the Little Deer Creek watershed downstream of numerous abandoned mine sites, the bulk of the arsenic and cadmium loading is likely due to sediment transport of mine waste from upstream sources.

Surface water sampling and metals analysis should continue prior to, during and after the proposed project implementation. Long-term monitoring at sites on Little Deer Creek including surface water quality, benthic macroinvertebrate, and algae monitoring, should continue for several years following project completion. This data will be useful for evaluating the effects of the project on surface water quality and aquatic communities in Little Deer Creek, and potential long-term benefits associated with restoration activities.

Name and Contact Information for Supervising Personnel

Justin Wood, River Scientist
Sierra Streams Institute
431 Uren Street, Suite C
Nevada City, CA 95959
530-265-6090 x204
justin@sierrastreamsinstitute.org

Joanne Hild, Executive Director
Sierra Streams Institute
431 Uren Street, Suite C
Nevada City, CA 95959
530-265-6090 x200
joanne@sierrastreamsinstitute.org

Kyle Leach PG, Geologist
Sierra Streams Institute
431 Uren Street, Suite C
Nevada City, CA 95959
530-265-6090 x203
kyle@sierrastreamsinstitute.org

References

Bell, A. 2012. Development of an Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) for Deer Creek, Nevada County, California: Family-level IBI for citizen-science bioassessment.

City of Nevada City. 2010. City of Nevada City Community Wide Brownfields Assessment: Pioneer Park Phase II Assessment.

Fetscher, E., Busse, L., Ode, P. 2010. Standard Operating Procedures for Collecting Stream Algae Samples and Associated Physical Habitat and Chemical Data for Ambient Bioassessments in California. Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Bioassessment Procedures.

Ode, P. 2007. Standard Operating Procedures for Collecting Benthic Macroinvertebrate Samples and Associated Physical and Chemical Data for Ambient Bioassessment in California, Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Bioassessment Procedures.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2016. Regional Screening Levels (RSLs) – Generic Tables, accessed from <https://www.epa.gov/risk/regional-screening-levels-rsls-generic-tables-may-2016> on July 14, 2016.

Yuba Watershed Monitoring Committee. 2008. Water Monitoring Quality Assurance Project Plan for the Yuba Watershed Council Monitoring Committee: Citizen Water Monitoring Quality Assurance Project Plan for the Yuba Watershed Monitoring Committee.

Figure 1 Project Location Map



Legend	
	Creeks
	Pioneer Park
	Roads
	SSI Monitoring Site 11
	SSI Monitoring Site 12
	SSI Monitoring Site 13

Figure 1: Project Location Map
Sierra Streams Institute
Department of Water Resources Urban Streams Restoration Program
Little Deer Creek/Pioneer Park Restoration and Flood Mitigation Project



Figure 2 Sample Location Map

